

# Pinyin Mandarin Introductory Course

## Dictionary for Theocratic Use English to Mandarin

· a ·

bā|bá|bǎ|bà|ba|bē|bé|bě|bè|be|bī|bí|bǐ|bì|bi|bō|bó|bō|bò|bo|bū|bú|bǔ|bù|bu  
cā|cá|cǎ|cà|ca|cē|cé|cě|cè|ce|ch|ch|cǐ|cí|cǐ|cì|cì|cō|có|cǒ|cò|co|cū|cú|cǔ|cù|cu  
dā|dá|dǎ|dà|da|dē|dé|dě|dè|de|dī|dí|dǐ|dì|dì|dō|dó|dō|dò|do|dū|dú|dǔ|dù|du

· e ·

fā|fá|fǎ|fà|fa|fē|fé|fě|fè|fe|fō|fó|fǒ|fò|fo|fū|fú|fǔ|fù|fu  
gā|gá|gǎ|gà|ga|gē|gé|gě|gè|ge|gō|gó|gǒ|gò|go|gū|gú|gǔ|gù|gu  
hā|há|hǎ|hà|ha|hē|hé|hě|hè|he|hō|hó|hǒ|hò|ho|hū|hú|hǔ|hù|hu

· i ·

jī|jí|jǐ|jì|jia|jie|jiu|jū|jú|jǔ|jù|ju|jū  
kā|kā|kǎ|kà|ka|kē|ké|kě|kè|ke|kō|kó|kǒ|kò|ko|kū|kú|kǔ|kù|ku  
lā|lá|lǎ|là|la|lē|lé|lě|lè|le|lí|lí|lǐ|lì|lì|lō|ló|lǒ|lò|lo|lū|lú|lǔ|lù|lù  
ma|me|mi|mo|mu  
nā|ná|nǎ|nà|na|nē|né|ně|nè|ne|ní|ní|nǐ|nì|nì|nō|nó|nǒ|nò|no|nū|nú|nǔ|nù|nu|nü

· o ·

pā|pá|pǎ|pà|pa|pē|pé|pě|pè|pe|pī|pí|pǐ|pì|pi|pō|pó|pǒ|pò|po|pū|pú|pǔ|pù|pu  
qī|qí|qǐ|qì|qì|qū|qú|qǔ|qù|qu|qua|que  
rā|rá|rǎ|rà|ra|rē|ré|rě|rè|re|rǐ|rí|rǐ|rì|rì|rō|ró|rǒ|rò|ro|rū|rú|rǔ|rù|ru  
sā|sá|sǎ|sà|sa|sē|sé|sě|sè|se|shā|shá|shǎ|shà|shē|shé|shě|shè|shì|shí|shǐ|shì|sho|  
|shū|shua|shui|shuo|sǐ|sǐ|sǐ|sǐ|sō|só|sǒ|sò|so|sū|sú|sǔ|sù|su  
tā|tá|tǎ|tà|ta|tē|té|tě|tè|te|tǐ|tǐ|tǐ|tǐ|tō|tó|tǒ|tò|to|tū|tú|tǔ|tù|tu  
wā|wá|wǎ|wà|wē|wé|wě|wè|wō|wó|wǒ|wò|wo|wū|wú|wǔ|wù|wu  
xī|xí|xǐ|xì|xiá|xiá|xiǎ|xià|xié|xio|xiu|xū|xú|xǔ|xù|xu|xū  
yā|yá|yǎ|yà|yē|yé|yě|yè|yǐ|yǐ|yǐ|yǐ|yō|yó|yǒ|yò|yū|yú|yǔ|yù|yua|yue|yü  
zā|zá|zǎ|zà|zè|zé|zè|zè|ze|zhā|zhá|zhǎ|zhà|zhè|zhé|zhě|zhè|zhǐ|zhí|zhǐ|zhì|zhō|  
zhǒ|zhò|zhū|zhú|zhǔ|zhù|zhu|zǐ|zǐ|zǐ|zǐ|zō|zó|zǒ|zò|zo|zū|zú|zǔ|zù|zu|zua|  
zuǐ|zuì|zuō|zuó|zuǒ|zuò|

## Notes

- 1 Preference varies as to whether certain Mandarin expressions have spaces between their elements. For example, dictionaries may show the Mandarin Pinyin word for *security* as *ān quán* or as *ānquán*. If you cannot find an expression listed with spaces, please look for it without spaces. Where “ng” is followed by a vowel, “n'g” or “ng' ” is shown to separate syllables, even when this is not common practice.

**English to Mandarin**

... ( <i>as sums of [money]</i> )	...bǐ (MW)
... ( <i>as musical compositions, songs, teams</i> )	...zhī (MW)
... ( <i>as part of a pair, boats, certain animals</i> )	...zhī (MW)
... ( <i>as stick-shaped things, cigarettes, pens</i> )	...zhī (MW)
... ( <i>as stick-shaped things, rifles, roses, etc.</i> )	...zhī (MW)
... ( <i>as actions or processes</i> )	...dùn (verbal MW)
... ( <i>as aeroplanes, cameras, etc.</i> )	...jià (MW)
... ( <i>as an item, measure word used generally - form of gè</i> )	...ge; ...gè (MW)
... ( <i>as an item, this measure word is used generally</i> )	...gè; ...ge (MW)
... ( <i>as articles of clothing, furniture, etc.</i> )	...jiàn (MW)
... ( <i>as brief events or conditions</i> )	... zhèn (MW)
... ( <i>as buildings</i> )	...dòng (MW)
... ( <i>as buildings</i> )	...suǒ (MW)
... ( <i>as built things, mountains</i> )	...zuò (MW)
... ( <i>as bullets, etc.</i> )	...kē (MW)
... ( <i>as bunches of</i> ) ...	...shù ... (MW)
... ( <i>as cans, e.g. of drink</i> )	... tīng ... (MW)
... ( <i>as chunks, sheets, or slices</i> )	...kuài (MW)
... ( <i>as clouds, flowers</i> )	...duǒ (MW)
... ( <i>as complete process cycles of</i> )	...biàn (verbal MW)
... ( <i>as copies of newspapers, scripts</i> )	...fèn (MW)
... ( <i>as couples, pairs of</i> )	...duì (MW)
... ( <i>as deals in business</i> )	...bǐ (MW)
... ( <i>as doses of Chinese medicine</i> )	...fù (MW)
... ( <i>as drops, droplets of</i> )	...dī (MW)
... ( <i>as facial gestures</i> )	...fù (MW)
... ( <i>as families, establishments; companies</i> )	...jiā (MW)
... ( <i>as films, novels of</i> )	...bù (MW)
... ( <i>as flat items, board games</i> )	...pán (MW)
... ( <i>as flat, smooth things</i> )	...miàn (MW)
... ( <i>as floors, storeys, layers, sheets of</i> )	...céng (MW)

(The ground floor counts as the first floor)	
... (as garlic bulbs)	...tóu (MW)
... (as groups of people, batches of products)	...pī (MW)
... (as groups)	...qún (MW)
... (as handfuls, bunches of, items handled)	... bǎ (MW)
... (as horses)	...pí; pī (MW)
... (as horses)	...pǐ; pí (MW)
... (as households)	...hù (MW)
... (as illnesses, disasters, shows, debates)	...chǎng (nominal MW)
... (as images, pictures of, ... copies of) — [an] illustration	...fú (MW) — [yìfú] huà
... (as items of music, poems, songs)	...shǒu (MW)
... (as kinds of, types of, sorts of)	...zhǒng (MW)
... (as kinds or types of things in general)	...yàng (MW)
... (as lamps)	...zhǎn (MW)
... (as letters and telegrams of)	...fēng (MW)
... (as lines of)	...háng (MW)
... (as long things, limbs, lives, reports, laws)	...tiáo (MW)
... (as long, thin objects)	...gēn (MW)
... (as machines, tools, performances)	...tái (MW)
... (as meals)	...dùn (nominal MW)
... (as news); ... (as items of)	...tiáo (MW)
... (as number of people in a family or group; heads)	...kǒu (MW)
... (as occasions when a process occurred)	...chǎng (verbal MW)
... (as occurrences: colloquially, have a bash)	...huí (verbal MW)
... (as orders, rows, courses of)	...dào (MW)
... (as pairs of—paired things)	...shuāng (MW)
... (as parcels, packages of)	...bāo (MW)
... (as parts or sections of)	...duàn (MW)
... (as passages of prose or verse)	...jù (MW)
... (as people of reputation, name or fame)	...míng (MW)
... (as periodical issues)	...qī (MW)
... (as periods or terms in education)	...táng (MW)
... (as persons - polite use: “good-,	...wèi (MW)

<i>gentle-</i> )	
... (as <i>planar things: flat, squarish</i> )	...-zhāng (MW)
... (as <i>plants, trees</i> )	...kē (MW)
... (as <i>plates, layers, expanses, moods</i> )	...piàn (MW)
... (as <i>portions, shares of</i> )	...fèn (MW)
... (as <i>projects, tasks, needs, decisions</i> )	...xiàng (MW)
... (as <i>public transport services</i> )	...bān (MW)
... (as <i>rooms</i> )	...jiān (MW)
... (as <i>rows of</i> )	...pái (MW)
... (as <i>scheduled transport services; journeys</i> )	...tàng (MW)
... (as <i>sections of, of cells of</i> )	...jié (MW)
... (as <i>sessions, of academic years</i> )	...jiè (MW)
... (as <i>sets, outfits, suites</i> )	...tào (MW)
... (as <i>sets, pairs of</i> )	...fù (MW)
... (as <i>ships</i> )	...sōu (MW)
... (as <i>small round items, pills, grains, etc.</i> )	...lì (MW)
... (as <i>some particular animals</i> )	...tóu (MW)
... (as <i>some particular round things</i> )	...tuán (MW)
... (as <i>spoken languages: speak a language</i> )	...kǒu (MW)
... (as <i>stacks; orderly piles</i> )	...luó (MW)
... (as <i>study courses, subjects</i> )	...mén (MW)
... (as <i>things appearing small and round</i> )	...kē (MW)
... (as <i>things spread: blankets, sheets</i> )	...chuáng (MW)
... (as <i>things with a peak like hats or tents</i> )	...dǐng (MW)
... (as <i>thoughts, suggestions of</i> )	...diǎn (MW)
... (as <i>times, occasions</i> )	...cì (verbal MW; contrast chǎng)
... (as <i>times: for brief actions</i> )	...xià (verbal MW)
... (as <i>trains, accidents, examinations</i> )	...cì (MW)
... (as <i>types of, sorts of</i> )	...lèi (MW)
... (as <i>vehicles, incl. bicycles</i> )	...liàng (MW)
... (as <i>vessel(s) of</i> )	...bēi (MW)
... (as <i>vocal sounds, calls, cries, screams</i> )	...shēng (verbal MW)
... (as <i>volumes or copies of books of</i> )	...cè (MW)
... (as <i>volumes, of things bound</i> )	...běn (MW)
... (as <i>walls</i> )	...dǔ (MW)
— four walls	— sìdǔ qiáng
... (as <i>write-ups of, of articles of</i> )	...piān (MW)

... ( <i>continuing</i> ) even yet	... ne
... ( <i>groups, gangs of people esp. negatively</i> )	...huǒ (MW)
... ( <i>item having number ... in the order</i> )	dìjǐ ...
... ( <i>trains</i> )	...liè (MW)
10 Chinese feet; 3.3 metres	zhàng
10, 000; a very large number	wàn
15 minutes	kè
1st, 2nd, 3rd	dì yī, dì èr, dì sān
<i>a</i>	yī (“yī” is normally used as “yí-” or “yì” with a measure word (MW) such as “-ge”, “-zhǒng”, etc.)
a bar of ... ( <i>chocolate, etc.</i> )	yíkuài ... ( <i>kuái here is a MW</i> )
a bar of soap	yítíáo féizào ( <i>yítíáo is a MW</i> )
a billion; 1,000,000,000	shíyì
a bottle of ...	yìpíng ...
a burst of rain	yìzhèn dà yǔ ( <i>zhèn here is a MW</i> )
a clue	xiànsuǒ (MW is [yì]tiáo)
a couple of; two of ( <i>measure; not the number</i> )	liǎng- ( <i>method as for ‘yì-’: e.g. ‘liǎngge’</i> )
a crowd of people	yìqún rén
a day later	gé yìtiān zài
a fair amount of; no little; no lack of	bùshǎo
a felt-tipped pen	zhāntóubǐ
a few portions of lunch	jǐfèn wǔfàn ( <i>fèn here is a MW</i> )
a few Xs of units ( <i>where X is a numeral</i> )	jǐ X bù
a four-course meal	yǒu sìdào cài de wǔfàn ( <i>dào is a MW</i> )
a fourth part of a whole; a quarter	sìfēnzhīyì
a glass	bōli bēi
a good number of; plenty of	hǎoxiē
a group of friends	yìpī péngyou ( <i>pī here is a MW</i> )
a half; about a half; partly	yíban
a hoard of people	yìhuǒ rén ( <i>huǒ here is a MW</i> )
a hold compartment on a ship	huòcāng
a hundred million; 100,000,000	yì
a letter from	láixìn
a loan	dàikuǎn
a locker; small depository	xiǎo chú
a long distance; long-distance	chángtú
a long time period	chángqī
a meeting; reunion; to meet with	huìjiàn

a musical instrument	pípa
a pack [of]	yìhé [...]
a pack [of]; a packet [of]	yìbāo [...]
a package; bundle	yìkǔn
a page	yíyè
a pair ( <i>as one object</i> )	yífù
a pair ( <i>set</i> )	yìshuāng
a pair of	yī shuāng
a pair of	yíduì ( <i>See also: yìshuāng, yífù</i> )
a pair of magazines	liǎngfèn zázhi ( <i>fèn here is a MW</i> )
a pair of roller skates	yìshuāng hǎnbīng xié
a pair of sheets	liǎngchuáng dān ( <i>chuáng here is a MW</i> )
a pair of shoes	yìshuāng xié
a pair of shoes	yìshuāng xié
a pair of spectacles	yífù yǎnjìng
a parcel; package	yìjiàn bāoguǒ
a part ( <i>section, element, phase</i> )	yíbùfen
a patch; plaster ( <i>for skin</i> )	gāoyào
a paw	zhuǎzi ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǐ</i> )
a piece ... ( <i>sheet or flat object, like paper</i> )	yìzhāng ...
a piece of ... ( <i>stringy object like string</i> )	yìgēn ...
a piece of string	yìgēn xiànshéng
a piece of; item of ( <i>object like furniture</i> )	yìjiàn ... ( <i>jiàn is a MW</i> )
a pile; heap ( <i>disorderly</i> )	yíduì ( <i>duì is a MW</i> )
a quarrel; argument; to argue; quarrel	zhēngchǎo
a quarter ( <i>time</i> )	yí kè
a ray of light	yídào guāngxiàn ( <i>dào is a MW</i> )
a second ( <i>period of time</i> )	yì miǎo
a shade ( <i>of colour</i> )	nóngdàn
a shade of colour	nóngdànsè ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
a sheet of glass	yíkuài bōli
a sheet of paper ( <i>to write on</i> )	yìzhāng zhǐ
a shirt	yìjiàn chènshān ( <i>jiàn here is a MW</i> )
a short while	yíhuì[r]
a small amount; a little; some; a little	yìdiǎn[r]; yìdiǎn[r]
a small amount; a little; some; a little ( <i>of</i> )	yìdiǎn[r]; yìdiǎn[r]
a song	yìzhi gē ( <i>zhi here is a MW</i> )
a sort of steamed bun	bāozi
a table	yìzhāng zhuōzi ( <i>zhāng is a MW</i> )
a truth; truth ( <i>considered abstractly</i> )	zhēnlǐ
a two-stringed musical instrument	èrhú

a war ( <i>whole process</i> )	yìchǎng zhànzhēng ( <i>chǎng here is a MW</i> )
a wave	làng
a; an	yíge ( <i>etc.</i> ) (“ <i>ge</i> ” is a “ <i>measure word</i> ” - “ <i>MW</i> ”. Study 24 shows more.) <i>Use yì before ..., ..., or ..., else yí</i>
a; an	yì ( <i>See: yí and yí</i> )
a; an; one	yí ( <i>See also yíge, etc.</i> )
a; an; one	yí ge ( <i>See also yíge, etc.</i> )
abacus	suànpan
abandoned	pāozhū-nǎohòu
abdomen	fùbù
ability	běnsì
ability; capability	nénglì
ability; gift; talent	tiānfù
ability; skill; capability	běnlǐng
ability; skill; to have the ability to; can	néng; dào
ability; talent	cái
ability; talent	cáinéng
able to see clearly	kàndeqīngchū
able to understand ( <i>when reading</i> )	kàndèdǒng
about to ...; just going to ...	jiāng ...
about twelve o'clock	shí'èr diǎn zuǒyòu
about X (X is a number used descriptively)	X lái ge
about; approximately	dàgài
about; concerning	guānyú
about; concerning; regarding	yǒuguān
about; on the subject of ...	guānyú ...
about; regarding; of	ne
above ...; on top of ...	... zhìshàng
above; on high	shàngtóu ( <i>See: shàngbian</i> )
above; over — [located] above	shàngfāng — [zài] shàngfāng
above; upon — [located] above ...	shàngmiàn ( <i>or shàngmian</i> ) ( <i>See: shàngbian</i> ) — [zài] ... shàngmiàn
abroad	guówài
abroad; overseas	hǎiwài
absent	bú zài
absent	quēxí
absent from [meetings]; missing	quē [jùhuì]



[meetings]	
absent; gone out; gone away	chūqu; bú zài
absent; missing	quēdiào[de]
absent; not gone	méi qù
absent; not present; to be absent	bú zài
absent; not turned up	méi lái
absolutely must ...; to insist on	fēi ... bù kě
absolutely no ...	gēnběn bù
absolutely sure; convinced; positive	quèxìn
abstinence	dìjǐbùzhàn
abstract	chōuxiàng de
abuse	juǐ
academic faculty; college department	xì
academic term; semester	xuéqī
accent	kǒuyīn
accident	shìgù ( <i>MW is [yí/cì]</i> )
accidentally; by chance	ǒuránde
accidentally; by chance; occasionally	ǒurán
accommodation	zhùchù
— [to look for] accommodation	— [zhǎo] zhùchù
accommodation; rooming	zhùsù
accompanied; following	gēnsuí
according to one's liking; ideal	rúyì
according to time; on time; punctual; punctually	ànsí
according to what?	yǐ shénme?
according to; in relation to; on the basis of	ànzào
according to; on the basis of	àn
according to; using ( <i>an instrument</i> )	yǐ
account ( <i>in a bank</i> )	zhànghù
— [an] account	— [yíge] zhànghù ( <i>ge here is a MW</i> )
account; savings ( <i>deposited in a bank</i> )	cúnguǎn
accountant	kuàijì
accurate; certainly; accurately	zhǔn
achievement; accomplishment	chéngjiù
achievement; accomplishment; success	chéngjì
acid; sour in taste; sore; aching; sad	suān
acquaintance	shúrén
acquaintance ( <i>person</i> )	xiāngshí de rén
acquaintance; one known	shúrén

acrobatics	zájì
across	héngguò
across from — [located] across from ...	duimiàn — [zài] ... duimiàn
act; deed	jǔdòng
action	xíngdòng
action; deed; conduct; to function as; use as	zuòwéi
action; movement	xíngdòng
active force; power; motive	dònglì
active; dynamic; animated; lively	huóyuè
activity; action; activation; movement	dòngzuò
activity; exercise; to move around; exercise	huódòng
acts; conduct	pínxíng
actuality; fact; facts; reality	shíshì
actually; as it goes; as a matter of fact	shíshíshang
actually; in reality; as a matter of fact	shíshí
acupuncture	zhēnjiǔ
additional materials	bǔchōng cáiliào
additionally; besides; moreover; in addition	cíwài
additionally; moreover; to add extra	jiāyǐ
address	dìzhǐ
address	zhùzhǐ
adequate; sufficient; fairly; quite; rather	gòu
adjacent to; next to	jǐn'āi
adult	chénggrén
adult; grown-up	chéngniánrén
adult; grown-up	dàrén
advance ( <i>money</i> )	yùfùkuǎn
advanced ( <i>technically experienced</i> )	xiānjìn
advanced; high; higher ( <i>education</i> )	gāoděng
advantage; benefit	qífā
advantage[ous condition]	yōushì tiáojiàn
advantageous; beneficial	yǒulì
adventure — [an] adventure	màoxiǎn — [yíci] màoxiǎn ( <i>cì here is a MW</i> )
adventurous; to take a risk	màoxiǎn
advertising; advertisement	guǎnggào
advice; counsel	zhōnggào

advice; recommendation	quàn'gào
advice; recommendation; suggestion	jiànyì
advisor; supervisor	zhǐdǎo lǎoshī
advocacy; to advocate	gǔchuí
aerial ( <i>device</i> )	tiānxiàn
aerobics	zēngyǎng jiànshēn fǎ
aeronautics; flight; aviation; carried by air	hángkōng
aeroplane; airplane	fēijī
affirmative; positive; to affirm; confirm	kěndìng
Afghanistan	Āfǔhàn
above-mentioned; above	shàngbian
afraid; frightened; nervous	hàipà
Africa	Fēizhōu
African ( <i>person</i> )	Fēizhōurén
African ( <i>thing</i> )	Fēizhōu de
after	yǐhòu
after ...; later	[zài] ... yǐhòu
after ...; later; in future; afterwards; later	[zài] ... yǐhòu
after all	bìjìng
after meals	fàn hòu
after meals	fànhòu
after...	... hòu
after...; later; behind ...	... zhihòu
aftermath; result; after-effect; consequence	hòuguǒ
afternoon; p.m.; period 3 p.m. to dusk	xiàwǔ
afterwards; later	hòulái
afterwards; subsequently; then	ránhòu
again	zàicì
again ( <i>already recurred</i> )	yòu ( <i>See also: zài for awaited recurrence</i> )
again ( <i>future</i> ); once again; further; still; even	zài ( <i>See also: yòu for past recurrence</i> )
again and again; often; frequently	wǎngwǎng
again; afresh	chóngxīn
against —(X against [the wall])—where X is a verb	kàoze —kàoze [qiáng] (X)
against; to oppose; to fight against; combat	fǎnduì ( <i>See also: dǐng, nì, kào, yǐ</i> )
against; versus	duì
against; versus; to ( <i>game score</i> )	bǐ

agapé	āgépèi (See also: jīyú yuánzé de ài)
age (of a person)	niánjì
age (of a person)	niánlíng
age — what is your age? (not older person or child)	sui — nǐ duōshǎo sui le?
aged — ... years old	sui — ... sui
aggressive; sharp	jiànkè
aggressive; sharp	kēkē; jiànkè
ago — X ago (where X is a certain time period)	yǐqián — X yǐqián
ago; previously; formerly	yǐqián
agreed! fine!	yǐjiàn yìzhì
Agreed! Fine!	zànchéng
agreed; 'Sure!'; 'Well, ...'	xíng
agreement	xiédìng
agreement; contract	hétóng
agreement; pact; treaty	tiàoyuē
agreement; treaty; contract; date; appointment	yuē
agriculture; farming	nóng
ah! ooh! oh!	yā
ahead; in front	[zài] ... qiánbian
ahead; in front — [located] in front of ...	qiánmiàn (or: qiánmian) — [zài] ... de qiánmiàn
ahead; leading; frontal	qiántou de
ahead; progress; movement ahead	qiánjìn
aid; assistance; support; to aid; assist; support	zhīyuán
Aids; AIDS	àizibìng
aim; objective; goal; partner	duìxiàng
aim; objective; target; goal; purpose; object	mùdì
air (to post by air)	hángkōng
air conditioner; air conditioning	kōngtiáo (=kōngqì tiáojié qì)
air hostess	kōngzhōng xiǎojiě
air pollution	kōngqì wūrǎn
air; atmosphere (climatic)	kōngqì
air; fumes; breath; smell; to anger; to	qì

fume	
airforce	kōngjūn
airmail	hángkōng yóujiàn
airmail letter	hángkōngxìn
airport	fēijīchǎng
airport	jīchǎng
alarm clock	nàozhōng
alarm; warning	jǐngbào
alarming; shocking; surprising	jǐngrén
alcohol ( <i>chemically</i> )	jiǔjīng
alcohol abuse	zòngjiǔ
alcohol; alcoholic drink; wine; liquor	jiǔ
alcoholic spirits; hard liquor	lièjiǔ
alike; similar; like; to be like; resemble	xiāngsì
alive; live; raw ( <i>uncooked</i> ); unripe; unrefined	shēng
alive; living; to be alive; live	huó
all (all day ... all night)	yī (yí rì ... yí yè)
all ...; every ...	suǒyǒude ...
all day	zhěngtiān
all day ... all night	yí rì ... yí yè
all kinds	gèzhǒng gèyàng de
all of us; YOU all; everybody	dàhuǒr
all over the body	húnshēn
all the best; regards; with best wishes	cǐ zhì jìnglǐ
all the best; regards; with best wishes	cǐ zhì jìnglǐ
all the time	lǎoshì
all the time; always; in all situations	zǒngshì
all thorough the day; from sunrise to sunset	yì tiān dào wǎn
all you need to do is ...; just ...	... jiùshì le
all; all there is; whatever one possesses	suǒyǒu
all; both; entirely; already	dōu
all; every	fán
allocate (to allocate places; to arrange; to place)	ānfàng
almond	xìngrén
almost; approximately; nearly; about; around	dàyuē ( <i>See also: zuǒyòu</i> )
almost; nearly	jīhū
almost; soon; quickly	kuài

alone	gūjūn-zuòzhàn
alone ( <i>on one's own, by oneself</i> )	yī ge rén
alone; on one's own	dúzi; dúzi de
along with; in relation to; varying with	suí
along; alongside; beside	yán
along; beside ...; to follow along	yánzhe ...
Alpha	Ā'ěrfǎ
already	yǐ
already	yǐjīng
also; and; too	bìng
also; likewise; too; even so; still	yě
also; too	yě shì
although ... even so ...	suírán ... kěshì ( <i>or: dānshì</i> ) ...
although; though	suírán
altogether; in sum; in total	yígòng
always	zǒngshì
always; ever	lǎo ( <i>See lǎoshì</i> )
always; in all cases; inevitably; anyway	zǒng
amazed; astonished; surprised	jīngyà
amazed; surprised	jīngqí
amazing	líng rén jīngyà
amazing	líng rén jīngyà
ambassador	dàshǐ
ambience; atmosphere ( <i>mood</i> )	qìfēn
ambition ( <i>craving power</i> )	shēwàng; yěxīn
ambition ( <i>craving power</i> )	yěxīn; shēwàng
ambition ( <i>for success, progress</i> )	bàofù; xióngxīn ( <i>See also: yěxīn, shēwàng</i> )
ambition ( <i>for success, progress</i> )	xióngxīn; bàofù ( <i>See also: yěxīn, shēwàng</i> )
ambitious ( <i>for power</i> )	yǒu shēwàng de; yǒu yěxīn de
ambitious ( <i>for power</i> )	yǒu yěxīn de
ambitious ( <i>for success, progress</i> )	yǒu bàofù de ( <i>See also: yěxīn, shēwàng</i> )
ambitious ( <i>for success, progress</i> )	yǒu xióngxīn de ( <i>See also: yěxīn, shēwàng</i> )
ambulance	jìùhùchē
America	Měizhōu
American ( <i>general things</i> )	Měiguóde
American ( <i>person from USA</i> )	Měiguórén
American dollar; US dollar	měiyuán
American dollar; US dollar	měiyuán

among ...; between...	... zhījiān
among whom; in which	qízhōng
among	zhī zhōng
— [located] among ...	— [zài] ... zhī zhōng
among; amid; within; outside	zhī zhōng
— [located] among ...	— [zài] ... zhī zhōng
amongst; within; between	jiān
amount; quantity; number	shùliàng
ample; adequate	chōngzú
ample; powerful ( <i>evidence</i> )	chōngfèn
amusement arcade	diànzǐ yóuxì fáng
amusement park	yùlè chǎng
an ( <i>for written articles</i> )	yìpiān ( <i>piān is a MW</i> )
— [an] article written; editorial; essay	— [yìpiān] wénzhāng
an able doctor	nénggàn de yīshēng
an action; step ( <i>esp. remedial measure</i> )	cuòshī
an artist; painter ( <i>known as expert at art</i> )	huàjiā
an event; occasion	chǎnghé
an examination	yíci kǎoshì ( <i>ci here is a nominal MW</i> )
an eye	yìzhǐ yǎnjīng
an inch	yīngcùn
analysis; to analyze	fēnxī
ancient Chinese	gǔwén
Ancient of Days (“A...”)	wàngǔ chángzài zhě
ancient times; ancient	gǔdài
ancient; handed down from ancient times; old	gǔlǎo
ancient; old-fashioned; classical	gǔ
and	gēn
and ( <i>joining nouns or noun phrases</i> )	jí
and ( <i>joining two verbs or adjectives</i> )	ér (... ér ...)
{(adverb of manner) X} {(verb) Y}	{(X) ... (Y)}
and not; but not	ér
and then; and after that	cóng'ér
and what about ...? and what of ...?	... ne?
and where is ...?	... ne?
and; as well as; with ( <i>linking similar parties</i> )	hé
and; not only X but also Y; moreover	bìng
and; what is more; in addition; moreover	érqiě
angel	tiānshǐ

anger	qifèn
anger; fury; angry; furious	nù
anger; ire; angry; irate; cross	shēngqì
anger; wrath; indignation; angry; wrathful	fènnù
angry	shēnqì
animal	dòngwù
ankle	huái
ankle	huáiguānjié
ankle	jiǎobózi
announce to the public	gōngbù
announcement to the public	tōnggào (MW is [yì]zhāng)
annoyed; upset	àonǎo
annoying; disgusting; to dislike; detest	tǎoyàn
anointed [ones]	shòugào [fèn zi]
anonymous	bù zhīmíng
another cup? (to drink)	zài hē yībēi ...?
another one; the same again	zài yī [ge] (ge here is a MW: adapt to suit)
another one; the same again	zài yī [ge] (ge here is a MW: adapt to suit)
answer (formal); reply; response	dáfu
answer sheets	dájuàn
answer(s)	dá'àn
answer; reply; response (oral)	huídá
answer; response; to answer; respond	xiǎngyìng
answering machine	lùyīn diànhuà
— [an] answering machine	— [yítái] lùyīn diànhuà (tái is a MW)
anthropology	rénlèixué
antibiotics	kàngshēngsù
antique; relic; memento	wénwù
antiques	gǔwán
anxious; concerned; worried	zháojí
anxious; eager	jìqiè
anxious; eager	jíqiè
any ... (negative); whatever ...	rènhe ...
any one of them; either	rènhe yī ge
any X; whatever X	nǎ X dōu
anyone; anybody; anything	rènhe ...
anything	rènhe shì
anyway	fǎnzhèng
anywhere	rènhe difang



apart	xiānggé
apart from ( <i>as well as</i> ) X, Y also Z ( <i>Z: verb</i> )	chú[le] X yǐwài, Y hái Z
apart from X, the remainder of Y Z ( <i>Z: verb</i> )	chú[le] X yǐwài, Y dōu Z
ape	yuánrén
apostates	pàndào
apostle	shǐtú
apparatus ( <i>laboratory apparatus</i> )	yíqì
apparently	míngxiǎnde
apparently; as it seems; to appear; seem	fāngfú
apparently; as it seems; to seem; appear to be	sihū
apartment block	gōngyùlóu ( <i>MW is [yí]zhuàng</i> )
appear; come into view	xiǎnxiàn
appearance; look; countenance; looks	miànmào
appetite	shíyù
appetite	wèikǒu
applause; clapping; to applaud; clap hands	gǔzhǎng
apple	píngguǒ
appliance	qìjù ( <i>MW is [yí]jiàn</i> )
appliance; equipment; kit; gear	yòngjù ( <i>MW is [yí]jiàn</i> )
application form	shēnqǐngbiǎo
application; to apply ( <i>for something</i> )	shēnqǐng
application; use; to use; apply; applied; used	yìngyòng
application; use; utilisation; implementation	yòngchū
appointed	jìdìng
appointed member; designated official	wěiyuán
appointed times of the nations	lièguó de jìdìng shíqí
appointment	yùyuē
appointment; meeting; engagement	yuēhuì
approaching; near to; close to; approximately	jiējìn
appropriate; proper; appropriately; properly	tuǒdàng
appropriate; suitable	xiāngdāng
approval	yuèna
approved	yuèna de

approximately ...; about ...; ... or so	... zuǒyòu
approximately; about	yuē
apricot	xìng
apt; likely; simple; easy	róngyì
Arabia	Ālābó
Aramaic	Ālāmǐyǔ
arbitrator; referee	zhòngcáirén ( <i>MW is [yi]míng</i> )
architect	jiànshī
architect	jiànzhùshī
architecture; building; structure	jiànzhù
are you alright? ( <i>have you a health problem?</i> )	nǐ méi shìr ba?
area code	yóuzhèng biānmǎ
area code; postcode	yóuzhèng biānmǎ
area; district; locality; region; zone	dìdài
area; surface area	miànjī
arena; stage; platform for performers	wǔtái
Argentina	Āgēntíng
argument; quarrel; row	chǎojià
argument; quarrel; row	chǎozuǐ
argumentation; reason ( <i>cause, ground</i> )	lǐyóu
ark	yuē
arm ( <i>limb</i> )	gēbo
armament; arms; weapon	wǔqì
armchair	fúshǒuyǐ
armed	wǔzhuāng de
armed force; army	jūnduì
armed forces; the military; the army	jūn
arms; bosom; harbour; to harbour; cherish	huái
army	lùjūn
around the world — [to go] around the world	wéirào shìjiè — wéirào shìjiè [qù]
around; near to — located [around ...]	zhè yīdài — zài [... zhè yīdài]
around; round	huánrǎo
arrange (to arrange; to fix up; to organize; to plan)	ānpái
arrange (to arrange; to organize; to plan)	ānpái
arrange (to arrange; to place)	ānfàng
arrangement (arranging; organizing)	ānpái
arrival; to arrive; to reach somewhere	dàodá

arrogant; proud; haughty	àomàn
arrow ( <i>mark</i> )	jiàntóu
art gallery	měishùguǎn
article written; editorial — [an] article	wénzhāng — [yìpiān] wénzhāng
artificial	rén'gōngde
artificial; false; dummy; fake	jiǎ
artificial; man-made	rénzào
artist	yìshùjiā
artistic work; literary piece	zuòpǐn
arts and crafts	gōngyì měishù
arts and humanities ( <i>field of study</i> )	rénwén xuékē
as a result; consequently; thus	yúshì
as before; still; yet	yírán
As for X, well, Y. ( <i>marks pause for thought</i> )	X ma, Y.
as it came about originally; as it turns out	yuánlái
as soon as possible; as quickly as possible	jìn kuài
as soon as; right away; straight after	jiù
as the limit; at the latest	wéizhǐ
as the limit; at the maximum	wéizhǐ
as to; as regards; as for	zhìyú
as well as; along with; and	yìjǐ
as; being	zuòwéi
as; now; now that; since; because	jì
as; now; now that; since; because	jìrán; ( <i>See also: yīnwèi, suǒyǐ</i> )
as; since; because of	yīnwei ...
as; since; because of; as a result of ...	yīnwèi ...; yīnwei ...
ash ( <i>tobacco, etc.</i> )	yānhuī
ash; ashes	huījīn
ash; ashes; dust; grey; ashen	huī[jìn]
ashamed ( <i>feeling of shame</i> )	hàisào
ashamed; embarrassed — [to feel] ashamed	cánkui — [gǎndào] cánkui
ashes of a dead body	gǔhuī
ashtray	yānhuīgāng
Asia	Yàzhōu
Asian ( <i>person</i> )	Yàzhōurén
Asian ( <i>things in general</i> )	Yàzhōude
asleep	shuìzhe
aspirin	āsipīlín

assembly hall; hall; auditorium; theatre	lǐtáng
assembly hall; meeting place	huìchǎng
assembly; convention; meeting ( <i>large</i> )	dàhuì
assessment; decision; judgement	pànduàn
assist (to assist); to help	bāng
assistance; help	bāngmáng
assistance; help; to assist; help	bāngzhù; bāngzhu
assistance; to assist	xiézhù
assistant	zhùshǒu
assistant; housestaff; waiter; waitress	fúwùyuán
associate; partner ( <i>spouse</i> ); companion	huǒbàn
association; gathering; society	xiéhuì
at ([at the time] when ...)	de (... de shíhou)
at a set distance apart	gé
at an interval of time later	gé
at dawn	lí míng shí
at home	zài jiā
at home	zài jiā
at least	qǐ mǎ
at midday	zài zhèngwǔ
at midnight	zài wǔyè
at once; immediately; right now	mǎshàng
at once; without delay; promptly	liánmáng
at one time; together; simultaneously	yìqí
at present; currently; now	mùqián
at present; nowadays; now	dāngjīn
at public expense	gōngfèi
at the last moment; at the time	línshí
at the latest	zuì chí
at the right time	jíshí
at the same time; meanwhile	tóngshí
at the time when ...; during...; while ...	... de shíhou
at this moment in the middle of X ( <i>a process</i> )	zhèngzài
at this moment; presently; momentarily	yǎnqián
at	mian
— [located] at	— [zài] ... mian
at; in; on;	zài
at; in; on; by; from; to; than ( <i>especially dates</i> )	yú
athlete; player	yùndòngyuán

athletics record	jìlù
Atlantic	Dàxíyáng
ATM	qǔkuǎnji
atmosphere ( <i>air</i> )	dàqì
attack ( <i>war</i> )	gōngjī
attack; offensive; to attack	jìn'gōng
attack; sudden assault	tūji
attempt; try; to attempt; try	qǐtú
attentive to detail; meticulous	zìxì
attentively; fully focussed	zhuānxīn
attic	fándǐngshì
attic	gélóu
attitude to one another	shìtài-rénqíng
attitude; manner; posture	tàidu
attractive	yǒu xiǐynlì de
au pair; help; maid	bānggōng
au pair; help; maid	bāngshǒu
auburn coloured	jīn zòngsè de
auctioned off	pāimàidào
audience ( <i>hearers</i> )	tīngzhòng
audience; observer; spectator; watcher	guānzhòng ( <i>See also: tīngzhòng</i> )
audio recording	lùyīn
August	Bāyuè
aunt; father's sister	gūgu
aunt; wife of father's elder brother	bómǔ
auntie (nanny; baby-sitter)	āyí
auntie; nanny; baby-sitter	āyí
Australia	Àodàliyà
Australia	Àozhōu
Australian ( <i>See: German: of, person</i> )	Àodàliyà [-de -rén] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
Austria	Àodìlì
Austrian ( <i>See: German: of, person</i> )	Àodìlì [-de -rén] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
author; literary writer	wénxuéjiā
authority ( <i>persons in charge</i> )	quánwēi
authority; expert; old hand	tōng
authority; power; controlling position	quánlì
authority; power; right	quán
automatic; self-motivated; voluntary	zìdòng
automatically; of own initiative; voluntarily	zìdòng
automaton; robot	jìqì rén

autumn; fall	qiūtiān
available	kě huòdé de
available by purchase	mǎi de dào
available by purchase; can be bought	néng mǎidào
available for use; accessible for use	kěyǐ yòng
average; mediocre; passable; so-so	yībān
award	jiǎng[pǐn]
award	jiǎngpǐn
aware ( <i>knowing about</i> )	yìshídào
awareness	yìshí
awareness of; realization; knowledge ( <i>facts</i> )	liǎojiě
awareness; consciousness	juéwù
away ( to X away; to X off— <i>where X is a verb</i> )	kāi (X kāi)
away (to X away; to X off— <i>X is a verb</i> )	X qù
away (X away; X off— <i>where X is a verb</i> )	X jìnqu
away (X away; X off— <i>X is a verb</i> )	...pǎo
away on business	chūchāile
awesome	huīhuáng
awful ( <i>rubbish work, performance</i> )	zāotòu [le]
awful; terrible; fear-inspiring; shocking	kěpà
awkward; embarrassed ( <i>feeling</i> )	gān'gà
awkward; embarrassed; to cause difficulty for	wéinán
awkward; giving a problem	jìshǒu
axe	fūtóu ( <i>MW is [yí]bǎ</i> )
axe	fūzi ( <i>MW is [yí]bǎ</i> )
baby; infant	yīng'ér
Babylon the Great	Dà-Bābilún
baby-sitter (nanny; auntie)	āyí
back cover	fēngdǐ
back door	hòumén
back passage of abdomen	gāngmén
back to front	fǎn
background; personal history	lǚlǐ
backward[s]	xiànghòu
bacon	xián zhūròu
bacteria; germs	bìngjūn
bacteria; germs	xìjūn
bad	zāo

bad (of “bad luck”; “unlucky”)	dǎoméide
bad smell; odour	chòuqì
bad smell; odour	chòuwèi
badger	huān ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
badminton; shuttlecock	yǔmáoqiú
bag	dàizi
bag; parcel; bundle	bāo
bakery	miànbāodiàn ( <i>MW is [yì]jiā</i> )
balance ( <i>equilibrium</i> )	pínghéng
balanced; level; horizontal	píng
balcony	yángtái
bald	guāngtūde
bald	tūding
bald	tūtóu[de]
ball ( <i>as used in Chinese medicine</i> )	wánr
ball ( <i>used in Chinese medicine</i> )	wán[r]
ball; ball game; globe; sphere; the earth	qiú
ballet	bālěiwǔ
balloon	qìqiú
ball-point pen; biro	yuánzhūbǐ
bamboo	zhúzi
banana; bananas	xiāngjiāo
band ( <i>musicians</i> )	yuèduì
band ( <i>strip</i> )	dàizi ( <i>MW is [yì]gēn</i> )
band; ribbon; belt; tyre; zone; region; area	dài
bandage	bēngdài
bank ( <i>for money</i> )	yínháng ( <i>MW is [yì]jiā</i> ) ( <i>See: hé; xuěkù</i> )
bank ( <i>of a river</i> )	hé'àn
bank holiday	gōngjiàrì
bank; shore; seaside; coast	àn
bank; slope	pō
banner; flag	qízi
banner; slogan	kǒuhào
Baptizer	Shìjīnzhě
bar ( <i>for serving drinks</i> )	jiǔbā
bar ( <i>on a window or cage</i> )	zhàlan
barbecue	shāokǎo yěcān ( <i>MW is [yì]cǐ</i> )
barber	lǐfadiàn
bare tree	guāngtūtū de shù
bargain ( <i>good deal</i> )	jiāoyì ( <i>MW is [yì]bǐ</i> )
bargain price	[chūlǐ] jiàgé

bark ( <i>of a tree</i> )	shùpí
barn	gǔcāng
barrel; bucket; keg; firkin	tǒng
barren	pínjíde
baseball ( <i>game</i> )	bànqiú
-based	biānxiě
basic law; natural pattern	guilǚ
basic; elementary; fundamental	jīběn
basic; fundamental; elementary	jīchǔ
basis (on the basis of); per; by; according to	àn
basis (on the basis of; according to; in relation to)	ànzhào
basis; element; root; foundation; base	jīchǔ
basis; grounds; fundamental reason	gēnjù
basket	lánzi
basketball	lánqiú
bat ( <i>for games</i> )	qiúbàng
bat ( <i>mammal</i> )	biānfú
bat; raquet	pāi[zi]
bat; raquet	pāizi
bathrobe	yùyī
bathroom	xízǎojiān
bathroom; shower room; washroom	yùshì
bathtub	yùgāng
bathtub	yùpén
battle	zhàndòu
battle	zhàng
bay	hǎiwān
be hungry; got hunger	è le
be hungry; got hunger	èle
be sure to X ... ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	qiānwàn X ...
beach	hǎitān
-beach	-tān
beach; seashore; coast	hǎi'àn
beach; seashore; seaside	hǎibiān
beam of light	guāng
— [a] beam of light	— [yídào] guāng
beam of light	guāng
— [a] beam of light	— [yíshù] guāng
beam; joist	liáng ( <i>MW is [y] / gēn</i> )



bean	dòu; dòuzi
beancurd; tofu	dòufu
bear ( <i>animal</i> )	xióng ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
bear witness	zuò jiànzhèng
beard	húxū
beard; moustache	húzi
beautiful; attractive; pretty ( <i>said of women</i> )	piàoliang
beautiful; good quality; perfection; beauty	měi
beautiful; graceful; exquisite ( <i>location</i> )	yōuměi
beautiful; pretty ( <i>things, places</i> )	měilì [de]; yōuměi
beauty	měilì
because {of} ( <i>linking the cause of an action with the action itself</i> )	ér
because of being	shēnwéi
bed	chuáng
bedding	bèirù
bedroom	wòshì
bedsheet	chuángdān
bedsheet	dān
bee; wasp	fēng
beef	niúròu
beer	píjiǔ
beet[root]	tiáncài
before ...	méiyǒu ... yǐqián
before ...; before; in the past	[zài] ... yǐqián
before meals	fàn qián
before meals	fànqián
Before our Common Era (BCE)	Gōngyuánqián
before[hand] ...; prior to ...; in front of ...	... zhīqián
beforehand; in advance; early	tíqián
beforehand; previously; in advance; earlier	shìxiān
beggar	qǐgài
beginner	chūxuézhě
beginning; opening	kāitóu
beginning; start	kāiduān
beginning; to begin; start	kāishǐ
behaviour; expression	biǎoxiàn
behind	hòu

— [located] behind ...	— [zài] ... hòu
behind	hòubian
— [located] behind ...	— [zài] ... hòubian
behind the times; backward; to fall behind	luòhòu
behind; after; later	hòumian
— [located] behind ...	— [zài] ... hòumian
behind; to the rear of; at the back of	bèihòu
Beijing; Peking	Běijīng
bell	líng
bell; clock; clock time	zhōng
belly stomach; tummy	dùzi
belongings	cáiwù
belongings; whatever one has	suǒyǒuwù
below ...; under ...	... zhīxià
below; beneath; under	dīxia
below; down; under	xiàbian
— [located] below; down	— [zài] ... xiàbian
below; down; under	xiàmian ( <i>See: xiàbian</i> )
— [located] below; down	— [zài] ... xiàmian
below; under; underneath; with	xiàmian ( <i>See: xiàbian</i> )
— [located] below ...	— [zài] ... xiàmian
below; underneath; following	yíxià
below; underneath; under	xiàbian
— [located] below ...	— [zài] ... xiàbian
belt	yāodài
belt ( <i>mechanical</i> )	pídài
bench	chángdèng
bend; curve	zhuǎnwān
beneath; under; below ...	[zài] ... yíxià
benefit; advantage; good point	hǎochù
benefit; advantages; cheap; inexpensive	piányi
benefit; interest	lìyì
benefits; relief	biyì
berth; sleeping bay; compartment	wòpù
beside; by (the side of)	páng
— [located] beside	— [zài] ... páng]
beside; by (the side of)	pángbiān]
— [located] beside	— [zài] ... pángbiān]
beside; by (the side of)	[zài] ... pángbiān
beside; by; by the side of	zài [... páng]
— [located] beside ...	

beside; by; by the side of — [located] beside ...	zài [... pángbiān]
besides; moreover	kuàngqiě
besides; with this	tóngshí
besiege	wéikùn
best wishes	liánghǎo zhùyuàn
best wishes	zhù — “zhù hǎo”
best; ought really; had better; should	zuihǎo
best; the best	zuì hǎo [de]
better	gèng hǎo de
better	gènghǎo
better than ...	bǐ ... hǎo
better; rather better; preferable	bǐjiào hǎo
between; amid; amongst — [located] between	zhōngjiān — [zài] zhōngjiān
beyond ...; outside ...; without	yǐwài
beyond; on the far side of — [located] beyond ...	nà bian — [zài] ... nà bian
bias; prejudice; favouritism	piānjiàn
Bible; scriptures	Shèngjīng
bicycle lane	zìxíngchē dào
bicycle pump	dǎqìtǒng
bike; bicycle	zìxíngchē
bill	zhàngdàn
bill; itemized list; separately; discretely	dān
billion	shí yì (See also: shíyì)
biology	shēngwùxué
bird	niǎo (MW is [yì/zhī])
birds' nest	yànwō
birthday	shēngrì
birthday (“happy birthday”)	shēngrì kuàilè
birthplace	chūshēng dì
biscuit; cookie; cracker	bǐnggān
bitter	kǔde
bitter; painstakingly; diligently	kǔ
black beans	dòuchǐ
black colour[ed]	hēisè [de]
black pepper	hēi hújiāo
black tea	hóng chá
black; dark	hēi [de]

blackberry	hēiméi
blackboard; chalk board	hēibǎn
blackcurrants	hēi pútaogān
blade ( <i>of a cutter</i> )	dāokǒu
blade ( <i>of a cutter</i> )	dǎorèn
blade of grass	cǎopiàn ( <i>MW is [yí]yè</i> )
blank; stiff; dim-witted	dāi
blanket; carpet; rug	tǎnzi
blessing; happiness; good fortune	fú
blessings	dàdà
blind	máng
blind ( <i>visually impaired</i> )	shímíng
blind; visually impaired	xiā
blink	yǎnjǐng
blister	pāo; pào
blister	pào; pāo
block	kuài ( <i>MW is [yí]dǎ</i> )
blond coloured; blonde coloured	jīn sè de
blood	xuè
blood	xuèyè
blood pressure	xuèyā
blood vessel	xuèguǎn
bloodbank	xuèkù ( <i>MW is [yí]gē</i> ) ( <i>See: hé; yínháng</i> )
blouse	nǚ chènshān
blue	lán [de]
blue colour[ed]	lánsè [de]
blue; green	qīng
board; plank	mùbǎn ( <i>MW is [yí]kuài</i> )
body temperature	tǐwēn
body weight	tǐzhòng
boiled	zhǔfèile
boiled egg	zhǔ jīdàn
boiled water	kāishuǐ
boiler	guōlú
bold	dǎdǎn
bold; daring; very confident	gǎn
bomb	zhàdàn ( <i>MW is [yí]kē</i> )
bone	gútou
bone	gǔtōu
book	shū
— [a] book	— [yìběn] shū

book bag; school bag; satchel	shūbāo
Book of Daniel	Dànyǐlìshū
book rack; bookcase; bookshelf	shūjià
bookmark; marker	shūqiān
bookstore; bookshop	shūdiàn
boot ( <i>footwear</i> )	xuēzǐ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
boots ( <i>a pair</i> )	yìshuāng xuēzǐ ( <i>[yì]shuāng is a MW</i> )
border; boundary	biānjiè
border; edge	biānyuán
bored ( <i>fed up by boredom</i> )	yànfán
boring ( <i>makes one bored</i> )	líng rén yànfán
boring; uninteresting; pointless	meí yìsi
botanic gardens	zhíwùyuán
both	duì
both	liǎng ge
both ... and ...	yòu ... yòu ...
both eyes	shuāng yǎn
both sides	shuāngfāng
both X and Y	jì X yě Y; jì X yòu Y
both X and Y; on one hand X, on the other Y	yòu X yòu Y
both; double; twin-; dual ...	shuāng ...
bothered; fed up with; tired of; sick of	fán le
bottle	píngzi
bottle opener	píngqǐzi
bottle; jar	píng
bottom ( <i>of a page</i> )	xiàduān
bottom; next; below	xiàtóu ( <i>See: xiàbian</i> )
bottom; underside; base	dǐ
bow ( <i>arched strung implement</i> )	gōngzi
bowl	wǎn
bowl; basin; tub; pot	pén
bowling ( <i>game</i> )	bǎolíngqiú
box	xiāng
box ( <i>of cardboard</i> )	hézi
boxing ( <i>sport</i> )	quánjī
boy	nánhái
boy	nánháizi
boyfriend	nánpéngyou
bracelet	shǒuzhuó
brain	nǎo

brain; brains; intelligence; mind; head	nǎozi
brain; brains; mind	tóunǎo
brain; mind	nǎojīn
brake	zhá
brake	zhìdòngqì
brake; to brake	shāzhù
brakes	zhā
branch	zhī
branch ( <i>of a bank</i> )	fēnháng
branch ( <i>of a bank</i> )	yíngyèbù
branch ( <i>of a river</i> )	zhīliú ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
branch of a departmental store	fēndiàn
brand mark; trademark	pái
brand name	míngpái
brandy	báilándì jiǔ
brass wind instrument; horn; loud speaker	lǎbā
brazier	rǔzhào
bread	miànbāo
bread roll	miànbāojiǔǎn
breakfast	zǎocān
breakfast; morning meal	zǎofàn
breasts ( <i>females'</i> )	rǔfáng ( <i>See also: xiōngpǔ: males' breast</i> )
breathing; respiration; breath; to breathe	hūxī
breeze	wēifēng
brick	zhuān
bride	xīnniáng
bridegroom	xīnláng
bridge	qiáo[liáng]
brief ( <i>in content</i> )	jiǎnduǎn
brief ( <i>of short in duration</i> )	duǎnzànde
briefcase	gōngwénbāo
briefcase	shǒutíbao
briefs	sānjiǎokù
bright; magnificent	cànlǎn
bright; well-lit; clear to understand	míngliàng
brightness; light; beam; ray; glory	guāng
Bring two volumes of X ( <i>e.g. "Insight"</i> )	dàilái liǎngcè X ( <i>cè here is a MW</i> )
British pound ( <i>money</i> ); pound sterling	yíngbàng
broad; wide; broad-minded; liberal	kuān
broadcast	guǎngbō
broadcaster; announcer	guǎngbōyuán

broadcasting station; radio station	guǎngbō diàntái
broadcasting tower	tái
broccoli	xílánhuācài
brochure	xiǎo cèzi ( <i>MW is [yi]běn</i> )
broken ( <i>bones, etc.</i> )	zhéduànle
broken off	duànkāi
broken off	fēnkāile
broken; not working; bad; spoiled; off	huài
broken; won't work properly; off ( <i>gone bad</i> )	huàile; huài le
bronze	qīngtóng
broom	sàozhou
brother	dìxiong; xiōngdì
brother(s)	xiōngdì
brotherhood	dìxiong-tuántǐ
brothers and sisters; siblings	xiōngdì jiěmèi
brother's daughter; niece	zhínǚ
brother's son; nephew	zhǐ'ér
brother's son; nephew	zhízǐ
brown	zóngsè
brown colour[ed]	hèsè[de]
bruise	qīngzhǒng
brush	shuāzi
brush; pen; brush stroke	bǐ
brush; to brush; scrub; paint; paste up	shuā[zi]
brush; to brush; scrub; paint; paste up	shuāzi
brutal; cruel; brutality; cruelty	cánkù
bucket	shuǐtǒng
Buddhism	Fójiào
Buddhist ( <i>in general</i> )	Fójiàode
Buddhist ( <i>people</i> )	Fójiàotú
building	dàlóu
building ( <i>something built</i> )	jiànzhùwù
building; house; room	fángzi
bull; ox	gōngniú ( <i>MW is [yi]tóu</i> )
bullet	zìdàn ( <i>MW is [yi]kē</i> )
bulletin of news; information bulletin	gōngbào
bully	qifu
bully	qiwǔ
bundle; to bundle; tie in a bundle	kǔn
burden; load; task	dànzi

burglar	qièzéi
burglar alarm	fángdào bàojǐngqì
burglar alarm	fángdào jǐngbàoqì
burglar alarm	fángdào jǐngbàoqì
burglary	dàoqiè àn ( <i>MW is [yì]qí</i> )
Burma	Miǎndiàn
Burmese ( <i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i> )	Miǎndiàn[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
burn injury	shāoshāng
burned down	shāohuǐ
burned down; burned out	bèi shāohuǐ
burned down; burned out	shāotā
bus (lit. <i>public together steam vehicle</i> )	gōnggòng qìchē
bus or train stop or station (vehicle stand)	chēzhàn
bus shelter ( <i>at a bus stop</i> )	gōnggòng qìchē hòuchētíng
bus stand; bus station; bus stop	qìchēzhàn
bus stop	gōnggòng qìchē zhàn
bush	guànmùcóng
business	shēngyì
business activities; professional work	yèwù
business; commerce; trade	mǎimài
business; enterprise	qǐyè
business; trade; commerce; commercial	shāngyè
businessperson	shānggrén
busy ( <i>doing something</i> )	mángguǒ
busy doing X; busy X-ing	mángzhe X
busy; busy doing	máng
but for; if it were not for; if ... didn't happen	yàobushi
But it is! = No!; that's not the case! ( <i>faulting a negative suggestion</i> )	shìde!; (bù!)
but oh!	āi
but; however	dànshì; kěshì
but; however; nevertheless; just; merely; only	búguò
but; however; yet	kěshì; dànshì
but; nevertheless	dàn[shì]
butter	huángyóu
butter	huángyóu
butterfly	húdié
buttocks	pìgu



button	kòu
button ( <i>on clothes</i> )	niǔkòu
button ( <i>on equipment</i> )	diǎnniǔ
button; to button; fasten; reduce; detain	kòuzi
by ( <i>e.g. He was told by me</i> )	bèi ( <i>e.g. Tā bèi wǒ gàosu le</i> ) ( <i>See: bă</i> )
by ( <i>near to</i> )	[zài] ... yìn
by ... ( <i>by the agent in passive expression</i> )	gěi ...
by ... ( <i>by the agent in passive expression</i> )	jiào ...
by a large quantity	dàliàng
by chance; by coincidence	còuqiǎo
by chance; happen to; coincidentally	pèngqiǎo
by the way	shùnbian wèn yíxià
by way of	cóng ... yàngzi kànlái
by; by the side of; beside — [located] by the side of ...	zài [... pángbiān]
byway; small lane	xiǎo xiàng
C.V. ( <i>curriculum vitae</i> )	jiǎnlì ( <i>MW is [yí]fèn</i> )
cabbage	juǎnxīncài
café	kāfēi guǎn
cafeteria; canteen; dining hall	shítáng
cake; pastry	dàn'gāo
cake; pastry	gāodiǎn ( <i>MW is [yí]kuài</i> )
calculated wrongly	suàn-cuò le
calculator	jìsuàqì
calendar	rìlì
call; bark; yelp; cry	jiào
call; summoning appeal; to call summon	hàozhào
called; named	míng jiào
calligraphy	shūfǎ
calm ( <i>attitude</i> )	zhènjìng
calm down (to calm down; to stabilize)	āndìng
calm peaceful; quiet	píngjìng
calm weather	píngjìng
calm; quiet; peaceful ( <i>location</i> )	níngjìng
calm; stable; certainly; surely; definitely	dìng
Cambodia	Gāomián
Cambodia	Jiǎnpǔzhài
Cambodian ( <i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i> )	Jiǎnpǔzhài[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
Cambodian ( <i>See: German: of, person, lang.</i> )	Gāomián [-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )

camcorder	shèxiàngjī ( <i>MW is [yí]jià</i> )
camel	luòtòu ( <i>MW is [yì]tòu</i> )
camera	zhàoxiàngjī
camp	yěyíng
camp site	yíngdì
campus; school field; school yard	xiàoyuán
can buy ( <i>afford</i> ) ...	mǎi de qǐ ...
can do in the time available	láidejí
can sell	mài de chū
can sell	mài de chū ( <i>See: mài bù chū; can't sell</i> )
can sell	mài de chū
can support financially	gōng de qǐ
can; know how to	néng; huì
can; may	néng
can; may; to have permission to ...; be able to	kěyǐ ...
can; tin	guàntóu
can; to be able	cáinéng
can; to be able to accomplish; to manage	dào
can; to be able to; to know how to	huì; néng
can; to be competent to; to be able to	nénggòu
Canada	Jiānádà
cancer	ái
candle	làzhú
cannon; artillery; ordnance	pào
cannot buy ( <i>afford</i> ) ...	mǎi bù qǐ ...
cannot do in the time available	láibují
cannot sell	mài bù chū ( <i>See also: mài de chū; can sell</i> )
cannot sell	mài bù chū
cannot sell	mài bù chū
Canton ( <i>province</i> )	Guǎngdōng
Cantonese ( <i>language</i> )	Guǎngzhōuhuà
cap; hat	màozi
capital ( <i>of a country</i> )	shǒudū
captain of a ship	chuánzhǎng
captive; prisoner	fúlǚ
car accident	chēhuò
— [a] car accident	— [yíci] chēhuò ( <i>ci here is a MW</i> )
car boot	xínglixiāng
car park	tíngchēchù

card; playing cards; dominoes; sign; board	pái
cardboard	yìngzhǐbǎn
cards ( <i>game</i> )	pūkèpái
care (to care about; to mind)	zàihu
care (to care about; to mind) — not to care enough	zàihu — bú zàihu
care; concern; attention	guānxīn
career; profession; enterprise; projected role	shìyè
Careful!	xiǎoxīn!
careful; wary	xiǎoxīn
carefully; in detail; meticulously	zìxì
careless; hard hearted; thoughtless	cūxīn
careless; sloppy	mǎhu
careless; so-so	mǎmǎhūhū
carpet	dītǎn
carrot	húluóbo
carve (to carve; to inscribe)	kè
carving	diāokèpǐn
case; box	hé
case; cover; wrap; sheath	tào
case; trunk; box; suitcase	xiāngzi
cash	xiànjīn
cassette	héshì cídài
castle	chéngbǎo ( <i>MW is [yí]zuò</i> )
casual; random; convenient; careless	suí
casually; randomly; as convenient; freely	suíbiàn
cat	māo
Catholic ( <i>in general about Catholic religion</i> )	Tiānzhǔjiàode
Catholic ( <i>people</i> )	Tiānzhǔjiàotú
Catholic ( <i>religion</i> )	Tiānzhǔjiào
cattle; ox; cow	niú
cauliflower	huācài
cause; ground	yuányīn
cause; origin; root	gēn; gēnyuán
cautious; wary	xiǎoxīnde
cave	yándòng
cave ( <i>in a mountain</i> )	shāndòng
cave; hole; pit	dòng

CD	guāngdié
CD	guāngpán
CD-ROM	guāngpán yuèdúqì
ceiling	tiānhuābǎn
celebrate birthdays	guò shēngri
celebrate the New Year	guò nián
celebration; to celebrate	qìngzhù
celery	qíncài
cement	shuǐní
cemetery	gōngmù
cent; fen; point	fēn
Centigrade	shèshìdù
centigrade	shèshì
centimetre	gōngfēn
centimetre	lími
central; nuclear	héxīn de
centralized; pooled; concentrated	jízhōng
centre; middle; core; in; amid; among	zhōng
centre; middle; core; midst	zhōngjiān
century	shìjì
ceremony	diǎnlǐ
certain; particular; specified; definite; proper	yídìng
certain; sure	yídìng
certain; true; reliable	quèshí
certain; unavoidable; inexorable; inevitable	bírán
certainly to X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	shì X
certainly!	dāngrán kěyǐ
certainly; definitely	yídìng
certainly; indeed; however; but	kě
certainly; indeed; really; truly; actually	quèshí
certificate	zhèngshū
chain	liànzi ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
chair	yǐzi
chair; chairman; chairperson	zhǔxí
chalk	fěnbǐ
challenge; to challenge; challenge to a contest	tiǎozhàn
champagne	xiāngbīnjiǔ
champion	guànjūn

change; transformation; to vary; change	biànhuà
chapter	piān
chapter; section; regulations; rules	zhāng
character ( <i>in a story</i> ); personal figure	rénwù
character ( <i>in Chinese writing</i> ); word	zì
character tones ( <i>in Chinese Mandarin</i> )	shēngdiào
character; personality; temperament	xìnggé
charges; fee; fees	fèi
cheat ( <i>a cheat</i> )	piànzi
cheater ( <i>a cheater</i> )	piànzi
check in ( <i>registration</i> )	bànlǐ zhùdiàn shǒuxù
check out ( <i>registration</i> )	bànlǐ lídiàn shǒuxù
checking in procedures	zhùdiàn shǒuxù
cheek	miànjíá
Cheers! "Bottoms up!" ( <i>toasting</i> )	gānbēi!
cheese	nǎilào
cheese	rǔlào
chemical ... ( <i>reaction, etc.</i> )	huàxué ...
chemistry	huàxué
cheque; check	zhīpiào ( <i>See also: qiān</i> )
chequered; checked ( <i>pattern</i> )	fānggéde
cherish (to cherish; to treasure; to protect; to care for)	aihù
cherry	yīngtáo
chess	guójì xiàngqí
chest ( <i>of body</i> ); breast	xiōngqiāng
chest; breast	xiōng
chestnut	lizi
chewing gum	kǒuxiāngtáng
chicken	jī
chicken ( <i>meat</i> )	jīròu
chicken feet	fēngzhǎo
chicken's egg	jīdàn
chief; main; principal; most important	zhǔyào
chiefly; mainly; principally; most importantly	zhǔyàode
child	xiǎoháir
child; children	xiǎopéngyǒu
child; infant	yòu'er
child-care nursery	tuō'ersuǒ
childhood	tóngnián

children	érnǚ
children	értóng
chilled	bīngzhèn
chilli hot; spicy	là
chilli pepper	làjiāo
chilli sauce	làjiāojiàng
chin	xiàba; xiàba kēr
China	Zhōngguó
China ( <i>alternative word for China</i> )	Huá
China ( <i>colloquially</i> )	Zhōng[guó]
Chinatown	Zhōngguóchéng
Chinese ( <i>language, especially spoken</i> )	Hànyǔ
Chinese ( <i>language, especially spoken</i> )	Zhōngyǔ
Chinese ( <i>language, especially written</i> )	Zhōngwén
Chinese ( <i>person</i> )	Zhōngguórén
Chinese ( <i>square</i> ) characters	fāngkuàizì
Chinese ( <i>things in general</i> )	Zhōngguóde
Chinese cabbage	báicài
Chinese characters	Hànzì
Chinese chess	xiàngqí
Chinese currency (RMB of PRC)	Rénmínbì
Chinese food	Zhōngcān
Chinese language ( <i>spoken</i> )	Zhōngguóhuà
Chinese lunar calendar	nónglì
Chinese medicine ( <i>remedy or drug</i> )	Zhōngyào
Chinese medicine field; traditional doctor	Zhōngyī
Chinese people with non-Chinese nationality	Huá-rén
Chinese restaurant	Zhōngguó cān'guǎn ( <i>MW is [yì]jiā</i> )
Chinese style	Zhōngshì
Chinese; mid-; middle; medium; intermediate	zhōng
chips; french fries ( <i>USA: "crisps"</i> )	shǔtiáo
chocolate(s)	qiǎokèlì
choice; selection	xuǎnzé
choice; selection; election	xuǎn
chopsticks	kuàizi
Christ	Jīdū; Jīdù
Christian ( <i>general</i> )	Jīdūjiàode; Jīdùjiàode
Christian ( <i>person</i> )	Jīdūtú; Jīdùtú
Christianity	Jīdūjiào; Jīdùjiào

Christmas [Day]	Shèngdàn[jié]
chronology	nián dài jì suàn
chronology	niándàixué
chunk; piece ( <i>piece of something solid</i> )	yíkùài ( <i>kuài is a MW</i> )
church	jiàotáng
cigar	xuějiā[yān]
cigarette	xiāngyān
cinema	diànyǐngyuàn
circle (upstairs in a theatre)	lóutīng
circle; ring	yuánquān
circle; yuan ( <i>Chinese money unit</i> )	yuán
circular; round	yuán
circular; round ( <i>in shape</i> )	yuánxíng de
circumstances; environment; surroundings	huánjìng
circumstances; situation; terrain	xíngshì
circus ring	yuánxíng chǎngdì
cities and towns; the town	chéngzhèn
citizen	gōngmín
citizen	shìmín
citizen; subject; people	zīmín
citrus	gānjúshūde
citrus; lime	suānjú
city; town; city wall	[yízuò] chéng ( <i>zuò is a MW</i> )
class ( <i>socially</i> )	jiējí
class; course; topic; lesson	kè
class; group; grade; and so on; etc.	děng
classical	gǔdiǎn
classroom	kètáng
clean	gānjìng
clean; pure	qīngbái
cleanliness; clean	qīngjié
clear ( <i>weather condition</i> )	fàngqíngle
clear soup	qīngtāng
clear; obvious	míngxǐǎn
clear; obvious; evident; clearly; obviously	xiǎnrán
clear; obvious; frank; sensible; reasonable	míngbai
clerk; secretary	mìshū
clever; smart; wise	cōngmíng; cóngmíng
clever; smart; wise	cóngmíng; cōngmíng
client; customer	gùkè

climate; weather; situation	qìhòu
climax	zuìhòu jiēduàn
clinic	yīwùshì
clinic ( <i>at a work place</i> )	yīwùsuǒ
clinic ( <i>available to the public</i> )	zhěnsuǒ
clock	shízhōng
clock; timepieces; clocks and watches	zhōngbiǎo
close to (to get close to)	āi
close to; near; closer to; along	kào
close; intimate	qīnmì
close; near; closely; nearby	fùjìn
closed ( <i>road</i> )	fēngsuǒ
closed; shut	guānshàngle
closed; shut ( <i>door or shop</i> )	guānmén
cloth; cotton material	bù
clothes ( <i>formal style</i> )	wǎnlífú
clothing; clothes; dress	yīfu
clothing; dress; outfit	zhuāng
cloud	yún
cloud	yúncái
cloudy; overcast ( <i>day</i> )	yīntiān
cloves	bàn
clown	xiǎochǒu ( <i>MW is [yi]duǒ</i> )
club ( <i>for entertainment</i> )	jùlèbù
coach	chángtú qìchē
coal	méi
coast; bank; shore; seaside	àn
Coca-Cola	kěkǒukělè
coconut	yēzi
coffee	kāfēi
coherent in argumentation; logical	tōng
coin	yìngbì
coincidence	qiǎohé
coincidental; fortunate; cleverly	qiǎo
coincidentally; by fortunate coincidence	qiǎo
cold	lěng
coldly; not generously ( <i>form of treatment</i> )	báo
collapse ( <i>of a person physically</i> )	dǎoxià
collapse ( <i>of a wall</i> )	dǎotā
collation; compilation; gathering; collection	huì



colleague(s)	tóngshì(men)
collection; section; volume; fair; market	jí
college; academy studying science	kēxuéyuàn
colour	yánsè
colour; appearance; countenance; quality	sè
colour; having many colours	cǎisè
colourful; bright	xiān
coma; to be in a coma; to go unconscious	hūnmí
comb	shūzi
combination; unity; to combine; marry; unite	jiéhé
comfort (consolation; reassurance)	ānwèi
comfort (to comfort; to console; to reassure)	ānwèi
comfortable	shūshì
comfortable; feeling fine; healthy; well	shūfu (See: <i>shēngbìng</i> )
coming; next; soon; in the near future	zuǐjìn
comings and goings; dealings; contacts	láiwǎng
command; order	mìnglǐng ( <i>MW is [yí/xiàng]</i> )
comment; discussion; opinion; talk	yìlùn
comment; review; commentary; remark	pínglùn
commercial	shāngwù
common	gòngtòng
Common Era (CE)	Gōngyuán
common grave	gòngtòng fénmù
common; general; simple; ordinary	pǔtōng[de]
common; in common; jointly; together	gòngtóng
commonplace; ordinary	píngfán
commune	gōngshè
communism	gòngchǎn zhǔyì
companion	tóngbàn
company branch or section	bùmén
company; corporation; firm	gōngsī
company; firm	shāngháng
compared to; compared with; than	bǐ
compared with	yǔ ... xiāngbǐ
compared with ...	gēn ... bǐjiào
compared with; in relation to; than	jiào
comparison; contrast; relationship ( <i>maths</i> )	duìbǐ
compass	zhǐnánzhēn
compassion; fellow feeling; sympathy;	tóngqíng

pity	
competent	shèngrèn
competent; able; capable	nénggàn
competition; match; game; contest	bìsài ( <i>See also: wèndá</i> )
competition; to compete	jìngzhēng
complaint; to complain	tóusù
complete; thorough; completely; thoroughly	tòu
completely amazing; extraordinary	liǎobuqǐ
completely new; brand new	zhǎnzīn
completely to ... ( <i>... is a verb</i> )	... xiàlai
completely — completely to Y ... ( <i>Y is a verb</i> )	xià — Yxià ...
completely; successfully — ... to completion; ... thoroughly	guò — ...guò
complex; complicated	fùzá
composer; author	zhǐbǐzhě
composition; ingredient; background	chéngfèn
compound; courtyard; public facility; cinema	yuàn
compound; courtyard; yard; court	yuànzi
comprehension; to see; understand	lǐjiě; míngbai; dǒng
comprehension; understanding; knowledge	liǎojiě
comprehensive; overall; all-purpose	quánmiàn[de]
compulsory	guǐdingde
compulsory	qiángzhìxìng[de]
computation; calculation	jìsuàn
computer	diànnǎo
computer file	wénjiàn
computer mouse	shǔbiāo
computer software	ruǎnjiàn
computer; calculator	jìsuànjī
comrade	tóngzhì
concept	guānniàn
conception; to grow up	chéngzhǎng
concert	yīnyuèhuì
concert	yīnyuètīng
concise; short ( <i>not long</i> )	duǎn ( <i>See also: jiǎnduǎn</i> )
conclusion; decision	jiélùn
concrete	hùnníngtǔ

condensed milk	liànrǔ
condition ( <i>contractual</i> )	xiānjué tiáojiàn
condition; circumstances; appearance; status	zhuàngtài
condition; proviso; qualification; term	tiáojiàn
condition; situation	dìbù
condition; situation; circumstances	qíngkuàng
condition; situation; circumstances	qíngxíng
condition; situation; circumstances	zhuàngkuàng
conduct	lèyì
conduct; actions; behaviour	xíngwéi
conductor ( <i>orchestra</i> )	zhǐhuī
conference; meeting	huìyì ( <i>MW is [yí/cì]</i> )
conference; meeting	huìyì ( <i>MW is [yí/cì]</i> )
conflict	chōngtū
Confucianism	Rújiào
Confucianism	Rújiāxixiǎng
Confucius	Kǒngzǐ
confused	húlihútu
confused ( <i>in the mind</i> )	nòng hútu
confused ( <i>in the mind</i> ); silly	hútu
confused; flustered	huāng; huāngzhāng
confused; flustered	huāngzhāng; huāng
confused; in a mess	hùnluàn
confusion	bùxǐng-rénshì
confusion; disorder; chaos; mayhem	hùnluàn
Congratulations! ( <i>exclamation of commendation</i> )	zhùhè nǐ
congregation	huìzhòng
connection ( <i>association</i> )	guānxi
connection ( <i>on transport</i> )	liánjiēdiǎn
connection ( <i>transport services</i> )	zhōngzhuǎnzhàn
conscientious; conscious; aware	zìjué
conscientious; keen; serious[-minded]	rènzhēn
conscientiously; consciously; alertly	zìjué
conscious ( <i>having come round</i> )	shénzhì qīngxǐng
conscious — “conscious of nothing” ( <i>Ecclesiastes 9:5</i> )	zhījué — “háowú zhījué” ( <i>upadeshak 9:5</i> )
consciousness; senses; conscious	zhījué
conservative	bǎoshǒu

considerate; thoughtful	zhōudào
consolation (comfort; reassurance)	ānwèi
console (to console; to comfort; to re-assure)	ānwèi
constipation	biànmì
constriction; repression; oppression	yāpò
construction; structure; building	gòuzào
construction; to construct; build; build up	jiànshè
consulate	lǐngshìguǎn
consultation ( <i>by a doctor</i> )	jiùzhěn
consultation ( <i>by a doctor</i> )	kànbing
consumer goods	xiāofèipǐn
contact lens	yǐnxíng yǎnjìng
contact; touch; to meet; contact; touch	jiē
content ( <i>not wanting more</i> )	mǎnzú
content; satisfied; to be pleased; content	mǎnyì
contents	nèiróng
continent	dàlú
continent	zhōu
continent; mainland	dàlù
continental Europe	Ōuzhōu dàlù
continuously; all the time; straight [on]	yízhí
continuously; uninterruptedly; continually	búduàn
contraception; contraceptive	bìyùn
contraceptive ( <i>for males</i> )	bìyùntiào
contraceptive; pill; ( <i>for females</i> )	bìyùnyào
contract	qìyuē
contradiction; contradictory; inconsistent	máodùn
contrary; opposite; on the contrary	xiāngfǎn
contrast	duìzhào
contribution; to contribute	gòngxiàn
control (to control; to restrict; to restrain)	àn
control; grip; domination	kòngzhì
convenient	biànlì
convention	chuántǒng
conversation; chat; dialogue	huìhuà
conversations; speech	yántán
convince	jiānxìn
cook ( <i>person</i> )	chúshi
cooked	zhǔshóule
cooked; ripe	shóude

cooker; stove	lúzi
cooking pot; kettle; coffee pot; jug	hú
cooking; cuisine	fēngwèi fāncài
cooking; preparation; cuisine	pēngtiáo
cool drink; cold drink	lěngyǐn
cool headed; calm; sober	lěngjìng
cool; fashionable	kù
cool; refreshingly cool	liángkuài
co-operation	gòngtóng hé zuò
co-operation; to co-operate	hézuò
copper	zītóng
copper; brass; bronze	tóng
copy	fùběn
copy; duplicate; photocopy; to photocopy	fùyìn
copy; model; type; to copy; imitate; mimic	mófǎng
coral	shānhú
corn; maize; grain	yùmǐ
corner	jiǎoluò
correct [ <i>See 'shide'</i> ]; right; accurate	duì; duì de
correct; affirmative; Yes; it is; as you say!	shì
correction; rectification; to correct; rectify	jiūzhèng
corrupt; corrupted; rotten; decayed	fǔbài
cosmetics	huàzhuāngpǐn
cost	chéngběn
cost; expense; amount used up	fèiyòng
costly	ánguì
costume	xìzhuāng
cot	tóngchuáng
cot ( <i>for a baby</i> )	yīng'érchuáng
cotton	miánbù
cotton	miánhua
cotton quilted clothing	miányī
cotton wool	miánhuā
cough	késoushēng
cough sweet	rùnhótáng
cough syrup	késou yàoshuǐ
cough; to cough	késou
counsel	jiàohuì
count ... out; exclude; knowingly neglect!	suànlè!
counter ( <i>for payment or getting tickets</i> )	guitái

country; nation; state	guójiā
countryside; country ( <i>rural</i> )	xiāngxià
courage	yǒngqì
courage; boldness	dǎnliàng
courageous; brave; daring	yǒnggǎn
course; path; process	jīngguò
course; path; way; road	dàolù ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
course; process; development; becoming	guòchéng
courtesy; manners; ceremony; gift	lí
courtesy; manners; politeness; courteous	lǐmào
cover; lid	gàizi
coward	dǎn xiǎoguǐ
cow's milk	niúniǎi
crab	pángxiè
cracked	lièkāile
craft; art; skill; technique; artistic; tasteful	yìshù
craftsperson	gōngjiàng
craftsperson	shǒuyìrén
crashed vehicle	zhuàngchē
crashed; gone down ( <i>computer failure</i> )	sǐjī
crazy; insane	fēngkuángde
Creator	Zào wùzhǔ
Creator	Zàowùzhǔ
creator; to create; produce; write; set; form	chuàngzào
creature	zhàogù
credit card	xìnyòng kǎ
credit; service; contribution	gōngláo
cricket ( <i>game</i> )	bǎnqiú
crime	fàn fǎ xíngwéi
crime	shúzuì
crime	zuì xíng
crime; offence	fànzuì ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
criminal	zuì fàn
criminal ( <i>sinful</i> )	fànzuì de
crisis	wēijī
critic	pí píng jià
critical ( <i>about giving criticism</i> )	pí píng de
critical ( <i>of crisis, of a turning point</i> )	guān jiàn
critical; grave; serious ( <i>state of health</i> )	yán zhòng
criticism; critical assessment; to criticise	pí pàn

criticism; critical comment; to criticise	pípíng
crop; crops	zhuàngjia
crossroads	shízilùkǒu
crossroads; intersection	shízì lùkǒu
crow	wūyā (MW is [yì]zhī)
crowded; to crowd; squeeze; push; press	jǐ
crown	guānmiǎn
crown ( <i>of a king</i> )	wángguān (MW is [yì]dǐng)
crown ( <i>of a queen</i> )	huángguān (MW is [yì]dǐng)
crown ( <i>queen's crown</i> )	huángguān (MW is [yì]dǐng)
crucial; critical ( <i>at a turning point of events</i> )	wēijī
cruel	cánrěn
cruel; mean	kèbóde
cruise	xúnyóu
crutch ( <i>prop to help lame walk</i> )	guāizhàng (MW is [yì]gén)
cube; cubic metre	lìfāng
cucumber	huángguā (MW is [yì]gēn)
cucumber	huángguā (MW is [yì]gēn)
cuddle; embrace	yōngbào
culprit; prisoner ( <i>lawbreaker kept in prison</i> )	fànren
cultivated land; ploughed land; to plough	gēngdì
cultural	wénhuà
culture; civilisation; upbringing; education	wénhuà
culture; enlightenment; civilisation	wénmíng
cultured; enlightened; civilised	wénmíng
cun ( <i>a unit of length measuring 1/30 metre</i> )	cùn
cunning ( <i>character</i> )	jiǎohuá
cunning ( <i>plan</i> )	qiǎomiào
cup; tumbler; glass; trophy cup; a cup of	bēi
cupboard	guìzi
cupboard	wǎnchú
cure	zhìhǎo
currency	qiánbì
currency; money	huòbì
curry	gālǐ
curtain	chuānglián
curve; bend; corner; to bend; bent;	wān; wǎnr

crooked	
cushion	diànzǐ
custard	niǔnǎi dàn hú
customs [house]	hǎiguān
customs duty; tax	guānshuì
cut; wound ( <i>injury</i> )	shāngkǒu
cynical	wán shì bù gōng
cynical; cool; cold ( <i>attitude</i> )	lěngcháo rèfěng
daffodil	shuǐxiānhuā
daily basic needs	rìyòngpǐn
daily programme; schedule	rìchéng
daily record; diary	rìjì
daily way of life; daily support; livelihood	rìzi
daily; daily newspaper	rìbào
daily; every day	tiāntiān
daily; every day; day to day	rìcháng[de]
damage; fault; harm	huàichu
damage; harm	sūnhài
damage; loss; to damage; lose; harm	sǔnshī
damage; ruination; to ruin; damage	huǐhuài
damage[d]	zhuànguài [le]
damp; humid	cháoshī
dance	wǔ
dance	wǔdǎo
dance	wǔhuì
dancing; to dance	tiào wǔ
dancing; to dance	tiào wǔ
dangerous; critical; risky	wēixiǎn de
dangers; harm; to endanger; risk; harm	wēihài
dangers; risk; dangerous; critical; risky	wēixiǎn
dark tea; strong tea	nóng chá
dark; deep in colour; late in the night	shēn
dark; dull; dim; hidden; secluded; secret	àn
darkness; black; dark	hēi'àn
date ( <i>in the month</i> )	rìqī
date ( <i>number order in dates; ...-st, ...-nd, ...-rd; ...-th</i> )	hào — ... hào
date of birth	chūshēng rìqī
date ordinal ( <i>ordinal indicator for first ten days in month</i> )	chū —(e.g. chūyī, chū'èr, chūsān...)



—(e.g. <i>first, second, third ... of the month</i> )	
daughter	nǚ'ér
daughter-in-law	xífù
daughter's daughter; granddaughter	wàisūnnǚ
daughter's son; grandson	wàisūnzi
dawn	lí míng
day (as in Day of Jehovah); date; period	rìzì
day by day; gradually; increasingly	rìyì
day of the week ( <i>working day</i> )	gōngzuòrì
day off	xiūjiàtiān
Day Star	chénxīng
day; daytime; sun; daily; time ( <i>generally</i> )	rì
daytime; day; in the day	báitiān
dead	sǐle [de]
deadly	zhì mìng de
deaf	lóngde
deaf; partly deaf	lóng
dear (Oh dear!)	āiyā
dear; beloved X ( <i>X by name or title</i> )	lǎo X
dear; beloved; darling	qīn'ài
dear; close; intimate; in person; to kiss	qīn
death	sǐ
death	sǐwáng
death penalty	sǐxíng
debate; argument; to debate; contest; argue	zhēnglùn
debt	zhài
decade; era; period [of X]	[X] niándài
decision; to decide; resolve	juéding
declaration; proclamation; to proclaim	xuānbù
deep; penetrating; intimate; inaccessible	shēn
deep; thick; large; generous	hòu
deeply; intimately; profoundly; obscurely	shēn
deeply; thoroughly; severely; bitterly	tòng
deer	lù
defeat; failure; to be defeated; fail	shībài
defect; illness; shortcoming; bad habit	máobìng
definite	míngquédé
definitely	jué
definitely	juébù

definitely; absolutely; definite; absolute	juéduì
degree ( <i>Centigrade or angle</i> ); time; occasion	dù
delayed; running late ( <i>transport service</i> )	wǎndiǎn
delegation	dàibǎotián
deliberate; knowingly	shíquán-shíměi
delicate; meticulous; carefully; in detail	xì
delicious	shuǎngkǒu
delicious; tasty	hǎochí (de)
delighted; joyful; to be fond of; delight in	huānxǐ
delighted; refreshed; happy; frank; direct	tòngkuai
demand; need; necessity	xūyào
democracy; democratic	mínzhǔ
demons	shǒuxià de xiéling
denim jacket	lǎodòngbù jiákèshān ( <i>MW is [yí]jiàn</i> )
dense; close; intimate; intimately; secretly	mì
dense; thick vapour; atmosphere; colour	nóng
deny — “You will deny me three times.”	burin — “nǐ bì sān cì bùrèn wǒ.”
department store	bǎihuòshāngdiàn
departmental office	bànshìchù
departure; to begin; start; set off	chūfā
dependence; support	yìkào
deposit; advance money	yājīn
depress (to depress; to press; to put pressure on)	àn
depressed	yōuyù
depressed; uninterested; bored; dull; boring	mèn
descendant	hòuyì
descendant; offspring	hòudài
desert ( <i>arid wilderness</i> )	shāmò
design; scheme; plan; project; to design; plan	shèjì
desire; intention; interest; delight; fun	yìsì
desk	shūzhuō
dessert	tiānshí
destination	mùdìdì
destiny; lot; fate	mìngyùn
destruction — “son of destruction”	mièwáng — “mièwáng zhī zǐ”

destruction; ruin; to destroy; ruin	huǐmiè
detailed	xiángshí
detective	zhěntàn
detergent	qùgòujì
deterioration; bad change	èhuà
determination; determined; to be determined	juéxìn
determined; firm; definite; holding fast	jiāndìng
determined; stubborn	wán'gùde
developed; prosperous	fādá
development; expansion; to develop	fāzhǎn
devil	móguǐ
devil; ghost; -ard	guǐ
diagonal	duìjiǎoxiàn
diagonally	duìjiǎode
diagram	túbǎo (MW is [yì]zhāng)
dialect	fāngyán
diamond	zuànshí
dictation; to dictate; record for audiotyping	tīngxǐě
dictionary	cídiǎn
dictionary	zìdiǎn
did ... ( <i>past tense: a grammatical marker</i> )	... le ( <i>Compare the air of finality of liǎo</i> )
did ... already!	... la! (=le + a!)
did not ( <i>past tense: a grammatical marker</i> )	( <i>not normally bù le; see méi</i> )
did not ...	méi ...
diesel	chái'yóu
difference ( <i>figures don't tally</i> )	chābié
difference ( <i>in quality</i> )	chāyì
difference; to distinguish; note differences	qūbié
different; another	bùtóng de
differently; separately; respectively	fēnbié [de]
difficult	nán
difficulty; difficult; hard to cope with	kùnnán
difficulty; hardship; hard; tough; difficult	jiānkǔ
digestion; to digest	xiāohuà
dignified; stately; solemn	zhuāngyán
diligent; hard-working; studious	yònggōng
dim; dark; dull; hidden; secluded; secret	àn
dim; slow; stupid; clumsy; 'dumb'	bèn

dining room	fàntíng
dinner; supper; late meal	wǎnfàn
direct; frank; straightforward	zhíjiē
direction; party in a contract	fāng
direction; tendency; trend; to incline; tend to	qūxiàng
direction; trend; towards; facing; to face	xiàng
direction; whichway	fāngxiàng
directly; frankly; straightforwardly	zhíjiē
director (company director)	dǒngshìzhǎng
director (managing director)	dǒngshìzhǎng
director; manager	jīnglǐ
director; person responsible	zhǔrèn
dirty	āngzāng
disappointed	shīwàng
disaster; calamity	zāihài
disaster; calamity; misfortune	zāi
disaster; calamity; misfortune	zāinàn
disaster; hardship; misfortune	huò
disastrous; terrible; no good; 'rubbish'	zāogāo
discern; see; grasp	kànchū
disciple	méntú
discipline; training	jìlù
discount	yōuhuì
discovery; findings; to discover; find	fāxiàn
discrimination between peoples	qíshì
discussion; conversation; chat; to talk; chat	tánhuà
discussion; debate; to consider; discuss	tǎolùn
discussion; forum; symposium	zuótánhuì
discussion; to discuss	zuótán
disease ( <i>infectious</i> )	chuánrǎnbìng
disease; sickness	jíbìng ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
disgrace; shame ( <i>due to feeling humiliated</i> )	xiūchǐ
disgrace; shame; dishonour	xiūrǔ; chírǔ
disgusting; disliked	yànwùde
dish ( <i>a particular preparation</i> )	fàncài
diskette ( <i>for a computer</i> )	cípán
disposition; attitude; temper	píqi
dispute	jiūfēn

dissertation; thesis	lùnwén
distance apart; separation; gap	jùlí
distance from; off; away	lí
distant from; away from	jùlí
distilled water	zhēngliúshuǐ
district; area; zone	qū
district; area; zone; region; part	dìqū
disturbance	sāoluàn
disturbance; bother	fánrǎo
ditch; drain; channel; trough	qú
divided by	chú yí
divorce	tōnghuò péngzhàng
divorced	lílehūn
dizzy	tóuyūn
do not	bú yào
do not touch!	wù dòngshǒu!
do not; don't; not to; other	bié
do you have any questions?	nǐ yǒu [shénme] wèntí ma?
do you really mean X could do Y?	nándào X Y ma?
dock; jetty; wharf; pier	mǎtou
doctor	dàifu
doctor; physician	yīshēng
doctrine; -ism	zhǔyì
document	zázhi
— [a] document	— [yífèn] zázhi ( <i>fèn is a MW</i> )
document	shū
— [a] document	— [yìběn] shū
documentary	jìlùpiān ( <i>MW is [yí]bu</i> )
dog	gǒu
Do-it-yourself; D-I-Y	zìjǐ zhìzuò
Do-it-yourself; D-I-Y	zìjǐ zhìzuò
doll	wáwa
doll	yángwáwa
doll	yángwáwa
dollar	yuán
dollar sign	yuán de fúhào
done ( <i>been finished</i> )	zuòhǎole
done outside normal business hours; amateur	yèyú
don't be polite	bié kèqì
don't be polite	bú kèqì

don't bother ( <i>to call back</i> )	bú bì huí diànhuà
don't call us: we'll call you!	bú bì huí diànhuà
don't do this way any more!; stop it!	bié zài zhèyàng
don't mention it! ( <i>reaction to a comment</i> )	nǎli [nǎli]
don't! mustn't!	búyào
door	hù
door; entrance; gate; house; family	mén
doorway; gateway; access; entrance	méngkǒu
double	shuāngbèi
double decker bus	shuāngcéng qìchē ( <i>MW is [yí/liàng]</i> )
double room	shuāngrén fángjiān
dough	shēngmiàntuán
down	xià
— [located] down	— [zài] xià
down	xià
— to Y down ( <i>Y is a verb</i> )	— Yxià
down; depressed	qīnǐ
down; downward	xià
down; downward	xiàngxià
downstairs	lóuxià
downtown	shìqū
dozen	yī dá
dragon	lóng
Dragon Boat Festival Day	Duānwǔjié
dramatic ( <i>in impact</i> )	xìjùxìng
dramatic ( <i>in type</i> )	xìjù de
draught; breeze	chuāntáng fēng
drawer	chōuti
dread	jùpà
dream	mèng
dress; frock	nǚfú
dressing gown	chényī
drill; drillbit	zuāntòu
drill; training exercise	cāoliàn
drinks; beverage; drink; refreshment	yǐnliào
driver	jiàoshī yuán
driver; chauffeur	sījī
driving	jiàoshī
driving licence	jiàoshī zhízhào
drought	hànzāi
drug ( <i>not being used for medical</i> )	dúpǐn ( <i>See also: yàopǐn, fàn</i> )

<i>purposes</i> )	
drug pusher; drug seller	fàndú de rén
drugs	yàowù
drugs ( <i>for medical use</i> )	yàopǐn
drugstore; pharmacy	yàodiàn
drum	gǔ
dry	gān; gānzào
dry	gānzào
duck	yā[zi]
duck	yāzi
duck stewed in a pot	lǔyā
due to; because of; as a consequence of ...	yóuyú ...
dull ( <i>weather</i> )	chénmènde
dull; dark; dim; hidden; secluded; secret	àn
dull; dingy ( <i>weather</i> )	yīn'àn
dumb ( <i>can't speak</i> )	yǎ
dumplings ( <i>Chinese style with meat filling</i> )	jiǎozi
durable; enduring; tough; heavy duty	nàiyòng
during ...; in ... period of time	[zái] ... qījiān
during one's spare time	yèyú
during; since; for X ( <i>X is some time</i> )	X lái
dusk	huánghūn
dusk; half light	huánghūn
dusk; nightfall	bàngwǎn
dust; grime; dirt	huīchén
dustpan	běnji
dustpan	bòji
Dutch ( <i>person</i> )	Hélánrén
Dutch ( <i>things in general</i> )	Hélande
Dutch language ( <i>especially spoken</i> )	Hélán'yǔ
Dutch language ( <i>especially written</i> )	Hélánwén
duty ( <i>import tax</i> )	guānshuì
duty shift; school class; team; work group	bān
duty; responsibility	zérèn
duvet; bed-cover; quilt	bèizi
DVD	shùjù lùxiàngjī
dye; to get infected by; to form ( <i>a bad habit</i> )	rǎn
dynasty; to face; in the direction of	cháo

(place)	
eager; zealous; strong	qiánɡliè
ear	ěrduo
earlier; first; ago; the former	qián
early in the morning	qínɡzǎo
early morning ( <i>dawn to about 9 a.m.</i> )	zǎochén
early morning; morning	zǎoshang; (zǎoshàng)
early part of; beginning	chū
early; elementary; introductory	chū
early; first; original	zǎoqī
early; in advance; prior; early; ages ago	zǎo
earrings	ěrhuan
earth	dì qiú
earth ( <i>the great planet</i> )	dà dì
earth; dust; soil; ground; land; territory	tǔ
earth; soil	nítǔ
earthquake	dìzhèn
east	dōng
east; east side	dōngbiān
east; the east; the orient	dōngfāng
Easter	Fùhuó jié
Easter egg	Fùhuó jié cǎidàn
Easter — “Happy Easter!”	Fùhuó jié — “Fùhuó jié kuàile!”
echo	huíshēng
echo	huíyīn
economical	shíhuì
economical; thrifty; to save; economize	jiéshěng
economy; economics; economic condition	jīngjì
edge; margin; side; other; side; on the side	páng
edition	běn
editorial — [an] editorial	wénzhāng — [yìpiān] wénzhāng
education; teaching; to educate; teach	jiàoyù
effective	yǒu xiào
effeminate	nǚzǐqì de
efficiency	xiàolǜ
efficient; effective; valid	yǒuxiào
effort	nǚlì
egg ( <i>specify what sort</i> )	dàn



egg white; albumin	dànbái
egg yolk	dànhuáng
eggplant; aubergine	qíézi
eight	bā
eight buildings	bādong lóufáng ( <i>dòng here is a MW</i> )
eighty	bāshí
either ... or ...; if it isn't ... it's ...	búshì ... jiùshì ...
either <i>X</i> or <i>Y</i> ( <i>as used in statements</i> ) —[either] more or less	huò <i>X</i> huò <i>Y</i> — huò duō huò shǎo
either <i>X</i> or <i>Y</i> ( <i>as used in statements</i> )	huòzhě <i>X</i> huòzhě <i>Y</i>
elbow	zhǒu
elder	zhǎngbèi
elder brother	gēge
elder female cousin	biǎojiě
elder male cousin	biǎogē
elder sister	jiějie
elder; older	niánlíng jiào dà de
elderly people's home	yǎnglǎoyuàn ( <i>MW is [yǐ/suǒ]</i> )
elderly; well on in years	shàngle niánji de
elders	zhǎnglǎo
eldest	zuì niánzhǎng de
eldest to the youngest by number	lǎo dà, lǎo ér, lǎo sān ( <i>and so on</i> )
eldest; oldest	niánlíng zuì dà [de]
election; to elect; vote	xuǎnjǔ
electoral voting rights	xuǎnjǔ quán
electric fan	diànfēngshàn
electric fan	diànshàn
electric light	diàndēng
electrical appliance	diànqì
electricity	diànliú
electricity; power ( <i>electrical</i> ); electric	diàn
electron; electronic	diànzǐ; diàanzi
electronic	diàanzi
elegance; elegant	yǎzhì
elegant	gāoyǎ
elegant	yǎzhìde
element	fēnglàng
element; factor	yīnsù
elementary; easy; superficial; shallow	qiǎn
elementary; introductory; primary	chūjí
elephant	dàxiàng

elephant; to look like; be like	xiàng
eleven	shíyī ( <i>See also: shí yì</i> )
else; if not; otherwise; or else	fǒuzé
else; otherwise; if not then	... bùrán ...
email ( <i>a message</i> )	yímèir
email ( <i>electronic mail</i> )	diànzǐ yóujiàn; diànzǐ yóujiàn
email ( <i>electronic mail</i> )	diànzǐ yóujiàn; diànzǐ yóujiàn
email address	yímèir dìzhǐ
embarrassed; ashamed — [to feel] embarrassed	cánkui — [gǎndào] cánkui
embarrassing	lǐng rén wéinán de
embarrassing	nánwéiqíng
embarrassing	shǐ rén nánkān
embassy	dàshǐguǎn
embroidered	xiùhuāde
embroidery	cixiù
emergency	jízhěn
emission; transmission; broadcast	guǎngbō
emperor	huángdì
emphasis; stress; to emphasize; stress	qiángdiào
employee	gùyuán
employer	gùzhǔ
employer; boss; shopkeeper	lǎobǎn
employment	gùyòng
empty	kōngde
empty space; field	kōngdì
empty; in vain; air; space; sky	kōng
encouragement; to encourage [to]	gǔlì
encouragement; to inspire; encourage [to]	gǔwǔ
end [point]	zhōngdiǎn
end; limit ( <i>tip</i> )	dǐngduān
end; maximum extent; terminus; to stop	zhǐ
end; tip; point; to balance something by hand	duān
endeavour; try	jìnli; litú
ending of a story or speech; conclusion	jiégú
ending of a story or speech; conclusion	jiéwěi
endpoint; end; tip; point	jiānduān
enemy	dírén
engaged ( <i>telephone line</i> )	zhàn xiàn
engaged ( <i>telephone line</i> )	zhànxiàn

engaged (to get engaged for marriage)	dīnghūn
engine; motor	fādòngjī
engineer	gōngchéngshī
engineering project; construction	gōngchéng
England; Britain; U.K.	Yīngguó
English language ( <i>especially spoken</i> )	Yīngyǔ
English language ( <i>especially written</i> )	Yīngwén
English person; British person	Yīngguórén
English; British ( <i>things in general</i> )	Yīngguóde
enjoyable	yúkuàide
enjoyment; pleasure; to enjoy; delight in	xiǎngshòu
enlightenment	guāngzhào
enlightenment	qǐdí
enormous	pángdà
enormous; great; vast; broad; wide	guǎngkuò
enough	zúgòu
entertainment; amusement; recreation	yúlè
enthusiast; fan; great admirer	mí
enthusiastic; keen	rèliè
entire group; entire; all; whole	quántǐ
entire; complete; whole	zhěng
entire; whole	zhěnggè; zhěng ge
envelope	xìnfēng
envious	yǐnqǐ xiànmù de
environment; surrounding; circumference	zhōuwéi
environment; surroundings	huánjìng
equal	píngděngde
equality	píngděng
equality	tóngděng
equally; similarly; ordinarily; generally	yībān
equals (=); equate to	děngyǔ
equator	chídào
era	yuán
era; period	dài
eraser; rubber	xiàngpí
eraser; rubber	xiàngpíca
escalator	diàndòng lóuti
especially; distinctively	tèbiéde
especially; even more so; all the more	gèwài
especially; in particular	yóuqí; tèbié
especially; particularly	yǒuqíshì

essay — [an] essay	wénzhāng — [yìpiān] wénzhāng
essay; composition; writings	zuòwén
est ... (-est ...; the most ...)	zuì ...
established	bǎozuò
establishment; formation; to establish; form	jiànli
esteemed; honoured; honourable; respected	jìng'ài
estimate; assessment; to estimate; appraise	gūjì
et cetera — ... etc.	shénme — shénme ...
etc.	děngděng
etc.; and so on	shénmede
ethnic group	shǎoshù mínzú
euro	ōuyuán
Europe	Ōuzhōu
European	Ōuzhōu de
European	Ōuzhōu Gòngtóngtǐ
European Union	Ōuzhōu Liánméng
evangelizer	chuánfúyīnzhě
eve	qiánxī
even ( <i>smooth as of a fine surface like paper</i> )	guānghuá[de] (See also: <i>píng huá</i> )
even ( <i>smooth as of large surfaces like roads</i> )	píng huá[de] (See also: <i>guāng huá</i> )
even ... not	[liǎn] ... dōu bù; [liǎn] ... dōu méi
even if ... even then ...	nǎpà ... yě ...
even if ..., even then ...	... jiù ..., ... yě ...
even if ..., even then ...	... jiùshì ..., ... yě ...
even more	gèng duō
even more	gèng jiā
even more	gèngjiā
even now; still yet ...	hái ... ne
even one ... — [not] even one ...	yìX ... yě ... ( <i>X is a MW like 'ge'</i> ) — yìX ... yě [bù] ... ( <i>X is a MW</i> )
even so	zài shuō
even though; even if	jíshǐ
even; to such an extent	dìng
evening classes	yèxiào

evening; late time; night time	wǎnshàng; (wǎnshàng)
evening; night; late period; late at night	wǎn
event; incident; happening	shìjiàn
eventually; in the end; finally; actually; just	jiūjìng
ever since <i>X</i> ( <i>X is a particular event</i> )	zìcóng <i>X</i> yǐlái
ever; always	cónglái
everlasting	héngjuǐ de
everlasting; eternal	yǒnghéng
every	měige
every (manner; sort)	gè(yàng)
every [aspect]	gègè [fāngmiàn]
every day	měitiān
every day; daily	měi tiān
every kind of	gèshì-gèyàng
every manner; all sorts	gèyàng
every night; nightly	měi yè de
every time	měi cì
every week; weekly	měi zhōu
every year; yearly; annual	měi nián de
every; each; per	měi
every; each; per	měi [ge] ( <i>See also: bǎifēn zhī</i> )
everybody	rénrén
everybody; everyone	dàjiā [dōu]
everyone; everybody	měi ge rén
everyone; whosoever	shéi dōu
everything	měi jiàn shì
everything	yīqiè
everything; whatsoever	shénme dōu
everywhere	dàochù
everywhere	měi ge dìfāng
everywhere; throughout; all over	biàn
evidence; proof; support for belief; basis	zhèngjù
exact; exactly	jìngquède
exact; exactly	quèqiè
exact; precise; accurate	zhǔnquè ( <i>See also: zhèngquè</i> )
exactly so!; just so!	yìdiǎn búcuò; yìdiǎn[r] búcuò
exactly so!; just so!	yìdiǎn búcuò; yìdiǎn[r] búcuò
exactly; just ( <i>amount</i> )	gāng
exactly; just ( <i>amount</i> )	gāng
exactly; precisely	jiùshì

examination question	wèntí
examination; inspection; to examine; inspect	jiǎnchá
example; case; occurrence	lizi
example; instance; case	lì
excavation; mine; mineral deposit	kuàng
exceeded the weight limit	chāozhòng le
excellent	bàng
excellent; outstanding	yōuxiù[de]
except [for] ...X... all ...Y...	chúle ...X... [yiwài] dōu ...Y...
exception	liwài
exceptionally good	jí hǎo de
exceptionally; extremely	jíqí
excess; left-over; extra; surplus	duōyú
excessive; too much	guòfèn
exchange rate	duìhuànlǜ
exchange; interchange ( <i>of views</i> )	jiāoliú
exchange; interchange; to exchange; swap	jiāohuàn
excited	xīngfèn
excited	xīngfèn
exciting	lǐng rén xīngfèn de
excrement	shǐ
excuse me! ( <i>please let me pass</i> )	jièguāng
excuse me! ( <i>to draw attention</i> )	láojià
excuse me; I'm sorry; to fail someone	duìbuqǐ
execution	shāhài
exercise book	liànxíběn
exercise book	liànxíbù
exercise book; notebook	běnzì
exhausted; tired out	lèihuàile
exhibited item; display material	zhǎnlǎnpǐn
exhibition event	zhǎnlǎnhuì
exhibition hall	zhǎnlǎn'guǎn
exhibition meeting	zhǎnlǎnhuì
exhibition; display; show	zhǎnlǎn
exist	yǐ
existence	shìshàng
existence; life; livelihood; lifetime	shēng
exit; export; to export	chūkǒu
expansion; to expand; enlarge	kuòdà
expense; expenditure; amount spent	huāfèi

expensive; costly; honourable; good-	guì
experience	jīngyàn
experience; work history; to experience	jīnglì
experiment; test; to experiment; test	shíyàn
expert; specialist	zhuānjiā
explicit	qīngxī
explicitly stated; definite; positive	míngquè
explicitly stated; definite; positive	quèshí; míngquè
explosion	bàozhà ( <i>MW is [yí/ci]</i> )
express ( <i>train</i> )	zhíkuài
expression; facial gesture	biǎoqíng
extension ( <i>telephone</i> )	fēnji
extension; prolonging; to extend; prolong	yáncháng
extent; level; degree	chéngdù
extinct ( <i>volcano</i> ); extinguished; gone out	ximiè de
extinct ( <i>was living</i> )	mièjué de
extinct; become extinct ( <i>was living</i> )	juézhǒng de
extra	éwàide
extraction	jiǎnxià
extracurricular activities	yèyú huódòng
extreme	jídùde
extreme; severe; strict	lihai
extreme; sudden; extremely	jí
extremely	tài
extremely ...	... de bùdéliǎo
extremely ...	...-jīle ( <i>suffix</i> )
extremely ... ( <i>adjective: happy, etc.</i> )	...(gāoxìng) jí le
extremely ... ( <i>delighted, etc.</i> )	...(gāoxìng) huài
extremely hard; tough; difficult	jiānjù
extremely X ( <i>X is an adjective</i> )	X sǐ le
extremely; specially ( <i>used colloquially</i> )	tè
extremely; very	dà
eye doctor; oculist	yǎnkē yīshēng
eye doctor; oculist	yǎnkē yīshēng
eye; eyes	yǎnjīng
eye; opening; hole; gap	yǎn
eyebrow	yǎnméi
eyes	xīnyǎnr
eyesight; sight	shìjué
eyesight; sight	shìlì
Ezekiel	Yìxījié

—(Book of) Ezekiel	—Yìxījié(shū)
face	wújiàn
face; character	miànmù
face; self-esteem; honour; self-respect	liǎn
face; upper surface; outer surface; side (flat)	miàn ( <i>See also: biān; fāngmiàn</i> )
fact; actuality; reality; realistic; practical	shíjì
fact; reality	shìshí
factory; industrial unit	gōngchǎng
faculty	jìnég
Fahrenheit	huàshídù
fair ( <i>unfair</i> )	yóulèhuì
fairly; rather; quite; pretty	xiāngdāng
faith; loyalty; confidence	xìnxìn
faith; trust; confidence	xiāngxìn
faith; way of belief	xìnyǎng
faithful; integrity keeper	zhōngyì
faithful; loyal	zhōngxìn
falling back again; retrogression; to slip back	tuìbù
falling to the ground	dī zài dìshàng
false	jǐa
false ( <i>imitation</i> )	jiǎmàode
false ( <i>imitation</i> )	mào páihuò
false ( <i>untrue</i> )	jiǎde
false; mistake; error; wrong	cuòwù
falsehood	sāhuǎng
familiar with	shóuxi
family; household	rénjiā
family; household; home	jiā; jiātíng
family; household; home	jiātíng
famine	gānhàn ( <i>MW is [yì]chǎng</i> )
famine	jīhuāng; jīhuang
famous	chūmíng
famous place; site of special interest	míngshèng
famous; well-know	wénmíng
fan ( <i>for ventilation, cooling</i> )	shànzi
fan; ardent follower [of ...]	...qiú mí
fan[atic] ( <i>admirer</i> )	kuángrè àihào zhě
fancy	qītède
far; far away; remote; distant; long way	yuǎn



off	
fare	piàojià
fare ( <i>for a land vehicle</i> )	chēfèi
fare ( <i>on a boat</i> )	chuánfèi
farewell do	huānsònghuì
farm	siyǎng
farm ( <i>cultivation</i> )	nóngchǎng
farm ( <i>pastoral</i> )	xùmùchǎng
farm animals	siyǎng de dòngwù
farmer ( <i>cultivator</i> )	nóngchǎngzhǔ
farmer; farm workers; peasant	nóngmín
farming; agriculture	nóngyè
farmlands; countryside; village; rurals	nóngcūn
far-reaching; widespread; extensive	guǎngfān
fashion ( <i>mode, vogue</i> )	shízhuāng
fast; quick; rapid	kuài
fast; quick; sharp	kuài
fat; fertile; rich ( <i>soil</i> )	féi
fat; grease; oil	yóu
fat; obese	pàng
fat; plump	bǎo
fate; 'luck'; to ship; transport	yùn
father	fù qīn; fùqīn; bàba
father	fùqīn; fù qīn; bàba
father; dad	bàba; fù qīn
father's elder sister; aunt	gūmǔ
father's mother; paternal grandmother	nǎinai
father's younger brother; uncle	shūfù
father's younger brother's wife; aunt	shūmǔ
father's younger sister; aunt	gūgu
fault	guòcuò
fault; mistake; wrong; by mistake; wrongly	cuò
favourite; favorite	tèbié xǐhuan de
fax	chuánzhēn
fax machine	chuánzhēnjī
fear	kǒngjù
fear ( <i>godly fear</i> )	jìngwèi
fear; dread; to be afraid; to dread	hàipà
feast; banquet	yànhuì
February	Èryuè

fed up	fán le
fed up; sick of — to be fed up [of ...]	yànjuàn — [duì ...] yànjuàn le
fee	shōufèi
fee for joining up	huìfèi
fee; charge; price	jiàqián; jiàqian
feel at ease (to f...); to be relieved	ānxīn
feeling; affection; emotions; sentiments	gǎnqíng
feeling; feelings; impressions	gǎnxiǎng
feeling; perception; to feel; perceive; sense	gǎnjué
fellow student(s)	tóngxué(men)
female	cide
female	nǚde
female ...	nǚ-
female police officer; policewoman	nǚ jǐngchá
female private part	yīndào
fence	líbā
fence	shānlán
ferry	dùchuán
fertile	féiwòde
fever; to have a high fever	fāshāo
few	jǐshǎo
few; less; not as many	shǎo
fiancé	wèihūnfū
fiancée	wèihūnqī
fibre; fibres; fibrous; tissue	xiānwéi
field	língyù
field	yědì
field of authority; jurisdiction	fànwéi
field of study comprising ...X...	...X...kē
field; farm	tián
field; open countryside	tiányě
fierce	xiōngměngde
fifteen	shíwǔ
fifteen cars	shíwùliàng qìchē
fifty	wǔshí
fighter; soldier; warrior	zhànshi
film ( <i>photographic</i> )	jiāojiǎn
film; movie film	yǐngpiàn
film; movie; show ( <i>cinematic</i> )	diànyǐng ( <i>MW is [yì]chǎng</i> )

filth; dirt	wūgòu
filthy	āngzāng
filthy language; bad language	zānghuà
filthy; dirty; messy	zāng
final; last	zuìhòu
finally; eventually; in the end; at last	zhōngyú
finally; ultimately; eventually	zuìhòude
finance	cáizhèng
financial interest	lìxī
financial; monetary	jīnqián
finding; to find	zhǎozháo
fine arts	měishù
fine; clear ( <i>weather</i> )	qíng
fine; good	yōuzhì
fine; good; well; easy to; pleasant to; so that	hǎo
fine; to penalize; fine; charge a fine	fákǎn
finger	shǒuzhǐ
finger; to refer to; point to[ward]; point at	zhǐ
ingernail	shǒuzhǐjiǎ
ingerprint	shǒuyìn
finished; complete	wánjiéle
finished; gone	bújiànle
finished; over	wánle
fir tree; pine tree	sōng
fir tree; pine tree	sōngshū
fire ( <i>for heating</i> )	lúhuǒ
fire engine	xiāofángchē
fire station	xiāofángzhàn
fire; hot temper; anger; ammunition	huǒ
firearm; gun	qiāng
fireman	xiāofángduìyuán
fireworks	yānhuà
firm; specific; definite	jùtǐ
firm; strong; solid	jiānqiáng
first	lí zuìxián
first	lizuìxián
first ( <i>one moment</i> ) X, the next Y	yìshí X yìshí Y
first [it's] ( <i>one moment</i> ) X, the next [it's] Y	yíhuìr X yíhuìr Y
first time	diyī cì

first tone ( <i>in Chinese Mandarin</i> )	dì-yī shēng
first X and only then Y ( <i>not Y until X</i> )	xiān X cái Y
first X and then Y	xiān X zài Y
first; in front; before; earlier; beforehand	xiān
first-class	tóuděng
first-class ticket	tóuděng piào
fish	yú
fish sauce	yúlù
fishbone	yúci ( <i>MW is [yí]gēn</i> )
fisherman	yúmín
fishing net	yúwǎng
fist	quán
fist	quántou
fitting room	shìyìshì
fitting; suitable; appropriate	shìhéde
five mules	wùpǐ luózi ( <i>pǐ here is a MW</i> )
five mules	wùpǐ luózi ( <i>pǐ here is a MW</i> )
five stones	wùkuài shítou ( <i>kuái here is a MW</i> )
five; 5	wǔ
fix up (to f...; to arrange; to organize)	ānpái
fizzy frink; soft drink	qìshuǐ
flag	qí ( <i>MW is [yí]miàn</i> )
flash ( <i>for photography</i> )	shǎn'guāngdēng
flat; apartment	gōngyù
flat; even; level; equal; average	píng
flat; punctured	biǎn
flesh; meat; muscle; pulp	ròu
flexible; mobile; movable; loose	huódòng
flexible; quick; nimble	línghuó
flight	bānji
flight number	bānjiàohào
flood	hóngshuǐ
flood	yānshuǐ
flora; vegetation; plant	zhíwù
flour	miànfěn
flour; powder; to face; in person; directly	miàn
flow; current; to flow; stream; pour	liú
flower garden; yard	huāyuán
flower; bloom; blossom	huā
flu; cold; cold; cool; discouraged	liáng
fluent; smooth	liúli

fluent; smooth; successful; favourable	shùn
flute	chángdí
fly ( <i>insect</i> )	cāngyíng; cāngyīng
flying	fēixiáng
flying; flight	fēixíng
focus	jiāodiǎn
folk song	mín'gē
followed	gēncong
follower; believer	xìntú
following; along; going with	shùnzhe
fond (to be fond of ...; to tend to ...; to ... easily)	hào ...
food	shíwù
food dish or course; vegetable	cài
food; foodstuffs; provisions; grain	liángshi
food; meal; cooked rice	fàn
food; meal; meals	cān
food; meal; portion of food	fàn
food; provisions	shípǐn
foot	jiǎo[qián]
foot	jiǎoqián
foot ( <i>of body</i> ); base; foot; support	jiǎobù
foot length, approximately —( <i>a unit of length about 0.3m</i> )	chǐ
football; soccer	zúqiú
footprint	jiǎoyìn
for [one who benefits]	wèi ...; gěi ...
for [one who benefits] ( <i>formal</i> )	wèi ...
for [the purpose of]	wèi[le]
for ... until now ( <i>... defines a period of time</i> )	... yí lái
for a little while; once; a bit	yí xià[r]
for a long time	jiǔ
for a long time; for ages; long ago	zǎo jiǔ
for a long time; for ages; long ago	zǎo jiǔ
for a long time; long ago; for ages	zǎo yǐ
for a long time; long ago; for ages	zǎo yǐ
for a long time; since ages ago	hǎo jiǔ
for a long time; since ages ago	hǎo jiǔ
for a longer time	gèng chángshòu
for a longer time	gèng chángshòu

for a moment; for a while	yíhuìr
for a some time; temporarily; by chance	yíshí
for example	bíró
for example; e.g.; such as	bífāng
for example; such as	lírú
for example; such as	pírú
for example; such as	rú
for internal official use	nèibù
for sale	dàishòu
for sale at cut price	jiǎnjià chūshòu
for sale; to sell	chūshòu
for; in order that ( <i>the purpose of</i> )	wèile ( <i>starting a sentence</i> ) ( <i>See too: yìbiàn</i> )
for; in order that ( <i>the purpose of</i> )	yìbiàn ( <i>mid-sentence</i> ) ( <i>See also: wéile</i> )
for; in payment for	suàn
forbidden	bèi jìnzhǐ de
force; power; strength	lì
forces	dàjūn
forecast; to forecast	yùbào
forefathers	zǔzong
foregleam; vision of the future	wèilái de yìxiàng
forehead	é
foreign ( <i>things in general</i> )	wàiguóde
foreign ( <i>with foreign countries</i> )	duì wài
Foreign Affairs Ministry	Wàijiāobù
foreign affairs; diplomacy	wàijiāo
foreign country	wàiguó
foreign currency	wàihuì
foreign enterprise	wàizī qǐyè
foreign language ( <i>especially in spoken form</i> )	wàiyǔ
foreign language ( <i>especially in written form</i> )	wàiwén
foreign languages	zhǒng wàiyǔ
foreign languages	zhǒng wàiyǔ
foreigner	wàiguórén
forest	sēnlín
forever; ever; always; everlasting; eternal	yǒngyuǎn
forgiveness; mercy	kuānshù
forgotten	wàngle
fork	chāzi

form [the condition or shape]	xíng tài
form [the condition or shape]	xíngtài
form; list; table	biǎo
form; look; manner; appearance	yàngzi
form; shape	xíngshì
form; to fill out a form	biǎogé
formal ( <i>style of language</i> )	guifán
fortress	bǎolěi
fortunate; “lucky”	xìngyùn
fortunately; “luckily”	xìnghǎo
fortunately; “luckily”	xìngkuí
fortunately; “luckily”	xìngyùnde
fortune; ‘good luck’	yùnqì; yùnqì
forty	sìshí
forward	xiàng qián
foster ... ( <i>not related by birth</i> )	yǎng ...
foul smelling	nánwén
fountain	pēnquán
fountain pen	gāngbǐ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
four cans of beer	sìtíng píjiǔ ( <i>tíng here is a MW</i> )
four doctors	sìmíng yīshēng ( <i>míng here is a MW</i> )
four fifths	wù fēn zhī sì
four films ( <i>whole process</i> )	sìchǎng diànyǐng ( <i>chǎng here is a MW</i> )
four novels	sìbù xiǎoshuō ( <i>bù used here is a MW</i> )
four pairs of shoes	sìshuāng xié ( <i>shuāng here is a MW</i> )
four palaces	sìzuò gōngdiàn ( <i>zuò here is a MW</i> )
four projects	sìxiàng gōngchéng ( <i>xiàng here is a MW</i> )
four sets of textbooks	sìtào kèběn ( <i>tào here is a MW</i> )
four slices of bread	sìpiàn miànbāo ( <i>piàn here is a MW</i> )
four types of vehicle	sìyàng chē ( <i>yàng here is a MW</i> )
four umbrellas	sìbǎ yǐzi ( <i>bǎ is a MW</i> )
four; 4	sì
fourteen	shísi
fox	húli
fraction; divided part; minute part	fēn
fragmented; broken; to break; shatter; smash	sùì
frame ( <i>structural</i> )	gòujià
frame ( <i>Supporting or enclosing</i> )	kuàngjià
frame of body	shēnqū
France	Fǎguó

frank; straightforward; frankly; simply; just	gāncuì
free	báibái
free of charge	miǎnfèi
free of charge; to no effect; in vain	bái
free of restraints	wúxiànzhì
free; liberated; independent	ziyóude
freedom; liberty; free; unrestrained; liberated	ziyóu
freely; leisurely	xián
French ( <i>in general</i> )	Fǎguóde
French ( <i>language especially spoken</i> )	Fǎyǔ
French ( <i>language especially written</i> )	Fǎwén
French person	Fǎguórén
fresh flowers	xiānhuā
fresh; new	xīnxiān
fresh; tasty; delicious	xiān
Friday	Xīngqīwǔ
fried	yóuzhā
friend	péngyou
friendly	yǒuhǎo
frightened	bèi xiàzhe
frightened	xiàhu
frock; dress	liányīqún
frog	qīngwā ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
from	cóng
from [ <i>China</i> ]	cóng [Zhōngguó]
from ... come	cóng ... lái
from ... on; since ...	cóng ... qǐ
from ... on; since ...	cóng ... yǐlái; ( <i>See also: zìcóng</i> )
from ... onwards	cóng ... qǐ
from ... to ... ( <i>time period</i> )	cóng ... dào ...
from now on	cóngcǐ
from now on	cóngjīnyǐhòu
from time to time; intermittently	duànduàn xùxù
from X on	X hòulái
from; since; as; since	zì
from; since; since; ever since	zì
front (in front; ahead) — [located] in front of ...	qiánmiàn ( <i>or: qiánmian</i> ) — [zài] ... de qiánmiàn
front cover	fēngmiàn



front door	qián mén
front page ( <i>of newspaper</i> )	tóubǎn
front seat	qiánpái zuòwèi
front; ahead; to the fore; ago; preceding; top	qián
frost	shuāng[dòng]
frost	shuāngdòng
frown	zhòuméi
frozen	bīngdòng
frozen ( <i>by a drop in temperature</i> )	bīngdòngle de
fruit	guǒ
fruit	shuǐguǒ
fruit; benefit	chéngguǒ
fruitage	guǒshí
full of grain	wǔgǔ-fēngdēng
full stop punctuation period mark	jùhào
full; replete; fully	bǎo
full-time	quánrì
full-time	zhuānzhé
full-time work	zhuānzhé gōngzuò
fumes; vapour; aroma ( <i>from chemicals</i> )	qìwèi
fun; excitement; to liven up; jollify; lively	rènao
function; purpose; role; effect; action	zuòyòng
functional; practical	shíyòng
fundamental nature; essence; true nature	běnzhi
funding; funds	jīngfèi
funds; money	kuǎn
funeral	zànglǐ
fungus	zhēnjūn
funny	hǎoxiào
funny; laughable; amusing	kěxiào
furious; violent	měngliè
furniture	jiājù ( <i>MW is [yí]jiàn</i> )
further studies; to do further studying	jìnxiū
further; additionally	jìnyíbudé
further; to further; better	jìnyíbù
fussy	dàjīngxiǎoguàide
future	wèilái de
future prospect	qiánjǐng
future prospects; the future; the way ahead	qiántú

gamble	dǔbó
game ( <i>played for recreation</i> )	yóuxì
gang ( <i>of criminals</i> )	yìbāng
gap ( <i>period of time that is unfilled</i> )	jiàn'gé
gap ( <i>space between objects</i> )	jiàn'gé
gap; breach ( <i>as in a fence</i> )	huòkǒu
gap; breach ( <i>in a fence or hedge</i> )	quèkǒu
gap; intermission	jiànxiē
garage ( <i>parking</i> )	chēfáng
garage ( <i>parking</i> )	chēkù
garage workshop ( <i>for repairs</i> )	xiūchēháng
gardener	yuánlín gōngrén
gardening	yuányì
garlic	dàsuàn
gas; gas from coal; gas for heating	méiqì
gate; main entrance; great door	dàmén
gave * ( <i>and really gave *</i> , too – <i>for emphasis</i> )	gěi * ( <i>bǎ, ràng, jiào</i> )
gear ( <i>mechanical</i> )	dǎng
Gehenna	Jìhànná
Gehenna	Xìnnèn'gǔ
gender; sex	xìngbié
general ( <i>military officer</i> )	jiāngjūn
general idea; broad concept	dàgài
general summary; to summarize; generalize	gàikuò
general; broad; approximate	dàgài
general; common; universal	pǔbiàn
generally speaking	yìbānláishuō
generally; commonly; universally	pǔbiànde
generous	kāngkǎide
generous; staunch	kāngkǎi
genius; gift; ability; talent	tiāncái
gentle	wényǎde
gentle; kind; polite	héqì
gentle; soft; flexible; weak; easily influenced	ruǎn
gentleman ( <i>by his manners</i> )	shēnshì
gentleman ( <i>generally</i> )	xiānsheng
geography	dìlǐ
geomancy; wind and water	fēngshuǐ

geometric angle; animal horn; money unit	jiǎo
German ( <i>general</i> )	Déguóde
German ( <i>language, especially spoken</i> )	Déyǔ
German ( <i>language, especially written</i> )	Déwén
German ( <i>person</i> )	Déguórén
Germany	Déguó
gesture; position; posture	zìshì
get (to get to; to manage to) — to get to X ( <i>where X is a sense</i> )	jiàn — X-jiàn
get benefit	shòuyì
get well soon!	zǎori kāngfú
gift	èncì
gift; present	lǐpín
gift; present	lǐwù
ginger	jiāng
girl	nǚhái[r]
girl	nǚhái
girl; young girl	gūniang
girlfriend	nǚpéngyou
glass	bōli
glasses	yǎnjìng
glory	róngyào
glory; brilliance; glorious; brilliant	guānghuī
glory; esteem; honour; to glorify; honour	guāngróng
gloves	shǒutào
glutinous rice	nuòmǐ
go where? to go where? where to?	qù nǎlǐ? qù nǎr?
goal; target; aim	mùbiāo
goalkeeper	shǒuményuán
goat (mountain goat)	shānyáng
God	Shàngdì
god-	jiào-
God; Heaven	tiān
god-daughter	jiàonǚ
goddess	nǚshén
god-father	jiào-fù
god-mother	jiào-mǔ
god-son	jiàozi
going by — ..., going in the direction away — ..., going off	guòqu — ...guòqu

gold; golden	jīn
goldfish	jīnyú
golf	gāo'ěrfúqiú
good example; pattern model	bǎngyàng
good harvest	fēngshòu
good name	shèngmíng
good news report	xībào
good night	wǎn'ān
good points; fine qualities	chángchù
good; bright; pretty ( <i>things, places</i> )	měihǎo
good; fine	yōuliáng
goodbye; see you again	zàijiàn
goods	pǐn
goose	é
gooseberry	cùlì
government	zhèngfǔ
government department	bùmén
government minister; government secretary	dàchén
government; supervising authority; official	guān
governmental officer; staff	gànbù
gradually	zhújiàn[de]
gradually; step; by step	zhúbù
grain; husked rice; raw rice	mǐ
gram ( <i>weight</i> )	kè
grammar	yǔfǎ
grammar	yǔfǎ
grand; magnificent	xióngwěi
granddaughter; son's daughter	sūnnǚ
grandfather; grandpa ( <i>paternal</i> )	yéye
grandpa ( <i>child politely calls one much senior</i> )	yéye
grandson; son's son	sūnzi
grapes	pútáo
grasslands; prairies	cǎoyuán
grateful	huānxīn-gǔwǔ
grave; tomb	fénmù ( <i>Hebrew: Xiwū'ěr; Greek: Haidisi</i> )
grave; tomb	mù
gravestone; tombstone	mùbēi
grease; fat	yóunì

great (great in reputation; prominent; remarkable; notable)	wěidà
Great Britain	Dàbùlièdān
great dragon	dà lóng
great price; great value	guìzhòng
great tribulation	dàhuànnàn
great+all	dàdōu
greater than	guǎnxiá
Greece	Xilà
Greek ( <i>language, especially spoken</i> )	Xilà yǔ
Greek ( <i>language, especially written</i> )	Xilà wén
Greek ( <i>of things generally</i> )	Xilà de
Greek ( <i>person</i> )	Xilà rén
green	lǜ [de]
green colour(ed)	lǜsè [de]
green peas	qīngdòu
green tea	lǜ chá
greenhouse	wēnshì
greetings; regards; to send regards to; greet	wèn hòu
grey; gray colour[ed]	huìsè[de]
grieve	yōuchóu
grilled; toasted; roasted	hōngkǎo
ground; ground surface; surface of the earth	dìmiàn
ground; reason	yuányīn
group	tuántǐ
group	xiǎozǔ
group	zǔ
group ( <i>of friends</i> )	yìhuǒ
group —( <i>a group of</i> ) twelve persons	kǒu —shí'èrkǒu rén ( <i>kǒu here is a MW</i> )
group; crowd; flock; herd	qún
group; faction; sect	pài
group; team; troupe; queue; row ( <i>of people</i> )	duì
Guangzhou; Canton	Guǎngzhōu
guarantee; to guarantee; assure; pledge	bǎozhèng
guard ( <i>in a prison</i> )	kānshǒu
guard ( <i>military</i> )	wèibīng
guard dog	jǐngquǎn

guard officer ( <i>in a prison</i> )	kānshǒuyuán
guard officer ( <i>of a building</i> )	bǎowèi rényuán
guest of honour	guìbīn
guesthouse; hotel	bīn'guǎn
guidance; direction; advice; counsel	zhǐdǎo
guidance; direction; leadership; to lead	lǐngdǎo
guide	xiàngdǎo
guided tour	yǒu dǎoyóu de lǚxíng ( <i>MW is yíci</i> )
guilty ( <i>criminal</i> )	yǒuzuì
guitar	jítā
guitar	jítā
gum ( <i>of jaw</i> )	yáchuáng
gum ( <i>part of mouth</i> )	chǐyǐn
gunpowder	huǒyào
gunshot; shot; to shoot ( <i>fire a weapon</i> )	shèjī ( <i>See also: shèmén</i> )
guts; viscera; organs	[xīn]zàng
gym; gymnasium	tǐyùguǎn
Ha, ha! ( <i>expression of laughter or satisfaction</i> )	hāhā
habit; customs; to get accustomed to; used to	xíguàn
hail	bíngbào
hair	fà
hair ( <i>on head</i> )	tóufa ( <i>See also: mào</i> )
hair ( <i>on the body</i> )	máo ( <i>See also: tóufa</i> )
hairbrush	tóufashuā
hairstylist	lǐfāshī
hairdryer	chuífàjī
hairstyle	fàxíng
half	yībàn
half a kilogram	jīn
half a night	bànyè
half hour	bàn'ge xiǎoshí
half; semi-	bàn
half-term holiday	qīzhōng jià
hall	táng
hall; office chambers; department	tīng
ham	huǒtǔ
hamburger	Hàn'bǎobāo
hammer	chuízi
Han nationality	Hànzú

hand out	fēnfā
hand(s); by hand	shǒu
handball ( <i>game</i> )	shǒuqiú
handicapped	cánjí
handicraft	shǒugōngyìpǐn
handiwork; handicraft; handmade; manual	shǒugōng
handkerchief	shǒujuàn; shǒujuànr
handle	bǎshǒu
handmade thing	gōngyìpǐn
handsome	yǐngjùn
handy; convenient	fāngbiàn
hang on a moment	děngdeng
happiness; event causing joy; happy; pleased	xǐ
happiness; well-being; happy	xìngfú
happy birthday	shēngri kuàilè
happy; cheerful	kuàihuo
happy; cheerful; joyful	lè
happy; delighted; glad; pleased	gāoxìng
happy; happiness; joy	kuàilè
happy; joyful	bú kuài
happy; pleasant; delighted; joyful	yúkuài
happy; to feel happy	kāixīn
harbour; port	gǎng
harbour; port	gǎngkǒu
hard disk; hard drive ( <i>on a computer</i> )	yìngpán
hard seat	yìngzuò
hard sleeper	yìngwò
hard to bear; uncomfortable; unwell; down	nánshuō
hard; difficult	nán
hardly	jiǎnzhí bù
hardship; suffering	kǔnán
hardship; suffering; to cause to suffer	kǔ
hardware ( <i>for computers</i> )	yìngjiàn
hard-working; frugal; ready for hardships	kèkǔ
hare	yětù
harm	èguǒ
harm	hàichu
harm through food poisoning	shìwù zhòngdú

harm through poisoning	zhòngdú
harm; badness; damage; disadvantage; injury	hài
harmful	yǒuhài
harmless	wúhài
harmonious	róngqià
harp	shùqín
harvest	shōuchéng
harvest	shōuge
harvest	zhuāngjia
hatred	chóuhèn
hatred	zēnghèn
hatred; hate; to hate; regret	hèn
haughty; proud; arrogant	àomàn
have a chance to ...; may	yěxǔ
Have a good journey! Bon voyage!	yī fān fēng shùn!
have a little; there is a little; a bit; somewhat	yǒu diǎn[r]
have a little; there is a little; a bit; somewhat	yǒu yidiǎn(r)
have a successful trip	yí lù shùnfēng
have an pleasant trip; enjoy your journey	yí lù píng'ān
have ever done; have you ever	-guo ( <i>suffixed to a verb</i> )
have interest; be interesting	... yǒu yìsì
have not ...; there isn't/aren't ...	méi [yǒu] ...
have not ...; there isn't/aren't ...; didn't ...	méiyǒu ...
have not; there isn't/aren't	méi yǒu
have not; there isn't/aren't	méi yǒu
have not;; there isn't; nothing; no; not	wú
having become ...	... le
having the look of being ...	shì ... de yàngzi
having the quality of ... ; with ...	yǒu ...
hay	gāncǎo
hazel coloured	dàn hèsè de
hazelnut	zhēnzi
He came here and studied twice.	tā lái zhè xuéxí liǎngchǎng. ( <i>verbal MW</i> )
he got sick	tā bìng le
He has read the Bible three times.	Shèngjīng tā kàn le sānbiàn ( <i>biàn: ver. MW</i> )
he prayed three times	tā dǎo gào le sāncì
He said once more the same word.	bǎ tóngyàng de huà yòu shuō le yī biàn



he; him; his	tā
head ( <i>of body or organization</i> )	shǒu
head ( <i>of body</i> )	nǎodai
head ( <i>of state</i> )	yuánshǒu
head of department; minister ( <i>governmental</i> )	bùzhǎng
head of section	kēzhǎng
head of team or class	bānzhǎng
head; chief; main; top; start; end; terminus	tóu
head; leading; first; the first	tóu
head-... ( <i>chairman, director, head, chief</i> )	... zhǎng
headache	tóu téng
headache; to have a headache	tóuténg
headdress	tóujīn
headline	biāotí
health; body; (the) flesh; living body	shēntǐ ( <i>See also: 'shītǐ' - dead body</i> )
health; healthy	jiànkāng
hearsay; rumour	chuánwén
heart	xīntián
heart ( <i>organ</i> )	xīnzàng
heart attack	xīnzàngbìng fāzuò
heart disease	xīnzàng bìng
heart; core; centre	zhōngxīn
heart; core; middle; centre; mind; feeling	xīn
heart; patience	neixīn
heater	fārèqì
heating ( <i>provision of warmth</i> )	gòng rè
heating system	gòng nuǎn xitǒng
heating; warm air; central heating; radiator	nuǎnqì
heatwave	rèlàng
heaven	tiāntáng
heaven	wànwù
heaven; sky; day; weather; season; nature	tiān
heavenly	zài tiānshàng de
heavenly father	tiānfù
heavy	chénzhòng
Hebrew ( <i>person</i> )	Xībólái
Hebrew language ( <i>especially spoken</i> )	Xībóláiyǔ
Hebrew language ( <i>especially written</i> )	Xībóláiwén

hedge	shùlǐ
hedgohog	cǐwei
heel ( <i>of foot</i> )	jiǎohòugēn
heel ( <i>of shoe</i> )	hòugēn
height ( <i>how tall</i> )	shēn'gāo
height; altitude; highly	gāngdù
height; stature	gèzi
helicopter	dìyù
helicopter	zhíshēng fēiyī
hellfire	lièhuǒ
hello! ( <i>when answering the telephone</i> )	wéi; wèi
hello! ( <i>when answering the telephone</i> )	wèi; wéi
helmet	tóukuī
help (to help); to assist	bāng
Help!	Jiùmìng a!
hen	mǔyī
henceforth; from now on	jínhòu
her (of her— <i>for a close person</i> )	tā
her ...; of her	tāde ... ( <i>de is omitted for closeness</i> )
herd [of cattle]	yìqún [niú]
herdsman	mùmín
here you are; here it is for you	gěi nǐ
here	zhèlǐ
— [located] here	— [zài] zhèlǐ
here; this place; hither	zhèr
— [located] here	— [zài] zhèr
hereby	tècǐ
hero; heroine	yīngxióng
heroic; valiant; brave; bold	yīngyǒng
he's lying	tā zài sāhuǎng
hesitation; hesitant; to hesitate	yóuyù
Hey!	hēi
hidden	yǐncáng
hidden; dark; dull; dim; secluded; secret	àn
hi-fi	zūhé yīnxiǎng ( <i>MW is [yí/tiào]</i> )
high priest	dàjìsī
high rise building	duō céng gāolóu ( <i>MW is [yí]zuò</i> )
higher authorities	shàngbian
higher authority; upper level; higher grade	shàngjí
highland; plateau	gāoyuán
highly confidential; secret	mìmì [de]

highway	gōnglù
highways and byways	dàjiē-xiǎoxiàng
hiking	túbù lǚxíng
hill	qiū
hill; mount; little mountain	xiǎoshān
hip ( <i>joint</i> )	túnbù
his sweat became as drops of blood	hànzhū rú xuèdī shìde
his;	tā[de] ... ( <i>de is omitted for closeness</i> )
historian	lishǐjiā
historic site; remains	gǔjì
history; historical record	lishǐ
hoarse	siyǎ
hobby	àihào
hobby	shìhào
hockey	qūgùnqiú
holder; folder; pliers; grips; clip	jiǎ
hole ( <i>in clothing, wall</i> )	kǔlong
hole; opening; gap; empty space; Confucian	kǒng
hole; pit	kēng
holiday	jiǎ(qī)
holiday	jiǎqī
holiday; festival	jié
holiday; festival day	jiérì
holiday; vacation	jiàqī
holiday; vacation	jiàrì
holiness	shèngjié
Holland; Netherlands	Hélán
holy	shèng
holy city	shèngchéng
holy ones	shèngmín
holy spirit	shènglíng
home	jiā
home place; native locality	jiāxiāng
home town	gùxiāng
home town; birth place; home	xiāng
homeland	gùtǔ
homeland; native land; motherland; fatherland	zǔguó
homeless	wú jiā kě guī
homework; assignment; schoolwork	gōngkè

homework; school task; assignment	zuòyè
homosexual	tóngxìngliàn
homosexual ( <i>person</i> )	tóngxìngliànzhě
honest	chéngshí [de]
honest; well-behaved; naive; honestly; openly	lǎoshi
honest-hearted	zhǐyǒu chéngkěn
honest-hearted; sincere	chéngkěn
honest-heartedly; sincerely	chéngkěn de
honey	fēngmì
honey	mì
honey bee	mìfēng
honeymoon	mìyuè
Hong Kong	Xiānggǎng
honourable; esteemed; distinguished	zūnjìng
hood; bonnet; cap ( <i>on head</i> )	dōumào
hoof	tízi ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
hook ( <i>for hanging things up</i> )	gōu[zi]
hoop; loop; link; ring	huán
hope; expectation; anticipation	qiwàng
hope; prospect; expectation	xiwàng
hopefully	yǒu xiwàng de
horn ( <i>on a vehicle</i> )	lǎbā
horn; sound of the horn ( <i>instrument</i> )	hào
horoscope	xīngzhàn
horror film	kǒngbù diànyǐng
horse	mǎ
horse racing	sài mǎ
horsecart; cart	mǎchē
horseshoe	títǐě
hospital	yīyuàn
hospital room; ward	bìngfáng
hostage	rénzhì
hostage	yì míng rénzhì
hostel; guesthouse	zhāodàisùo
hot ( <i>temperature</i> ); heat; fever; fad; to heat	rè
hot air balloon	rè qì qiú
hot dog	hóngcháng miànbáo
hot spring	wēnquán
hotel	lǚguǎn
hotel guest; traveller; passenger	lǚkè

hour	xiǎoshí
hour	zhōngtóu
hour; time; moment; all the time; constantly	shíkè
household chores	jiāwù
housewife	jiāting fūnǚ
housework	jiāwùhuór
housing block	jiēqū
housing estate; housing development	zhùzhái qū
hovercraft	qidiànchuán
how (how far; how much) - how far, to what extent[?] how much[?] how much (relative) how far[?]	duō duōshēn[?] duōshǎo[?] duōshao duō yuǎn[?]
how ( <i>in what manner</i> ); the manner in which	zěnyàng
how ( <i>in what manner</i> )?	zěnyàng?
how (in what manner)?; how come? why?	zěnome?
how are you? are you well?	nǐ hǎo ma?
how big a ...[?]	duō dà de ...[?]
how could X possibly do Y?	X nǎ Y?
how could X possibly do Y?	X nǎli Y?
how do you do; hello; hi	nǐ hǎo!
how far; to what extent[?]	duōshēn[?]
how far?	duō yuǎn?
how is it[?] how are things[?] ( <i>greeting</i> )	zěnmeyàng[?]
how long?	duì cháng ne?
how long[?]	duō cháng[?]
how many?	jǐ ge?
how many? ( <i>usually less than ten</i> )	jǐ?
how many? how much?	duōshǎo?
how much (relative)	duōshǎo
how much (relative)	duōshao
how much? ( <i>money, price</i> )	duōshǎo qián?
how old are you? ( <i>to a young child</i> )	nǐ jǐsuì le? ( <i>See also: suì; niánjì</i> )
how old is she? ( <i>elderly person</i> )	tā duō dà niánjì [le]? tā duō suìshu [le]?
how old is she? ( <i>generally</i> )	( <i>See suì</i> )
how old is she? ( <i>young person</i> )	tā duō dà [le]; tā jǐ suì [le]? ( <i>tā not needed</i> )
how old?	duō dà suìshù?

how old? (to an older person)	duō dà niánjì? duōdà niánjì? (See: <i>sui, jìsui</i> )
how old? (to an older person)	duōdà niánjì? duō dà niánjì? (See: <i>sui, jìsui</i> )
how old[?]	duō dà[?]
how unfortunate! ("bad luck!")	zhēn dǎoméi
how unfortunate! ("bad luck!")	zhēn dǎoméi
how; what ( <i>relative form</i> ) — ... how/what ... — I'd like to know how to go there.	rúhé — ... rúhé ... — wǒ xiwàng zhīdào rúhé qù nàr.
how? how about?	zěnmeyàng?
how? what? ( <i>question</i> ) — ... how/what ...? — how was his meeting?	rúhé? — ... rúhé ...? — tāde jùhuì rúhé?
how[ever]; any way; what[ever]	zěne
however; but	kě yòu
however; but; too; in addition; extra	yòu
however; nevertheless; but; but rather	rán'ér
huge	jùdàde
huge; enormous; great	jùdà
human	yǒu rénqíngwèi de
human feelings	rénqíng
human life	rénshēng
human rights	rénchuán
human rights	rénquán
human touch	rénqíngwèi
humankind	rénlèi
humility; humble	qiānbēi; qiān bēi
humility; meekness; humble; meek	wēnhé
humorous	yōumòde
humour	yōumò
hundred million; 100,000,000	wànwàn
hundred thousand	shíwàn
hundred — ... hundred	bǎi — ... bǎi
hungry; to starve	è
hurdles	kuàlán
hurriedly; in a rush	jímáng
hurry up!	gǎnkuài!
hurry up!	kuài diǎnr!
hurt ( <i>by an injury</i> )	shòushāng

husband	zhàngfu
husband and wife	fūqī
husband of father's sister; uncle	gūzhàng
husband; Mr.; "Sir" ( <i>courtesy to seniors</i> )	xiānsheng
husband; wife	àiren
husband's elder brother; brother-in-law	dàbó
husband's elder brother's wife; sister-in-law	sǎozi
husband's mother; mother-in-law	pópo
husband's younger brother; brother-in-law	xiǎoshū
hygiene; health; hygienic; healthful	wèishēng
I am five years younger	wǒ xiǎo wǔ suì ( <i>See also: dà, suì</i> )
I and you ( <i>one or ones directly addressed</i> )	zán[men]
I called her three times	wǒ hǎnle tā sānshēng ( <i>shēng: verbal MW</i> )
I got three beatings	wǒ bèi dǎle sāndùn ( <i>dùn as a verbal MW</i> )
I heard; I am told; it is said; one does say	tīngshuō
I hope so	dànyuàn <sup>rúci</sup> ( <i>4 characters in phrase</i> )
I hope; wish; would that; if only	dànyuàn
I went twice	wǒ qùle liǎngcì ( <i>ci here is a verbal MW</i> )
i.e.; that is	jí
I; me	wǒ
ice	bīng
ice cream	bīngjílíng
ice hockey	bīngqiú
ice skating rink	huábīngchǎng
ice skating; to skate	huá bīng; huábīng
ice-cream	bīngqǐlín
icing ( <i>sugary coating</i> )	tángshuāng
idea	yìjiàn
— [an] idea	— [yìdiǎn] yìjiàn ( <i>diǎn is a MW</i> )
idea; concept	gàiniàn
idea; scheme; plan; decision	zhǔyì
idea; thoughts; philosophy	sìxiǎng
ideal; wish; dream	lǐxiǎng
identical; one; the same	tóngyī[de]
identity card	shēnfènzhèng
idiot	báichī
idle; lazy; sluggish; dozy	lǎn
if ( <i>in the case that</i> ) ... then	yào[shì] ... (jiù)
if ( <i>in the case that</i> ) ... then	yàoshi ... (jiù)

if ( <i>in the case that</i> ) ... then ( <i>in that case</i> ) ...	yàoshi ... jiù ...
if ( <i>in the case that</i> ) ... then ...	rú ... jiù ...
if (on the condition that) ..., then	rúguǒ ..., nàmuǒ ...
if ( <i>on the condition that</i> ) ..., then	rúguǒ ..., nàmuǒ ...
if (supposing)	jiǎrú [ <i>or yàoshi</i> ]
if ( <i>supposing</i> )	yàoshi [ <i>or: jiǎrú</i> ]
if not; otherwise; else; or else	yàobu[rán]
if not; otherwise; else; or else	yàoburán
ignorant	wúzhī
I'll have ( <i>colloquially, have to eat or drink</i> )	lái
illegal	fěifǎ
illegal copy; pirated copy	dàobǎn
illness; sickness; disease; to be ill; to fall ill	bìng
illusion; imaginary picture; fantasy	huànxiǎng
illustrated newspaper; illustrated periodical	huàbào
illustration — [an] illustration	huà — [yìfú] huà
image; picture ( <i>like on a T. V. screen</i> )	túxiàng
imagination; to envisage; imagine; picture	xiǎngxiàng
imperfect	bùwánměi
impolite	bú kèqǐ de
impolite; rude	wúlǐ
import; to import	jìnkǒu
important	yào
important; extreme; very serious	bùdéliǎo
important; serious; critical ( <i>state of health</i> )	yàojin
impossible	bù kěnéng
impression	yìnxiàng
impressive	wěidà
impressive; great	shèngdàde
improvement; to improve	gǎijìn
improvement; to improve; make better	gǎishàn
in — [located] in	lǐmiàn — [zài] ... lǐmiàn ( <i>or: límian</i> )
in ( <i>joining in</i> )	chānjiā
in a disorderly mess; in a disorderly way	luàn



in a loud voice; loudly	dàshēng
in a moment	děng yíxià
in a row; one after another	yílián
in a rush; suddenly	hūrán
in addition	jiāshàng
in addition to ...X... also ...Y...	chúle ...X... [yìwài] hái ...Y...
in addition; furthermore; besides	zài shuō
in an instant; suddenly; all at once	yíxià[r]
in an instant; suddenly; all at once	yíxiàzi
in any case	wúlùn rúhé
in confusion; muddled	luànqībāzāo
in effect	cǎiqǔ
in every place under heaven	tiānxià
in fact; actually; really; practically	shíjìshàng
in fact; really	qíshí
in front of [...]; to [someone's] face	... miànqián
in front of the eyes	yǎnqián
in front of; ahead of; before	qián; yǐqián
in front of; ahead of; before	yǐqián; qián
in less than	méiyǒu
in like manner; equally ( <i>in like style, manner</i> )	tóngyàng
in my opinion	wǒ rènwéi
in one way; unanimous; consistent	yízhì
in order to X; so as to go and achieve X	qù X
in other words	huànjùhuàshuō
in particular	tèbié
in principle; on principle	yuánzé shàng
in relation to; regarding	zhǐ
in rows	yìpái yìpái de
in secret	mìmì de
in sequence; on after the other; successively	xiānhòu
in short	zǒngzhī
in that case; in that manner	nàme
in that particular year also	dàngnián ( <i>Differs from dāngnián</i> )
in the air	kōngzhōng
in the city; in urban areas	chéng lí
in the city; in urban areas	chénglǐ
in the direction of; to; toward ( <i>somewhere</i> )	wǎng

in the location ( <i>described by 'zài'</i> )	... mian
in the middle of ( <i>an action that is continuing</i> )	zài
in the night; at night; during the night	yèli
in the normal way; as done usually	zhàocháng
in the opposite direction; upside down	dào
in the past	zài guòqù
in the shade under a tree	zài shùyīn xià
in the world	shìjiè shàng
in the years of that current period	dāngnián
in this way; so; such	rúcǐ
in this way; thus; this manner of; so	zhèyàng
in vain	wǎngrán
in	lǐ
— [located] in	— [zài] ... lǐ
in	nèi
— [located] in ...; within ...; among ...	— [zài] ... nèi
inclination; tendency; to tend to; prefer	qīngxiàng
inclined; slanting; askew	xié
inclined; tending; biased; partial	piān
income tax	suǒdeshuì
increase; to increase; add; enlarge; rise	zēngjiā
increasingly; even more	gèng
incredible	nányǐzhìxìn
incrementally; gradually; in steps	jiànjiàn
indeed ( <i>particle to suggest an action be done</i> )	ba
indeed; happening just as expected; surely	guǒrán
indefinitely lasting	wànshì-chángcún
independence; independent	dúlì
independent; free; on one's own	zìjǐ
India	Yìndù
Indian ( <i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i> )	Yìndù[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
indication; implication	shuōmíng
indifferent; to be no matter; not definable as	wúsuǒwéi
indigenous ( <i>person</i> )	tǔzhùrén
indigenous ( <i>things generally</i> )	tǔzhùde
individual item; particular thing	shìxiàng
individual item; particular thing	tiáokuǎn
individual item; particular thing	wùpǐn

individual; few; rare; sparse	gèbié
individually; separately	fēnbié [de]
Indonesia	Yìndùníxià
Indonesia	Yìnní
Indonesian ( <i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i> )	Yìnní[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
indoor	shìnnèi
industrial	gōngyè de
industrialization	gōngyèhuà
industrious; hardworking	qínfèn
industry; industrial	gōngyè
inevitable	bùkě bìmiǎn de
inevitable; difficult to avoid; unavoidable	nánmiǎn
infection ( <i>passing on a disease</i> )	chuánrǎn
infection ( <i>spoiling</i> )	gǎnrǎn
infectious; contagious	chuánrǎn de
inflation	lǐhūnlǚ
influence	yǐngxiǎnglì
influence; power	shìlì
influence; to influence; affect	yǐngxiǎng
information desk	wènxùncù; xúnwèncù
information desk	xúnwèncù; wènxùncù
information	xiāoxi
— [a] information	— [yìtiáo] xiāoxi ( <i>tiáo is a MW</i> )
information; (a) message; news	(yìtiáo) xīnxì
information; facts; data	ziliào
ingenious; brilliant; clever ( <i>method</i> )	qiǎomiào
ingenious; clever; skilful; artful; deceitful	qiǎo
ingenious; skilled; clever; wonderful	miào
ingredient	pèiliào ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
inhabitant; resident	jūmín
inheritance; gift	chǎnyè
initial; first; initially; at first; in the beginning	zuìchū
initial; first; primary; capital	shǒu
initially; first; primarily; above all	shǒuxiān
initiative; to take the initiative	zhǔdòng
injection	zhùrù
injection	zhùshèjì
injection; to inject; get injected	dǎzhēn
injury; damage; hurt; to hurt; injure	shānghài

injury; pain; evil	nìjǐng
ink	mòshuǐ
ink; black; dark	mò
innocent ( <i>not knowing bad</i> )	yòuzhì
innocent; not guilty	wúzuì
insect	kūnchóng
insect; worm	chóngzi
insert (to insert)	ānchā
inside	lǐmiàn
— [located] inside	— [zài] ... lǐmiàn ( <i>or: lǐmian</i> )
inside; within	lǐbian ( <i>See also lǐmian</i> )
— [located] inside ...	— [zài] ... lǐbian
inside; within	lǐtou ( <i>Colloquial only; see lǐbian</i> )
— [located] inside ...	— [zài] ... lǐtou
inside...; within ...	... lǐ
inspection ( <i>official</i> )	shìchá
inspector; examiner	jiǎncháyuán
inspector; reviewer ( <i>ceremonial</i> )	jiǎnyuèzhě
install (to install – <i>e.g. a computer</i> )	ānzhuāng
instead of	dàitì
institute; college; academic institution	xuéyuàn
instruction ( <i>for taking medicines</i> )	fúyòng fāngfǎ
instruction manual; book of directions	shuōmíngshū
instructions; directions; explanation	shuōmíng
instructions; directive; to instruct; direct	zhǐshì
instrument; tool; utensil	qì
instruments ( <i>laboratory instruments</i> )	yíqì
insurance; to insure	bǎoxiǎn
integrity; completeness; whole; complete	wánzhěng
intended for	dǎsuàn ... yòng se
intended for ...	wèi ... nǐng de
intense (feeling)	qiánglè
intense ( <i>feeling</i> )	qiángliè
intense; sharp; heated	jīliè
intensive care	tèbié jiānhù
intention	cúnxīn
intention	qītū
intention; purpose	yítú
intentional	yǒu yì
intentionally; deliberately	gùyì
interest; delight; liking; preference; taste	qùwèi

interest; interest in ( <i>item engaging attention</i> )	xìngqù
interest; passion; disposition; manner	jìn
interesting; fascinating; amusing	yǒuqù
interesting; fascinating; fun	hǎowánr
interesting; meaningful; enjoyable	yǒu yìsi
interference; to interfere; meddle	gānshè
intermission; rest; pause	xiūxi
internal; inner	nèi
internal; interior	nèibù
international	guójì
Internet	Yīngtèwǎng
interpretation; clarification; explanation	jiěshì
interpreter	kǒuyì
interpreter officer	kǒuyìyuán
interview ( <i>for a job</i> )	miànshì
intimate; close; attentively; closely	mìqiè
into ...	dào ... li
intonation; melody	shēngdiào
intonation; modulation	yǔdiào
intoxicated; drunk; inebriated	hēzuì; zuì
intoxicated; drunk; inebriated	zuì; hēzuì
introduction	jièshào
invasion; encroachment; to invade; encroach	qīnlüè
invention; to invent	fāmíng
investigation; to investigate; research	diàochá
investment; to invest	tóuzi
invisible	kàn bù jiàn de
invitation ( <i>process</i> ); to invite ( <i>formal</i> )	yāoqǐng
invitation ( <i>written</i> )	[yífen] qǐngjiǎn
invitation ( <i>written</i> )	[yífen] qǐngtiě
invoice	fāpiào
involved	juǎnrù jiūfen
involved	shèjídào
Ireland	Ài'ěr'lán
Irish ( <i>See: German: of, person, lang.</i> )	Ài'ěr'lán [-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
iron ( <i>for pressing clothes</i> )	yùndǒu
iron ( <i>metal</i> )	tiě
iron rod; iron bar	tiěbàng
is on loan	jièchūqu le

Is there anyone serving you?	yǒu rén zài jiědài nín ma?
Islam	Huíjiào
Islam	Qīngzhēnjiào
Islam	Yísilánjiào
Islamic	Qīngzhēnjiàode
Islamic	Yísilánjiàode
island	dǎo
isolated; remote; alone	gūlì
Israel	Yísèliè
it depends	qíngkuàng [ér dìng]
it doesn't matter; it's OK	méi guānxi
it fortunately just happened that; "luckily"	qiàhǎo
it has become cold	tiān biàn lěng le
it is indeed ...; however ...	shì ...; kěshì ...
It is or it isn't? Is it or isn't it?	shì bú shì?
it looks ...	kànqīlai ...
it looks like; appears as if	kàn yàngzi
it looks like; appears as if	kànlai
it looks like; appears as if	kànqīlai
it looks like; appears as if	kàn yàngzi
it may be X	X de lái
it may not be X	X bù lái
it takes	děi
it takes ...	yào ...
it was always the case that ...	... běnlái jiù ...
it; to it	tā
Italian ( <i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i> )	Yìdàlì[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
Italy	Yìdàlì
item; piece	jiàn
item; scheme; project	xiàngmù
itinerary	richèngbiǎo
its	tāde
it's a pity; What a pity!	kěxī [le]
it's just that	jiùshì
it's not wrong; it's right	méicuò
it's nothing; don't mention it	méi shénme
it's OK; it doesn't matter; be not too busy	méishir
ivory	xiàngyá
jacket	wàitào
jacket; coat	wàiyi
jam (to be in a traffic jam)	dǔ chē

jam; marmalade	guǒjiàng (See also: júzi jiàng)
Japan	Rìběn
Japanese (of Japan, generally)	Rìběnde (See also: Rì-wén/-yǔ)
Japanese (person)	Rìběnrén
Japanese language (especially spoken)	Rìyǔ
Japanese language (especially written)	Rìwén
Japanese yen	Rìyuán
jazz	juéshìyuè
jealous	jìdù
jeans	niúzǎikù
Jehovah	Yēhéhuá
Jehovah's Witness	Yēhéhuá Jiànzhèngrén
jelly (wobbly dessert)	guōzìdòng
Jerusalem	Yēlùsǎilǐng
Jesus	Yēsū
Jew	Yóutàirén
jewelry	shǒushì
jewelry	zhūbǎo
Jewish	Yóutài de
jogging	mànpǎo
joint venture	hézi qīyè
joke; amusing story; to laugh at; ridicule	xiàohuà; xiàohua
joke; rib; jest	wánxiào
jolly; joyful; happy	huānlè
journalist; reporter; recorder	jìzhě
journey	lùtú
joy	xǐlè
joy; happiness; delight; pleasure	lèqù
Judah	Yóutài
judge (court)	fǎguān
judge; referee	cáipàn
judo	róudào
jug; pitcher	dà shuǐguǎn
juice	guǒzhī
jumper (wooly)	tàotóushān
junction; intersection; crossing	lùkǒu
June; month 6	Lìuyuè
jungle	cónglín
jury (competition)	píngjǐǎngtuán
jury (court case)	péishěntuán
just a few moments ago; just now	gāngcái

just a few moments ago; just now	gānggāng
just a touch; a bit; slightly; light; gentle	diǎn; diǎnr
just about to; just upon	lín
just about to; on the point of	zhèngyào
just at the moment when; just when	zhèngdāng
just at the right time; it just happens	zhèngqiǎo
just briefly X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	... X yì X ( <i>pronounced as yì X or yí X</i> )
just briefly X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	... X yì X ( <i>pronounced as yì X or yí X</i> )
just now; punctually; exactly ( <i>time</i> )	zhèng
just right ( <i>correct amount</i> )	zhènghǎo
just so so	hái kěyǐ
just talking; talking alone	guāng shuō
just; impartial; fair	gōngzhèng
just; impartial; fair; reasonable	gōngpíng
just; merely; barely	jǐn
just; merely; barely	jǐnjǐn
just; only; exactly	jiù
just; right; exactly ( <i>located</i> ) ...	zhèng ...
just; simply; purely; only; solely; alone	guāng
justice; impartiality; fairness	gōngpíng
justice; impartiality; fairness	gōngzhèng
kangaroo	dàishǔ
karate	kōngshǒudào
karate	Rìběn kōngshǒudào
kerb; curb	lùbiān xiāngbiānshí
kerb; curb	xiāngbiānshí
kerb; curb	lùbiān xiāngbiānshí
kettle	shuǐhú
key ( <i>for a lock</i> )	yàoshi
key ( <i>on a computer keyboard</i> )	jiàn
keyboard ( <i>computer keyboard</i> )	jiàn pán
kid ( <i>of a goat</i> )	xiǎo shānyáng
kidney	shèn
kidney beans	dāodòu
kilogram	gōngjīn
kilometre	gōnglǐ
kind ( <i>caring</i> )	shànlíang
kind (to be kind to; to cherish; to use sparingly)	àixi
kind; caring	hé'ái
kind; warm; cordial	qīnqiè



kindly; thoughtful; considerate; merciful	réncí
kindness	ēndiǎn
kindness	títiē
kindness; forgiveness; consideration; mercy	réncí
king	guówáng
King	Jūnwáng
kingdom	wángguó
kiss	jiēwěn
kiss	qīnzǔi
kiss	wěn
kit; equipment	shèbèi
kitchen	chúfáng
kite	fāngzheng
kitten; little cat	xiǎomāo
kiwi fruit	míhóutáo
knee	xigài
knife and fork	dāochā
knife; cutter; razor; sword	dāo
knot ( <i>in string, etc.</i> )	jié
knot ( <i>in wood</i> )	jiébā
knowledge	zhīshi
Korean ( <i>language, especially spoken</i> )	Hányǔ
laboratory; test centre	shíyànshì
laboriously; to work hard; endure trouble	xīnkǔ
labour; manual work; artificial	rén'gōng
lace ( <i>material</i> )	huābiān[r]
lack of appreciation	wúdòng-yúzhōng
lack; shortcoming; deficiency; to lack	quēfá
lacking	bùzú
lacking	quēshǎo
lacking; short of	chà
lad; young man	xiǎohuǒzi
ladder	tīzi
ladle; scoop; dipper	chángbǐngsháo
lady; miss	nǚshì
lake	hú
lakeside beach	hútān
lamb ( <i>animal</i> )	xiǎo yáng
lame	bǒjiǎo de
lameness	bǒjiǎo

lampshade	dēngzhào
land; dry land	lùdì
land; earth; soil; ground; floor	dì
land; terrain; territory	tǔdì
landlord	dìzhǔ
landlord	fángdōng
lane ( <i>of a carriageway</i> )	chēdào
lane of a highway carriageway	lùxiàn
lane; alley	xiálù
lane; alley	xiàng
lane; passage; alleyway	hútòng
language	yǔ(yán)
language	yǔyán
language ( <i>a certain one, mainly spoken</i> ) — ... language — English language ( <i>especially spoken</i> )	yǔ — ...yǔ — Yīngyǔ
language ( <i>a certain one, mainly written</i> ) — ... language — English language ( <i>especially written</i> )	wén — ...wén — Yīngwén
language laboratory	yǔyán shíyànshì
language; writing	wén
Lantern Festival	Yuánxiàojié
Laos	Lǎowō
Laos	Liáoguó
Laotian ( <i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i> )	Lǎowō[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
Laotian ( <i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i> )	Liáo[guó][-de -rén -wén -yǔ] ( <i>See: Dé</i> )
large coat; overcoat	dàyi
large quantity [of]	dàliàng [de]
large; heavy; strong; loud; major	dà
large; large-scaled	dàxíng
large; loose ( <i>clothes</i> )	fěi
largely; generally; in the main	dàtǐshàng
last night	zuówǎn
last time	shàng cì
last time; last occasion	shàngcì
last week	shàng xīngqī
last year; the year gone	qùnián
last; rear; latter	hòu
late at night	shēnyè

late gathering; evening party	wǎnhuì
late; delayed; late	wǎn
later	guò yihuǐr
later	yihuǐr
later ( <i>than planned or suggested</i> )	wǎndiǎn; wǎndiǎnr
later; after	hòu
later; in the future	huítóu
latest news	zuì xīn xiāoxi
latest; up-to-date	zuì xīn
Latin ( <i>especially spoken</i> )	Lādīngyǔ
Latin ( <i>especially written</i> )	Lādīngwén
laundry ( <i>place</i> )	xīyífáng
law ( <i>as a subject of study</i> )	fǎxué
law ( <i>scientific, physical</i> )	dīnglǜ
law court	fǎtīng
law court	fǎyuàn
law; legislation ( <i>country's rules</i> )	fǎlǚ
lawn; meadow	cǎodì
lawnmower	gēcǎoji
lawyer; solicitor; barrister	lǚshī
layer; floor; storey	céng
lazy	lǎnduò
leaded petrol	hánqián qìyóu
leader	lǐngdǎorén
leader(s); chief	lǐngxìu
leaf	yèzi
leaf; leaves ( <i>foliage</i> )	yèzie
leaflet	zázhi
— [a] leaflet	— [yífen] zázhi ( <i>fèn is a MW</i> )
learned person; scholar	xuézhě
learning; scholarship	xuéwén
learning; scholarship; learned; academic	xuéshù
least costly ( <i>most cheap</i> )	zuì piányi de
least difficult ( <i>most easy</i> )	zuì róngyi de
least; at least	zhishǎo
leather	pígé
leather bag; briefcase	píbāo
leave request; leave permit; sick certificate	jiàtiáo
leave; vacation; break; holiday	jià
leaving; to 'be off'	zǒu

lecture	jiǎngzuò
lecture; speech; talk; report; to inform; report	bàogào
lecturer ( <i>university</i> )	jiǎngshī
left ( <i>not right</i> ); left side; left-hand; left- wing	zuǒ
left side; left-hand side	zuǒbian
left-hand	zuǒshǒu
leg; thigh	tuǐ
legal	héfǎ
legend	chuánshuō
leisure	kòngxián
leisure centre	yùlè zhōngxīn
leisure; recreation; free ( <i>time</i> )	xián
lemon; citrus	níngméng
lemonade	níngméngshuǐ
lemongrass	xiāngmáo
length	chángdù
length of time; duration; age	líng
leopard	bào
less of ( <i>something</i> )	gèngshǎode
less than ... ( <i>some value</i> )	bú dào ...
less than; within	yǐnèi
less; a smaller amount	shǎo
lest; so as to avoid	miǎndé
let be that ...; may ...	yuàn ...
let whatever be; no matter [how; what; who]	rèn[píng]
let whatever be; no matter [how; what; who]	rèn[píng]
Let's ... ( <i>do something</i> )	zánmen ... ba!
let's go; come on; hurry up!	kuài!
letter ( <i>document</i> ); correspondence; mail	xìn
letter box; mailbox	xìnxiāng
letter; character; letter of an alphabet	zì mǔ
letter; document	shū
— [a] letter; document	— [yìběn] shū
lettuce	shēngcài
level ( <i>in height</i> )	gāodù
level of intensity; measure of strength	qiángdù
level; flat plane; plateau	shuǐpíng miàn

level; horizontal line	shuǐpíng xiàn
level; horizontal; across; transverse	héng
level; standard; height above datum level	shuǐpíng
li; 0.5 kilometre	lǐ
liang; 0.05 kilogram [of]	liàng
liberation; release; emancipation	jiěfàng
library	túshūguǎn
licence plate ( <i>vehicle</i> )	páizhào
licence; permit	páizhào
life ( <i>our being existent</i> )	shēngmìng
life; command; order; destiny; lot	mìng
life; lifetime ( <i>period between birth and death</i> )	shòumìng
life; livelihood	shēnghuó
lifetime	yībèizi
lifetime; throughout one's entire life	yībèizi
lift; elevator; escalator	diàntī
light bulb	dēngpào
light from sun or moon	guāng
light in shade of colour	dàn
light meal; snack; refreshments	diǎnxīn
light meal; snack; refreshments	xiǎochī
light X ( <i>X is a colour</i> )	qiǎn X
light; beam; ray	guāngxiàn
light; bright; showing potential; open; frank	guāngmíng
light; lamp; to light ( <i>lamp</i> )	dēng
light; narrow	zhǎi
light; shiny; bright	liàng
light; to shine	guāng
lighter ( <i>ignition</i> )	dǎhuǒjī
lighthouse	dēngtǎ
lightly; gently; softly	qīng
lightning	shǎndiàn
lightning flashes	dǎ shǎn
lightweight; small; young; easy to do	qīng
likely; probably	hěn kěnéng
likeness; image; form; appearance	xíng xiàng
likeness; image; form; appearance	xíng xiàng
likeness; image; form; appearance; shape	xíngzhuàng
likewise	tóngyàngde

limit ( <i>unpassable</i> )	xiàndù
limit of ability	zhǐnéng
limited	yǒuxiàn
line ( <i>mark</i> ); boundary line; limit	jièxiàn
link; connection; contact; liaison	liánxì
lion	shīzi
lioness	mǔshīzi
lip	chún
lips	zuǐchún
lipstick	kǒuhóng
list	dānzi
list	míngdān
list	mùlù
literature	wénxué
litre	shēng
liveliness; vigour; vitality; energy	jǐngshēn
lively; motivating; moving	shēngdòng
lively; true to life	huópo
lively; vigorous; energetic	jǐngshēn
liver	gān
living organisms	shēngwù
living room	qǐjūshì
load ( <i>amount carried in one go</i> )	zhuāngzàiliàng
load	huòwù
[a vehicle] load	[yī chē] huòwù
load; burden; to carry a load; to bear; sustain	fùdān
local	dìfāng
local; of the present place	dāngdì
located [across from ...]	zài [... duìmiàn]
located [after ...]	zài [... yǐhòu]
located [after; behind ...]	zài [... hòubian]
located [ahead of ...; in front of ...]	zài [... qiánmian]
located [ahead of; before]	zài [... qián]
located [among ...]	zài [... zhī zhōng]
located [around ...; surrounding ...]	zài [... zhōuwéi]
located [around ...]; located [near to ...]	zài [... zhè yìdài]
located [at ... beforehand— <i>time of occurrence</i> ]	zài [... zhīqián]
located [at]	zài [... miàn] ( <i>or: mian</i> )
located [before ...]	zài [... yǐqián]

located [behind ...]	zài [... hòu] (or: hòubian or hòumian)
located [behind ...]	zài [... hòubiàn] (or: hòubian)
located [behind ...]	zài [... hòumiàn] (or: hòumian)
located [below; under; underneath; with]	zài [... xiàbian]
located [between ...]	zài [... zhijian]
located [between]	zài [zhōngjian]
located [between]	zài [zhōngjian]
located [beyond ...; on the far side of ...]	zài [... nà bian]
located [by]; located [near to]	zài [... yìn]
located [down]	zài [xià]
located [down]	zài [xià]
located [during ...]	zài [... qǐjiān]
located [here]	zài [zhèlǐ]
located [here]	zài [zhèr]
located [here]	zài [zhèlǐ]
located [here]	zài [zhèr]
located [in ...; within ...; among ...]	zài [... nèi]
located [in front of ...]	zài [... de qiánmiàn]
located [in front of; ahead of]	zài [... de qiánmiàn]
located [in the region of]	zài [... yídài]
located [in]	zài [... lǐ]
located [in]	zài [... lǐmiàn] (or: lǐmian)
located [inside ...; within ...]	zài [... lǐtou] (Colloquial only; see lǐbian)
located [inside]	zài [... lǐbian] (or: lǐbiàn)
located [inside]	zài [... lǐmiàn] (or: lǐmian)
located [near to ...]	zài [... zhè yídài]
located [on ...; at ...; above ...]	zài [... shàng] (or: shang)
located [outdoors; outside the building]	zài [shìwài] (See also: yěwài)
located [outdoors; outside the building]	zài [yěwài]
located [outside of ...]	zài [... wàimiàn] (or: wàimian. See also: wàibian)
located [outside; out]	zài [... wài]
located [outside; out]	zài [... wàibian]
located [surrounding ...]	zài [... zhōuwéi]
located [there]	zài [nàlǐ]
located [there]	zài [nàlǐ]
located [there]	zài [nàr]
located [there]	zài [nàlǐ]
located [there]	zài [nàr]
located [under; underneath; below; with]	zài [... xiàmian]
located [under]	zài [... dìxià]

located [upon]	zài [... shàngmian]
located [when]	zài [... shí]
located [where?]	zài nǎlǐ?
located [where?]	zài nǎr?
located [where?]	zài [nǎlǐ?]
located [where?]	zài [nǎr?]
location; place	dì
location; place	dìdiǎn
locked	suǒzhù
lofty; high	chónggāo
logical	fúhé luóji de
London	Lúndūn
lonely	gūdú
lonely	jì mò
long	chángmián
long ( <i>size</i> )	cháng
long ago	hěn jiǔ yǐqián
long ago	hěn jiǔ yǐqián
long life	chángshòu
long live ...! viva ...! vivat ...!	wànsuì ...!
long live ...! viva ...! vivat ...!	wànyī ...!
long; of long standing	yōujiǔ
long-distance call	chángtú diànhuà
long-lasting	chángjiǔ
look out!	zhùyì!
look!	nǐ kàn
looks; appearance	mào
looks; appearance	wàimào
loose ( <i>not fastened tightly</i> )	sōngdòngde
loose ( <i>not in a packet</i> )	sànzhuāngde
loose; not firmly fixed	sōng
loose; relaxed; slack; to loosen; relax; slacken	sōng
loosely fitting ( <i>clothes</i> )	kuānsōng
lord	zhǔ
Lord's Day	zhǔ de rìzi
lost ( <i>having lost one's way</i> )	mí lù
lost property	shìwù zhāolínghù
lots of; many; some number of	xǔduō
lottery	cǎijiǎng
lottery; lottery ticket	cǎipiào



loudspeaker	lǎba
lounge; rest room	xiūxiishi
lovable; appealing; cute; lovely; beloved	kě'ài
love (affection)	ài
love (to love [ <i>someone</i> ]; to like very much)	ài
love (to love [ <i>something</i> ]; to be keen on; to be fond of)	àihào
love (to love)	ài'xīn
love based on principle	jīyú yuánzé de ài
love deeply (to l...)	àidài
love for neighbour (love of neighbour; neighbourly love)	ài línrén de xīn
love never fails	ài shì yǒng bù xiāotui de
love; affection; passion	àiqíng
love; passion; love affair	liàn'ài
low (short; not high; not tall)	ǎi
low ( <i>temperature, height, voice</i> )	dī
lower jaw	xià'è
lower; lesser; inferior	xià
loyal	zhōngpú
loyal	zhōngshí
loyal; sincere	zhōngchéng (See: <i>zhōngxīn, zhēnchéng</i> )
loyalty	zhōngzhēn-bùyú
luck ("good luck"; "good fortune")	xìngyùn
luck (of "bad luck"; "unlucky")	dǎoméide
luck — "good luck!"	zhù nǐ hǎoyùn
luggage; bags; baggage; belongings carried	xíngli
lump; piece; cube	kuài
lungs	fèi
luxurious	háohuáde
luxury	shēchǐ
luxury hotel	háohuá lǚguǎn
lychee	lìzhī
Macao	Àomén
machine	jīqì
machine tool ( <i>lathe, etc.</i> )	jīchuáng
machinery; engine; mechanics; mechanism	jìxiè

mad	fā fēng
mad; crazy	kuáng
mad; crazy; insane	fēng
mad; furious; very angry	fēicháng shēnqì
mad; furious; very angry	fēicháng shēnqì
Madam; aunty; nan ( <i>respect to older woman</i> )	dāmā; lǎodāmā
Madam; aunty; nan ( <i>respecting older woman</i> )	lǎodāmā
Madam; aunty; nan ( <i>respecting older woman</i> )	lǎodàniáng
Madam; elderly lady ( <i>respects elderly</i> )	lǎotàitai
made	shí
made of earth; earthen; clay	tǔ
magazine (thin magazine)	zázhì
— [a] thin magazine	— [yífèn] zázhì ( <i>fèn is a MW</i> )
magic	yǒu móli de
magic; magical arts	móshù
magic; magical arts	xífā; móshù
magnetic tape	lùyīndài
magnifying glass	fàngdà jìng
mahjong	májiàng
maiden name	niángjiā de xìng
main computer	zhǔjī
main course	zhèngcān
main course ( <i>meal</i> )	zhǔ cài
main idea; most important point	yàodiǎn
main point; point being emphasized	zhòngdiǎn
main road	dàjiē
main; chief	zhèng
main; chief; master; general; total	zǒng
majority; ( <i>great+many</i> )	dàduōshù
majority; mostly	dàbùfen
make-up	huàzhuāng
Malaysia	Mǎláixīyà
Malaysian ( <i>generally</i> )	Mǎláixīyàde
Malaysian ( <i>person</i> )	Mǎláixīyàrén
male	nán
male ( <i>animals</i> ); powerful; virile ( <i>humans</i> )	xióng
male ( <i>male sex</i> )	nánxìng
male ...	nán-...

male human; man	nàn
male private parts	gāowán
man and woman	nán-nǚ
man; husband	nánrén
managed to understand by hearing	tīngdǒngle
management; to manage; succeed	guǎnlǐ
managing; passing — to manage to ...	guòqu — ...guòqu
Mandarin; common language spoken	Pǔtōnghuà
mango	mángguǒ
manner; way; method	fāngfǎ ( <i>MW is [yí]zhǒng</i> )
manually; by hand	shǒugōng
many; a lot of; numerous	hěn duō
many; a lot of; numerous	hěn duō
many; more; much; extra	duō ( <i>See also: gèng, zài</i> )
many; numerous; large group of	dàpī
mao ( <i>Chinese money unit</i> )	máo
map	dìtú
marching area	cāochǎng
margarine	rénzào huángyóu
margarine ( <i>artificial butter</i> )	rénzào huángyóu
mark ( <i>German mark</i> )	mǎkè
mark; grade ( <i>in examinations</i> )	fēnshù
mark; imprint; seal; stamp	yìn
mark; track; trace	hénjì
market	shāngchǎng
market	shìchǎng
market; fair; city; municipality; centre	shì
marmalade	júzi jiàng
marriage	hūnyīn
marriage; to marry; get married	jiéhūn
married	jiéle hūn de
married	yǐ hūn de
married	yīhūn
marsh	zhǎozé dì ( <i>MW is [yí]kuài</i> )
martial arts	wǔshù
martial arts; kung-fu	gōngfu
marvel; amazed	jīnqí
mashed potato	tǔdòu ní
mask	miànjù
mass movement	qúnzhòng yùndòng

massage (to massage)	ànmó
master craftsman; instructor ( <i>title of address</i> )	shifu
mat	dixí
mat	xiǎodiànzi
matches ( <i>ignition</i> )	huǒchái
matching; similar	xiāngpèi
mate; husband; wife; “partner”	duìxiàng
material information; data	cáiliào ( <i>MW is [yí]fèn</i> )
material; substance; ingredient	cáiliào ( <i>MW is [yì]zhōng</i> )
materialized	huàwéi rénxíng
maternal aunt; mother's sister	yí
maternal grandfather	lǎoye
maternal grandfather	wàizǔfù
maternal grandmother	lǎolao
maternal grandmother	wàizǔmǔ
maternal grandparents	wàizǔfùmǔ
mathematics; maths	shùxué
matter; event; affair; trouble; job	shì
matter; issue; thing; affair	shìqíng; shìqing
matter; thing	wù
matters; affairs; thing; work; duties	shìwù
mattress	chuángdiàn
mature; ripe; cooked; well-acquainted; skilled	shú[de]
maximum price	zuìgāo jiàgé
may I ask; please: a question	qǐngwèn
maybe; perhaps; possibly	yěxǔ ...; kěnéng ...
mayor	shìzhǎng
me and your ( <i>one or ones directly addressed</i> )	zánmende
meals provided; food provided	huǒshí
mean; average; equally	píngjūn
mean; stingy; tight; petty; trivial	xiǎoqì
meaning	hányì ( <i>MW is [yì]zhōng</i> )
meaning; significance	yìyì
meaning; thought; idea; theme; idea	yìsì ( <i>MW is [yì]zhōng</i> )
means of transport	yùnsù gōngjù ( <i>MW is [yì]zhōng</i> )
means; way; method	shǒuduàn
measles	mázhěn
meat broth; meat soup; meat stew	ròutāng

meatball	ròuwán
mechanic	jìgōng
mechanical	jīxiè
medical care; medical	yīliáo
medical treatment; to treat; cure; heal	zhìliǎo
medicine; drug; ( <i>some chemicals</i> )	yào
Mediterranean Sea	Dìzhōnghǎi
medium; average; mean	zhōngděng
meeting minutes; notes; memo; reminder	jìlù
meeting; assembly; party; association; union	huì
meeting; party ( <i>event</i> )	jùhuì ( <i>MW is [yí/ci]</i> )
melody; tune; despatch ( <i>staff</i> ); turn; swap	diào
melon; pumpkin; gourd	guā
member	chéngyuán
member of staff	jiàoyuán
member; staff; personnel ( <i>in an organisation</i> )	yuán
memorial tombs	jìniǎnmù
memorial; anniversary; souvenir	jìniàn
memory ( <i>something remembered</i> )	huíyì
memory; ability to remember	jìyì
memory; recollections; to recall; remember	jìyì
mental ( <i>of a sick mind</i> )	jīngshénbìng de
mental ( <i>of the mind</i> )	jīngshén de
mental hospital	jīngshénbìngyuàn
mental patient	jīngshénbìnggrén
mental sickness	jīngshénbìng
mental state; mood; feelings	xīnqíng
menu	càidān
mercy	cí bēi
mercy	cíbēi
message	liúyán
message — [a] message	xiāoxi — [yùtiáo] xiāoxi ( <i>tiáo is a MW</i> )
message ( <i>given verbally</i> )	kǒuxìn ( <i>See also: tiáo, xiāoxi</i> )
message ( <i>passed on a slip of paper</i> )	tiáo ( <i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i> )
message machine; answering machine	liúyánjī
message; information; to believe [in]	xìn
messenger	shùxìn

Messiah	Mísàiyà
metal wire	jīnshǔxiàn
metal; made of metal	jīnshǔ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
meter ( <i>like in a taxi</i> )	jìchéngqì
meter; gauge; watch; wristwatch	biǎo
meter; metre	gōngchǐ
method; way	fāzi
method; way ( <i>how a situation is handled</i> )	bànfǎ
method; way of doing things; practice	zuòfǎ
method; way; law	fǎ
method; way; manner; style; formula	fāngshì ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
meticulous; careful; meticulously; carefully	xìxīn
meticulous; detailed; careful	xiángxì
meticulously; in detail; carefully	xiángxì
metre	mǐ
— [a] metre; [one] metre	— [yī] mǐ
Mexico	Mòxīgē
microphone	màikèfēng
midday	zhèngwǔ
midday meal; lunch	wǔfàn
middle school; secondary school; high school	zhōngxué
middle; centre; central; middle	zhōngyāng
middle; secondary; high schoolchild	zhōngxuéshēng ( <i>See also: xiǎoxuéshēng</i> )
middle-aged	zhōngnián
midnight	wǔyè
midnight; in the middle of the night	bànyè
migraine	zhōuqìxìng piántóutòng
mild ( <i>not harsh</i> )	wēnróude
mild ( <i>not too cold</i> )	wēnnuǎnde
mile	yīnglǐ
military matters; military; military in aspect	jūnshì
military unit; army; troops	bùduì
milk	nǎi
millimetre	háomǐ
million	bǎiwàn
million	qíyú
millions	bǎiwànjì
mind (to mind; to care about)	zàihu

mind (to mind; to care about) — not to mind	zàihu — bú zàihu
mind; (spirit; disposition)	nǎohǎi
miner	kuànggōng
mineral water	kuàngquánshuǐ
mini	wēixíngde
minor ( <i>not serious</i> )	qīng
minority	shǎoshù
minus ( <i>below zero</i> )	língxià
minus; less	jiǎnqù
minute ( <i>of an hour</i> )	fēn[zhōng]
minute ( <i>of an hour</i> )	fēnzhōng
minute amount; trace; silk; fine thread	sī
miracle	zhàozhe
miracle; wonderful deed	qíjī
mirror; mirrorglass; lens; spectacles	jìngzi ( <i>MW is [yí]miàn</i> )
mischievous; naughty	tiàopí
miserable ...; very poor ...( <i>condtions</i> )	píngkùn de ...
miserable; very poor ( <i>person</i> )	píngkùn
misery	chǐjìnkǔtòu
Miss; young lady; daughter	xiǎojie
missing ( <i>not found</i> )	shizong
missing ( <i>person lost</i> )	shizōngle
missing ... ( <i>person</i> )	shizong de ...
mist	bówù
mist	wùqì
mist; fog	wù
mistaken	nòngcuò
mistaken	wùjiě
misunderstanding; to misunderstand	wùhuì
mixed	hùnhéde
mixture	hùnhéwù ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
mobile [phone]	shǒujī
mobile phone	yídòng diànhuà
model ( <i>person</i> )	móter
model; type; style; pattern; design	shìyàng ( <i>See also: shìyàng</i> )
modern	xiàndàide
modern age; present era	xiàn dài
modern style drama; play	huàjù
modernization; modernized; modern	xiàndàihuà [de]
modest; humble; with humility; humbly	xūxin

modest; not self-flattering; simple	qiānxū
moist; humid	shīrùn
mǔji	hen
mole	hēizhī
moment	huìr
moment in time; instant	piànkè
Monday	Xīngqīyī
money piece ( <i>a Chinese unit of money</i> )	kuài
money; cash	xiàнкуǎn
money; cost	qián
monitor ( <i>of a computer</i> )	xiǎnshìqì
monkey	hóuzi
month 1 of the lunar year	zhēngyuè
Month 1; January	Yīyuè
month 10; October	Shíyuè
month 11; November	Shíyīyuè
month 12; December	Shí'èryuè
month 3; March	Sānyuè
month 4; April	Sìyuè
month 5; May	Wūyuè
month 7; July	Qīyuè
month; moon	yuè
monument	jìniànbēi
moon ( <i>the object</i> )	yuèqiú
Moon Festival mid-autumn	Zhōngqiūjié
moonlight; moon	yuèliang
moral code; morality	dàodé
morale; mood; frame of mind; emotion	qíngxù
morality; moral character	pǐndé
more	gèng
more ( <i>comparative</i> )	duō yídiǎnr
more ... than [that]	bǐ [ta] ...
more ...; ...-er	gèng ...
more ...; ...-er ( <i>forming comparatives</i> )	gèng...
more and more ...	yuè lái yuè ...
more and more each ... ( <i>e.g. taller every day</i> )	... bǐ ... ( <i>e.g. yìtiān bǐ yìtiān gāo</i> )
more of ( <i>something</i> )	gèngduōde
more or less	huǒ duō huò shǎo
more or less	huò duō huò shǎo
more than	duō



more than ...	bǐ ... duō
more than — more than X units ( <i>where X is a numeral</i> ) — $10 < Y < 20$	jǐ bù — X jǐ bù — Y = shíjǐ bù ( <i>10 jǐ bù</i> )
moreover; as well as — ..., not to mention ...	hékuàng — ..., hékuàng ...
moreover; not only that	bùjǐn rúcǐ
morning; a.m. ( <i>after dawn</i> )	shàngwǔ
mosque	Qíngzhēnsì
mosquito	wénzi
most ... (the most ...)	zuì ...
most; the majority	duōshù
mostly	duōbàn
moth	é
mother	mā
mother	màma
mother	mǔ qīn; mǔqīn
mother	mǔqīn; mǔ qīn
mother; elder female relation; aunt; female	mǔ
mother; mum	māma
mother; mum	niáng
mother's brother; uncle	jiùfù
mother's sister's husband; uncle	yífu
motive	dòngjī
motor racing	qìchē bǐsài
motorcyclist	qí mótuōchē de rén
motorist	kāi qìchē de rén
motorized bicycle; motorbike; etc.	mótuōchē
motorway	gāosù gōnglù
mountain	gāoshān
mountain bike	shāndìchē
mountain climbing	dēngshān
mountain range	shānmài
mountain ridge	shānjǐ
mountain; Mount ...; hill	shān; ...shān
mountainous region	shānqū
mourning	āitòng
mouse ( <i>rodent</i> )	xiǎolǎoshǔ
mouse; rat	lǎoshǔ

moustache	xiǎohúzi
moustache; mustache	bāzhíhú
mouth	zuǐ
mouth; estuary; opening; cut; tear	kǒu
move (to move house); to remove; to move	bān
move (to move) from one place to another	bān
move (to move); to move house; to remove	bān
moved to ...; having been moved to ...	gǎndòng de
movement ( <i>campaign</i> )	yùndòng ( <i>MW is [yí/cì]</i> )
movement ( <i>change of position</i> )	huódòng
movement ( <i>change of position</i> )	yídòng
movement; activity; the sound of busy people	dòngjīng
moving ( <i>the emotions</i> )	dònggrén
Mr. and Mrs.; husband and wife	fūfū
MSG	wèijīng
much more ...	... deduō
much; many; a lot; numerous	hěnduō
mud; clay; mashed vegetables; puréed fruit	ní
mug; cup; tumbler; glass ( <i>for drinking</i> )	bēizi
multicoloured	huā
murder	móushā àn ( <i>MW is [yì/qǐ]</i> )
murderer	shārénfàn
muscle	jīròu
museum	bówùguǎn
mushrooms	mógu
music	yīnyuè
musical instrument	yuèqì
musical instrument	yuèqì
musician ( <i>celebrated performer</i> )	yīnyuèjiā
musician ( <i>working with music</i> )	yīnyuè gōngzuòzhě
Muslim	Mùsílín
Muslim	Qīngzhēn
Muslim ( <i>person</i> )	Qīngzhēnjiàotú
mussel	gébèi
must; to want; to need; beg; request; demand	yào
mustard	jièmo

mutton; lamb	yángròu
mutually; each other; one another	hùxiāng
mutually; one another; reciprocally	xiāng
mutually; one another; reciprocally	xiānghù
my	wǒde
My word!	āiyā
my! goodness!	wǒde tiān
mystery; puzzling circumstances	mí
myth	shénhuà
nail ( <i>on finger or toe</i> )	zhǐjiǎ
nail; spike	dīngzi
nailpolish	zhǐjiǎyóu
naked; nude; bare	luǒtǐde
name	xìngmíng
name; first name; given name	míngzì ( <i>See also: surname, xìng</i> )
name; reputation	míngyù
name; reputation; pretext; famous	míng
namecard	míngpiàn
narrow	xiázhǎi
narrows; strait	hǎixiá
nasty; dangerous; threatening	xiōngxiǎn
nation	guózú
nation ( <i>a group with a common identity</i> )	mínzú
nation(s)	lièguó
nation; state; country	guó
national	guómín
national ( <i>of a group with a common identity</i> )	mínzúde
national ( <i>of the group with common identity</i> )	mínzú de
national anthem	guógē
national costume	mínzú fúzhuāng
National Day	guóqìng [Jié]
national economy	guómín jīngjì
national flag	guóqí
national income	guómín shōurù
national language ( <i>esp. in Taiwan and H.K.</i> )	Guóyǔ
national minority; ethnic minority	shǎoshù mínzú
Nationalist Party; Kuomintang	Guómíndǎng
nationality	guójí

nationality; nation; race; tribe	mínzú
nationwide; national	quán'guóxìng de
native Chinese speaker	mǔyǔ shì Hànyǔ de rén
native language	mǔyǔ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
natural	tiānrán
natural	zìrán
natural gas	tiānránqì
natural resources	zìrán zīyuán
nature	zìránjiè
nature; fundamental disposition	gèxìng
nature; inborn characteristic	běnxìng
nature; kind; sort ( <i>of matter</i> )	zhǒng
nature; natural; of course; naturally	zìrán
nature; quality; character ( <i>of a matter</i> )	xìngzhì
nature; the great untouched outdoors	dàzìrán
naughty	táoqì
naughty	tiáopí
naughty	wánpíde
navy	hǎijūn
near (to be near to)	āi
near to; around — located [near to ...]	zhè yīdài —zài [... zhè yīdài]
near; close in front of	gēnqián
near; close to	qīnjìn
near; close to; nearby; closely related	jìn
near; handy; close to hand	jìnbian
near; nearby one's side	[zài] ... shēnbiān
nearby	[zài] ... fùyìn
nearby; close to	kàojìn
nearly; almost ( <i>did something</i> )	chàdiǎn(r)
neat ( <i>handwriting</i> )	gōngzhěng
neat; tidy ( <i>clothing, things in a room</i> )	zhěngjié
neat; tidy; complete; together; similar	qí
neat; tidy; in proper order ( <i>objects</i> )	zhěngqí
necessary	bìxū
necessary	bìyào
neck	bózi
neck; collar; to lead; usher	lǐng
necklace	xiàngliàn
need; request; demand	yāoqiú
negative ( <i>condition of electrical charge</i> )	fù

negative ( <i>denying, prohibiting</i> )	fǒudìng de
negative ( <i>photographic</i> )	dīpiàn
negative ( <i>value below zero</i> )	fù
negative; decision against	fǒudingcí
negative; unsupportive; unhelpful	xiāojí
neighbour	línjū
neither	liǎngzhě dōu bù
neither X ... ( <i>past action or "have"</i> )	liǎngge X dōu méi ... ( <i>change MW ge</i> )
neither X ... ( <i>present or future action</i> )	liǎngge X dōu bù ... ( <i>change MW ge</i> )
neither X nor Y	jì X yòu bù Y
neither; not either; nor	yě bù; yěbù
neither; not either; nor	yěbù
nephew; son of father's sisters	wàishēng
nephew; son of mother's siblings	wàishēng
nerve ( <i>part of nerve system</i> )	shénjīng
nervous illness; crazy	shénbìng
-ness; -ity	-xìng
nest	niǎocháo
nest ( <i>birds</i> )	cháo ( <i>See also: wō</i> )
nest ( <i>rodents, insects</i> )	wō
net ( <i>for sports</i> )	wǎng
network	guānxiwǎng
network	wǎngluò
neutral ( <i>chemically or electrically</i> )	zhōngxìng
neutral ( <i>not siding with any party</i> )	zhōnglì
neutral country	zhōnglì guó
never ( <i>about past</i> )	cóng méi
never ( <i>about past</i> )	cóngméi
never ( <i>about present or future</i> )	cóng bù
never ( <i>future events</i> )	jué bù
never ( <i>future events</i> )	yǒngyuǎn bù
never ( <i>past</i> )	cónglái méi [yǒu]
never ( <i>present or habitual</i> )	cónglái bù
never ...	yìzhí bù ...; yìzhí méi ...
never again do ... ( <i>do this activity no longer</i> )	bú zài ...
never mind! it doesn't matter; it's OK	méiguānxi
never mind; it doesn't matter	búyàoǐn
new system; new world	xīn-shìjiè
new system; new world	xīnshìjiè
New Testament	Xīnyuē

new vocabulary; new word	shēngcí
New Year	xīnnián
new year — “happy new year!”	xīnnián — xīnnián hǎo
New Year's Day	Yuándàn
New York	Niūyuē
New Zealand	Xīnxīlàn
New Zealander	Xīnxīlàn rén
new; original; fresh	xīnyǐng
new; recent; fresh; modern; up-to-date	xīn
newborn	xīnshēng
news	xīnwén
news media; the press; journalism	xīnwénjiè
news; information	xiǎoxi
news; information — [a] news; information	xiǎoxi — [yìtiáo] xiǎoxi ( <i>tiáo is a MW</i> )
newsagents	bàokān xiāoshòudiàn
newsagents	xiāoshòudiàn
newspaper; newspaper print ( <i>sheets</i> )	bàozhǐ ( <i>MW is [yí]fèn</i> )
newspaper; newspaper print ( <i>single sheet</i> )	bàozhǐ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i> )
newspaper; periodical; report; news; warning	bào
next	xià [ge]; xià(yí)ge ( <i>ge is a typical MW</i> )
next (the next) — the next X paragraph/s ( <i>X is a number</i> )	xià — xià Xge duàn ( <i>X can be numbers yí, ér, sān, etc.</i> )
next ... ( <i>in sequence, series, line</i> )	xià yí ge ... ( <i>ge is a typical MW</i> )
next ...; the following ... ( <i>thing</i> )	xiàY ... ( <i>Y is a Measure Word like 'ge'</i> )
next door	gébi
next to ( <i>ranking</i> )	jǐn ciyú
next to; adjacent to	jǐnkào
next week	xiàxīngqī
next year	míngnián
nice-looking; attractive; beautiful; interesting	hǎokàn
nickname ( <i>favorable</i> )	àichēng
nickname ( <i>not favorable</i> )	chuòhào
nickname ( <i>not favorable</i> )	wàihào
niece; daughter of father's sisters	wàishēngnǚ
niece; daughter of mother's siblings	wàishēngnǚ
night; evening	yè

night; evening	yèwǎn
nightclub	yèzǒnghuì
nine	jiǔ
nine books	jiǔběn shū ( <i>běn is a MW</i> )
ninety	jiǔshí
No ...! ( <i>not permitted</i> )	bùxǔ ...!; jìnzhǐ ...!
No ...! ( <i>not permitted</i> )	jìnzhǐ ...! bùxǔ ...!
No ...! ( <i>not permitted</i> ); not be permitted	bùxǔ ...!; jìnzhǐ ...!
no longer ...	bù ... le
no longer; not too; not very	búdà
no matter ...	wúlùn ...
no matter what	wúlùn shénme
no matter what; whatever happens;	búlùn
no more	bú zài
no need to (be)	bú yòng
no problem	méi wèntí
no surprise that	nán'guài
no surprise; hence	guàibude
no way	méi fǎzi
no way; not in any case	fǎnzhèng
no way; out the question	bùxíng
No! That's not so! ( <i>responding to positive words</i> )	bù!
No!, that's not the case! = But yes it is! ( <i>faulting a negative suggestion</i> ) [Note that normally "No" is achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, "Do you know?" gets the negative response, "(I) do not know!"]	shìde!; (bù!)
No, as you say! ( <i>confirming negative words</i> ) - No, the matter is as you say: "Yes, that idea is correct, as you say!"	shìde! duì!
No, the matter is as you say. [Yes, that idea is correct, as you say!] ( <i>confirming negative words</i> )	shìde! duì!
no; not	bú ( <i>form of bù before fourth tone "ˊ"</i> )
No; not	bù — ( <i>pronounced "bù" before 4th tone</i> )

	<i>words, for example, “bù shì”</i> )
nobody	shéi dōu bù
nobody	xiǎorénwù
noise ( <i>excessive volume of sound</i> )	zàoyīn
noise ( <i>made by excessive volume of sound</i> )	cáozáshēng
noise; sound; noisy; loud; to make a sound	xiǎng
noisy ( <i>making excessive volume of sound</i> )	cáozáde; zàoshēng dà
noisy ( <i>making excessive volume of sound</i> )	zàoshēng dà
none	dōu bù
none of X ... ( <i>past event or with “have</i> )	X dōu méi ... ( <i>for: bù+le or bù+yǒu</i> )
none of X ... ( <i>past event or with “have</i> )	X yíge yě méi ... ( <i>for: bù+le or bù+yǒu</i> )
none of X ... ( <i>present or past without “have”</i> )	X dōu bù ...
none of X ... ( <i>present or past without “have”</i> )	X yíge yě bù ...
nonetheless; although	jǐn'guǎn
nonsense; rubbish	fěihuà
noodles	chángshòu miàn
noodles	miàntiáo[r]
noon; midday; afternoon	zhōngwǔ
no-one ( <i>subject in part of a sentence</i> )	méi yǒu rén
no-one ( <i>subject or object in a sentence</i> )	shéi yě bù
nor did X ... ( <i>e.g. nor did I ...</i> )	X yě méi ... ( <i>for past</i> )
nor do X ... ( <i>e.g. nor do I ...</i> )	X yě bù ...
nor do X have ( <i>e.g. nor do I have</i> )	X yě méi yǒu
normal; natural	zhèngcháng
normal; regular	gùdìngde
normal; regular	zhèngcháng
normal; regular ( <i>in frequency</i> )	dìngqī
normal; usual; general; normally; generally	tōngcháng
normally; regularly	zhèngchángde
normally; regularly ( <i>in frequency</i> )	dìngqī de
north	běi
North America	Běi Měizhōu
north east; the north east provinces	dōngběi
North Korea	Cháoxián; Cháoxiǎn



North Pole	běijí
northwest; northwestern; northwest	xiběi
Norway	Nuówēi
Norwegian ( <i>general things</i> )	Nuówēide
Norwegian ( <i>people</i> )	Nuówēirén
nose	bízi
nostril	bíkǒng
not all	bù dōu
not at all	bú xiè
not at all (lit. <i>no need thank</i> )	bú yòng xiè
Not at all ( <i>responding expression of thanks</i> )	bú kèqǐ
not at all ...; not particularly ...; not very ...	bù zěnme ...
Not at all!	dāngrán bú shì!
not at all; no way; not a bit	yìdiǎn[r] yě bù
not bad; quite good; 'yes; correct'	búcuò
not compare well with	bùrú ( <i>See also rú</i> )
not even one ...	yìX ... yě bù ... ( <i>X is a MW like 'ge'</i> )
not for certain; not necessarily	bùyíding
not look like	bú xiàng
not matter ...; however ...	bùguǎn ...
not only	búdàn
not only	bùjǐn
not only ... but also	búdàn ... érqǐě
not really ( <i>reaction to a comment</i> )	nǎli nǎli
not salty; tasteless; weak; slack	dàn
not see a sight; to disappear; turn invisible	kàn bù jiàn
not see a sight; to disappear; turn invisible	kàn bù jiàn
not serious; unimportant	bú yàoǐn
not so good	bù zěnmeyàng
not so good	bùzěnmeyàng
not speaking; not making a sound	mò bú zuò shēng
not spicy; mild	wèidànde
not that good	bù xíng
not the least; not even a little	yìdiǎn[r] bù; yìdiǎn[r] bù
not the least; not even a little	yìdiǎn[r] bù; yìdiǎn[r] bù
not the same; different; distinct; dissimilar	bùtóng
not the slightest bit of	háobù
not to complete doing ... ( <i>an action</i> )	méi ... dào

not to want to	bù xiǎng
not to want to	bùxiǎng
not very ...	bú tài ...
not very good; not too well	bù zěnmeyàng
not yet	shàngwèi
not — (Note that normally, “Yes” or “No” are achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, “Do you not know?” when you know, is answered: “[I] know!” When you do not know, it is answered: “[I] not know.”)	bù
not; No	bù — (pronounced “bú” before 4th tone words, for example, “bú shì”)
not; no ( <i>with verbs or adjectives</i> )	búshì
not; not to ( <i>no permission - c.f. “Don’t ...!”</i> )	wù ...
not; not yet	wèi
notable; distinct; marked; prominent	xiǎnzhù
note ( <i>informal written message</i> )	biàntiáo
note ( <i>money</i> )	chāopiào ( <i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i> )
note ( <i>money</i> )	zhǐbi ( <i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i> )
note; comment ( <i>to explain part of a text</i> )	zhùshì
note; slip; legal clause; article	tiáo
notebook	bìjìběn
notes; record; memo; reminder	bìjì
nothing	méiyǒu shénme
nothing special; so so	yìbān
nothing whatever; none of the things	shénme dōu bù
nothing whatever; none of the things	shénme yě bù
notification; notice; warning	tōngzhī ( <i>MW is [yí]fèn</i> )
nourishment; nutrition	yíngyǎng
now and in the future	zài xiànjīn hé wèilái
now and in the future	zài xiànjīn hé wèilái
now; currently; at present; nowadays	xiànzài
now; the present	xiànzài
nowadays	shízhì jīnrì
nowadays	shízhìjīnrì
nowadays; at this present time; these days	rújīn
nowhere	nàr dōu bù zài

nowhere ( <i>past event or with "have"</i> )	nǎr dōu méi ... ( <i>for: bù+le or bù+yǒu</i> )
nowhere ( <i>past event or with "have"</i> )	rènghé difang dōu méi ... ( <i>bù+le or bù+yǒu</i> )
nowhere ( <i>present or past without "have"</i> )	nǎr dōu bù ...
nowhere ( <i>present or past without "have"</i> )	rènghé difang dōu bù ...
nuclear bomb	yuánzìdàn ( <i>MW is [yì]kē</i> )
nuclear power-station	hédiànzhàn ( <i>MW is [yì]zuò</i> )
nuclear war	hézhànzhēng ( <i>MW is [yì]chǎng</i> )
nuclear weapons	hégǔqì
nuisance	tǎoyàn
numb	mámù[de]
number ( <i>as for telephone, telex, fax numbers and car registration plates</i> )	hàomǎ
number ( <i>of a house, fit, etc.</i> ); mark; sign	hào
number of population; number in family	rénkǒu
number plate ( <i>vehicle</i> )	hàomǎpái
number; figure; digit	shùzì; shùzǐ
number; figure; digit; a few; some; several	shù
number; quantity	shùmù
numerous; manifold; extensive; vast; great	guǎngdà
nun ( <i>Buddhist</i> )	nígū
nun ( <i>in Christendom</i> )	xiūnǚ
nurse ( <i>medical</i> )	hùshi
nutritious	yǒu yíngyǎng
nylon	nílóng
oak ( <i>timber</i> )	xiàngmù
oak ( <i>timber</i> )	zuòmù
oak ( <i>tree</i> )	xiàngshù ( <i>MW is [yì]kē</i> )
oar	jiǎng ( <i>MW is [yì]gēn</i> )
obedient	fúcóngde
obedient	gōngshùn
obedient	shùncóng
obedient; following instructions	tīnghuà
object ( <i>of a sentence</i> )	bīnyǔ
object of affections; boyfriend; girlfriend	duìxiàng
objective	kèguān
observation; examination; check	guānchá
obstruction; hindrance	zhàng'ài
obvious	xiǎn'éryǐjiàn

obviously; evidently	yóu cǐ kějiàn
obviously; evidently	yóu cǐ kějiàn
occasionally	zǎo qián
occupation; profession ( <i>not unpaid amateur</i> )	zhíyè
ocean; marine waterways; oceans and seas	hǎiyáng
o'clock	diǎn [zhōng]
o'clock	diǎnzhōng
octopus	zhāngyú ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
odd ( <i>number of house, seat, row, etc.</i> )	dānhào
odd number ( <i>not even mathematically</i> )	jìshù
odd; one remaining without a partner	bù chéngduì de; dānzhī de
odd; one remaining without a partner	dānzhī de
odd; strange	gǔgài
odour; odor	wèir ( <i>MW is [yò]zhōng</i> )
of [the book]	[shū] de
of [very good quality]	[hěn hǎo] de
of [yours]	[nǐ]de
of ...; ...'s; ...s'	...de ( <i>See Study 18 on transformative uses of 'de'</i> )
of course	dāngrán
of great weight; very important; great	zhòngdà
of minor importance	cǎoyào de
of New Zealand ( <i>things generally</i> )	Xīnxīlàndè
of poor quality	dīliè
of; from	[shǔyú] ... de
off ( <i>turned off</i> )	guānle
off the land; locally grown; unenlightened	tǔ
offering; to provide; offer	tígōng
office ( <i>place of work</i> )	bàn'gōngshì
office block	bàn'gōnglóu
office director; department head; chairperson	júzhǎng
officer; official ( <i>of government</i> )	guānyuán
official ( <i>concerning duties</i> )	gōngwù
official ( <i>from public authority</i> )	guānfāng [de]
official; formal; regular; officially; formally	zhèngshì[de]
offspring	tāi
offspring	tāi'ér; tāi

offspring; child; son; daughter	háizi
often	cháng
often; frequently	jīngcháng
often; occasionally; now and again	chángcháng
Oh dear! (My word!)	āiyā
Oh!	ā
oh! (but oh!)	āi
Oh! ( <i>is that so?</i> )	ó
Oh! ( <i>just realized</i> )	ò
OK	hǎode
OK; acceptable; fine; quite good	kěyǐ
OK; satisfactory; capable; competent	xíng
old home town	lǎojiā
old man ( <i>disrespectful term</i> )	lǎotóur
Old Testament	Jiùyüē
old	sui
— ... years old	— ... sui
old — how old are you? ( <i>not older person or child</i> )	sui — nǐ duōshǎo sui le?
old; aged ( <i>advanced in years</i> ); not young	lǎo
old; much; great; big; large	dà
old; old-fashioned; used; not new	jiù
olden times; in olden times	gǔ shíhou
old-fashioned ( <i>people</i> )	shǒujiù
old-fashioned ( <i>thoughts, style of dress</i> )	guòshí de ( <i>See: shǒujiù de</i> )
old-fashioned; overgrown; long-term	lǎo
olive	gǎnlǎn
olive coloured	gǎnlǎnsè de
olive oil	gǎnlǎn yóu
-ology ( <i>field of study</i> ); knowledge; learning	xué
Olympic (games)	Àolínpǐkè [Yùndònghuì]
Olympics	Àoyùnhuì
omelette	jiāndànbìng
on behalf of; for; in place of; substituting for	tì ...; dài ...
on behalf of; substitute; acting	dài ...
on continuing to ... ( <i>some current activity</i> )	zài ...
on doing X [do] Y; after X then Y	X zài Y

on earth	[zài] dishang [de]
on fire	zháohuǒ
on one hand ... on the other hand	yì fāngmiàn ... yì fāngmiàn
on one side ( <i>or hand</i> ) X, on the other side Y	yì fāngmiàn X [lìng] yì fāngmiàn Y
on one's own; independently; own	dúlìde
on the basis; according to; per	gēnjù
on the dot; punctual; sharp; exact ( <i>time</i> )	zhèng
on the dot; punctually; sharp; exact[ly] ( <i>time</i> )	zhěng
on the radio ( <i>transmitted, broadcast</i> )	zài guǎngbō lì
on the way	jiù lái
on the way	kuài dào le
on the way; all the trip; during the journey	yí lù
on the way; en route on the road	lù shang
on the whole	zhěng tǐ lái kàn
on — [located] on ...	shang ( <i>or: shàng</i> ) — [zài] ... shang
on! — ... on! ... up! ( <i>encouraging or urging</i> )	na! — ... na!
on; at; above; on top — [located] on ...; at ...; above ...	shàng ( <i>or: shang</i> ) — [zài] ... shàng
on; in regard to; on the aspect of ...	[zài] ... shàngbian
on; turned on	kāi le
once	yì cì
once ... ( <i>after ...</i> )	yí dàn ...
once ... then	yí dàn ... jiù
once; one time	yí cì; cì xià
once; one time	cì xià
once; one time	yí cì
once...; as soon as ...	yì ... jiù
<i>one</i>	yī (“yī” is not normally used with a measure word (MW) when defining the number.)
one ( <i>a person, you</i> )	nǐ; yí ge rén
one ( <i>a person, you</i> )	yí ge rén; nǐ
one ( <i>meaning oneself, the speaker, I; me</i> )	rén jia
one ( <i>particular, certain</i> )	mǒu yí
one after another; continuously; in a row	lián xù
one after another; even; also; to link	lián

one after the other; in succession	lùxù
one and a half	yígebàn
one another; mutually	bíci; hùxiāng
one at a time; one by one	yíge yíge de
one meal a day	měitiān yídùn fàn ( <i>dùn as a nominal MW</i> )
one pattern; consistent; identical	yízhì
one side; one time	yíbiān
one square kilometre	yì píngfāng gōnglǐ
one straight after another; successively	fēnfēn
one third ( <i>fraction of whole</i> )	sānfēnzhīyī
one way; alongside; together; side by side	yídào
one who ...?	yàng de rén
one; a; an; each; per each	yī [ <i>Pronunciation varies: yī (counting); yí (before ˊ, ´ or ˘); yí (before ˋ)</i> ]
one's ( <i>e.g. him</i> ) self; in person; personally	qīnzì
one's person; one's own side	shēnbiān
oneself; itself; life; body; person	shēn
oneself; personally; in person	běn
oneself; self; self-	zìwǒ
one-way ticket	dānchéngpiào
onion	yángcōng
only ( <i>need or cost</i> )	zhǐ yào
only ( <i>need or cost</i> )	zhǐ yào
only daughter	dúshēngnǚ
only if ... [otherwise] ...	chúfēi ... [bùrán] ...
only if ... [otherwise] ...	chúfēi ... [fǒuzé] ...
only one; single; the same; together; all ...	yī ... ( <i>pronounced as yī ... or yí ...</i> )
only son	dúshēngzǐ
only; just; merely	zhǐ
only; just; merely; sole; however; but	zhǐshì
only; only then; only just; not ... until	cái
only; single; sole	wéiyī
only; unless; only if; only by	zhǐyǒu
onto	shàngle
onto ...	dào ... shang
open ( <i>door, window</i> )	kāizhe [de]
open(ed)	kaizhe
open; frank	tǎnshuài
open; open for the public; known to the	gōngkāi

public	
open-air; outdoors; beneath the sky	lùtiān
opera	gējù ( <i>MW is [yí/bù]</i> )
operating system ( <i>of a computer</i> )	cāozuò xitǒng
operation ( <i>surgical</i> )	shōushù
operator ( <i>running a machine</i> )	cāozuò rényuán ( <i>See also: diànhuà ...</i> )
opinion	kànfa ( <i>MW is [yì/zhǒng]</i> )
opinion (in my opinion; as I see it)	yī wǒ kàn
opinion; idea; view; advice	yìjiàn
opponent ( <i>debate, argument, viewpoint</i> )	fānduìzhě
opponent; rival ( <i>physical challenge</i> )	duìshǒu
opportunity; occasion; chance	jīhuì
opposed; in opposition	duìlìde
opposite side	duìmiàn
opposite side; opposite ( <i>facing</i> ) — located opposite ...	duìmiàn — [zài] ... duìmiàn
optician ( <i>maker of spectacles</i> )	yǎnjìng zhìzhào zhě
optician ( <i>maker of spectacles</i> )	yǎnjìng zhìzhào zhě
optician ( <i>seller of spectacles</i> )	yǎnjìng shāng
optician ( <i>seller of spectacles</i> )	yǎnjìng shāng
optimist	lèguānzhǔyìzhě
optimistic	lèguānzhǔyì de
optional	fēiqiángzhìde
or else — [is it] X or Y?	háishì — [shì] X háishì Y?
or; alternatively ( <i>as used in questions</i> )	... háishì ...; ... háishì ...
oral ( <i>of the mouth</i> )	kǒubù de
oral ( <i>spoken</i> )	kǒutóu
oral ( <i>taken into the body through the mouth</i> )	kǒufú de
orange ( <i>colour</i> )	chéng
orange ( <i>coloured</i> )	júsè
orange ( <i>fruit</i> )	chéngzi
orange coloured	chéngsè
orange juice	júzhī
orange; tangerine	júzi
orchard	guǒyuán
orchestra	guǎnxián yuèdù
orchestra	guǎnxián yuèdù
order ( <i>by number; ...st; ...nd; ...rd; ...th for ordinal numbers</i> )	dì ...



— 1st, 2nd, 3rd	— dì yī, dì ér, dì sān
order ( <i>made for goods to be supplied</i> )	dìnggòu
order; instruction	fēnfu
order; sequence	cìxù
ordinary; common	píng
ordinary; common people	lǎobǎixìng
organ ( <i>body part</i> )	qìguān
organ ( <i>musical</i> )	fēngqín
organization	jìguān
organization; to organize	zǔzhī
organized; orderly	yǒu zhìxù de
organizing (arrangement; arranging)	ānpái
origin	qǐyuán
original ( <i>first</i> )	zuì zǎo de
original ( <i>first</i> )	zuìchūde; zuìchū de
original ( <i>not a copy or derivative</i> )	yuán[lái]
original ( <i>not a copy or derivative</i> )	yuánlái
original manuscript	yuángǎo ( <i>MW is [yí]fèn</i> )
original; first; at first; originally	běnlái
original; former; previous	yuánlái
originally	běn
ornament; decoration	zhuāngshìpǐn
orphan	gū'ér
ostentation	shénshèng
other areas away from home; external regions	wàidì
other people; "they" ( <i>e.g. they do say</i> )	rénjia
other sheep	língwài de miányáng
other; another; another [one]; separately	líng
other; anything else	biéde
other; separate; another; separately; as extra	língwài
others; other people; another person	bié rén
others; other people; another person	biéren; bié rén
otter	shuǐtǎ; tǎ
otter	tǎ; shuǐtǎ
ought not to; ought not to have ... ( <i>but did</i> )	běnlái bù yīnggāi
ought to ...	yīnggāi ...
ought to ...; had best do ...	bùrú ...
ought to; ought to have ... ( <i>but didn't</i> )	běn gāi; běn yīng[gāi]

ought to; ought to have ... ( <i>but didn't</i> )	běn[lái] yīng[gāi]; běnlái
our	wǒmende
out from	cóng chū
out from	cóngchū
out; outwards; away	chū
outcry	hūháo
outdoor	shìwài
outdoor swimming pool	shìwài yóuyǒngchí
outdoors; in the open country	yěwài
outdoors; outside the building — [located] outdoors	shìwài ( <i>See also: yěwài</i> ) — [zài] shìwài
outer garment on the chest; jacket; overcoat	shàngyī
outer layer; skin; peel; bark; hide; leather	pí
outer space	wàicéng kōngjiān
outer space	tàikōng
outer space	wàicéng kōngjiān
outer space; empty space	kōngjiān
outside (the outside)	wàimiàn
outside (to bring ... outside)	bǎ ... bānchūlai
outside ...	[zài] ... wàibian
outside of ...	... de wàibian
outside — outside of ...	wàimiàn — ... de wàimiàn
outside; exterior; foreign country	wài
outside; external; other; foreign	wài
outside; out — [located] outside of ...	wài — [zài] ... wài
outside; out — [located] outside of ...	wàibian ( <i>See also: wàimiàn</i> ) — [zài] ... wàibian
outside; out — [located] outside of ...	wàimiàn ( <i>or: wàimiàn, See also: wàibian</i> ) — [zài] ... wàimiàn
outside; out — [located] outside of ...	wàimiàn ( <i>or: wàimiàn, See also: wàibian</i> ) — [zài] ... wàimiàn
outstanding (=out+face); excellent	chūsè
outwards; out	... chūqu ( <i>after a verb</i> )
oval ( <i>the shape</i> )	tuǒyuánxíngde
oven	kǎolú
oven	kǎoxiāng
over there	nèibiān
over there; over that side	nà biān

over there; over that side	nàbiān
over to; after	guò
over — over X	yǐshàng — X yǐshàng
over; above — [located] over	shàngfāng — [zài] shàngfāng
over; above; on; above; overhead	yǐshàng
over; to turn over	fān'guòlái
overall; comprehensive; all-embracing	zōnghé
overcast; clouded over; cloudy; shady	yīn
overcast; cloudy	duōyún
overdose	guòliàng yòng yào
over-ripe; rotten; worn out; very well cooked	làn
overseas Chinese people	huáqiáo
overseas Chinese people	Huá-rén
overseas student	liúxuéshēng
overturned	dǎfān
overweight	chāozhòng
owl	māotóuyīng
own self; oneself; one's own	zì
own support	zìshí-qíli
own; self; oneself	zìjǐ
owner; host; hostess	zhǔrén
oyster	háo
oyster	múli
paddy rice	shuǐdào
page	yíyì
page — [located on] page three	yè — [zài] disānyè
page; face of sheet	miàn
page; leaf	yè
pain; ache; to be painful; ache	téng
pain; agony; suffering; to be in pain; suffer	tòngkǔ
pain; sadness; sorrow; to pain; ache; hurt	tòng
painful; bitter; miserable; very unhappy	tòngkǔ
painful; distressing	tòngkǔ
painful; sore	suāntòng
painful; sore; aching	téngtòng
paint; to paint ( <i>buildings, furniture</i> )	yóuqī (See also: huà, yóu)

paintbrush ( <i>for painting decoration</i> )	shuāzi ( <i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i> ) ( <i>See also: huàbǐ</i> )
paintbrush ( <i>for painting pictures</i> )	huàbǐ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǐ</i> ) ( <i>See also: shuāzi</i> )
painter ( <i>for decorating. See also: artist</i> )	yóuqǐjiàng ( <i>See also: huàjiā</i> )
painting; drawing ( <i>activity</i> )	huìhuà ( <i>See also: huà</i> )
paintkiller	zhǐtòngyào
Pakistan	Bājīstān
palace	gōngdiàn
pale ( <i>face, etc.</i> )	cāngbái
pale ( <i>moon</i> )	àndàn
pale; post; pole; stake	gān
pan; pot; saucepan	guō
pancake	báojiānbǐng
panda	xióngmāo
pangs of distress	chǎntòng
panic	jīnghuāng
panic	kǒnghuāng
panorama	quánjǐng
pants; trousers ( <i>USA</i> ); [under]pants ( <i>British</i> )	kùzi ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
antyhose	jǐnshēnkù
paper ( <i>writing paper, drawing paper</i> )	zhǐ
paper; document; letter	wénjiàn
parachuting	tiàosǎn
parade ( <i>procession</i> )	yóuxíng ( <i>MW is [yì]cǐ</i> )
paradise	lèyuán
paragraph	duàn
paralysed	tānhuàn
paralyzed	tānhuàn
parcel; package	bāoguǒ ( <i>MW is [yì]jiàn</i> )
parent; relative; next-of-kin; marriage	qīn
parents	fùmǔ
Paris	Bālí
park; a common; gardens	gōngyuán
park; garden	yuán
parking lot	tíngchēchǎng
parking meter	tíngchē jìshìqì
parliament	guóhuì; yìhuì
parliament	yìhuì; guóhuì
parrot	yīngwǔ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǐ</i> )
part ( <i>mechanical</i> )	bùjiàn; língjiàn
part ( <i>mechanical</i> )	língjiàn

part of male sex organ	yīngjīng
part; portion; section	bù fen
part; portion; section	bùfèn; bùfen
part; section; phase; zone; area; department	bù
partial; biased; one-sided	piànmian
<i>particle at the end of a sentence expressing admiration, warning or request</i>	ā
partly	yībùfèn
partner ( <i>dance</i> )	wǔbàn
partner ( <i>in business</i> )	héhuǒrén
partner in business; business partner	hézuòzhě
part-time	fēi quánrì
party; gathering event	liánhuānhuì
passage; access; way through	tōngdào ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
passageway; passage; corridor	zǒuláng
passenger	chéngkè
passenger cabin	kècāng
passenger ship	kèlún ( <i>MW is [yì]sōu</i> )
passing beyond — ... over ( <i>becoming abnormal</i> )	guòqu — ...guòqu
Passover	ānxìrì
Passover	Yúyuèjié
passport	hùzhào ( <i>MW is [yì]běn</i> )
past ( <i>o'clock</i> )	guò
past; former	guòqù; guòqùde; guòqù de
pasta	Yìdàlì fěn
pastime	xiāoqiǎn
pastry ( <i>to be baked</i> )	miànhú
patch ( <i>mending holes in things</i> )	bǔdīng
paternal grandfather	zǔfù
paternal grandmother	zǔmǔ
paternal grandparents	zǔfùmǔ
path; alley; narrow lane	xiǎodào
path; footway; walkway	zǒudào
path; route; way ( <i>for things to get through</i> )	guǐdào ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
patience; strength; stamina	nàilì
patient; calm	nàifán
patient; calm; patiently; calmly; patience	nàixīn
patient; sick person	bìngrén

patrol	xúnluó
patrol car	xúnluó chē (MW is [yí]liàng)
pattern ( <i>system evident in form</i> )	tú'àn
pattern ( <i>shape followed for making things</i> )	yàngbǎn
pattern; model	móxíng
pattern; model; example	mófàn
pattern; model; sample	yàngzi
pattern; model; sample; form; look	yàng
patterned	fāngzàode
paved road; pavement	pūguo de dàolù
paved road; pavement	pūguo de lùmiàn
paved surface; pavement	pūguo de dìmiàn
pavement ( <i>footway</i> ); sidewalk	rénxíngdào
paving	pūguo
pay attention	liúyì
pay; wages; salary	xīnshuǐ
payment	zhīfù
pea	wàndòu (MW is [yí]lǐ)
peaceful	hépingde
peace	héping
peace (stability)	ānníng
peace; pacific	tàipíng
peace; peaceful	píng'ān
peaceful (quiet)	ānjìng
peaceful (secure; content)	ān
peaceful; impartial; objective	píng
peaceful; still; calm; quick; silent	jìng
peaceful; undisturbed; quiet	qīngjìng
peacefully; in peace	píngpíng-ān'ān
peach	táo[zi]
peach	táozi
peacock	kǒngquè
peak; summit	dǐngfēng
peak; summit	shāndǐng
peanut	huāshēng[mǐ] (MW is [yí]lǐ)
pear	lí
pearl	zhēnzhū; zhènzhu (MW is [yí]kē)
pearl	zhènzhu; zhēnzhū
peas	wàndòu
pebble	é'luǎnshí
pebble	shízi

pebble; stone; rock	shí
pedestrian crossing	rénxíng héngdào ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
pedestrian; walker	xíng rén
Peking opera	jīngjù
Peking opera	jīngxì
penalty	chùfá
penalty ( <i>football</i> )	diǎnqiú
pencil	qiānbǐ
pencil case	qiānbǐhé
pencil sharpener	qiānbǐ dāo
penfriend	bǐyǒu
penguin	qī'ér
penknife	xiǎobǐdāo
pensioner	tuìxiū de rén
people ( <i>in general</i> )	rénmen
people of the world	shìjiè rénmín
pepper	hújiāo
pepper — X pepper ( <i>colour specified by X</i> )	jiāo — Xjiāo
peppers; capsicums ( <i>generally</i> )	qīngjiāo
per cent — X per cent	bǎifēnzhi — bǎifēnzhi X
per; according to; to seize; occupy	jù
per; by; according to, on the basis of	àn
per; in accordance with; in view of	yìzhào
percentage	bǎifēnbǐ
perfect	zhèngyì
perfect; flawless	wánměi [de]; wúxiá [de]
perfect; flawless	wúxiá [de]; wánměi [de]
perfectly; fully; completely	wánquán
performance; showing; production ( <i>theatre</i> )	yǎnchū
performer; actor	[nán] yǎnyuán
performer; actor	[nán] yǎnyuán
performer; actress	[nǚ] yǎnyuán
performer; actress	[nǚ] yǎnyuán
perfume	xiāngshuǐ
perfume aroma	xiāngwèir
permanent	yǒngjiǔ[de]
permission	xǔkě
permit	xǔkězhèng

permit; license	zhízhào
persecution	pòhài
persistent; to insist; persist; cling to; stick to	jiānchí
person on disability allowance	língqǔ fǔxùjīn de rén
person; people	rén
personal character; morality; quality of work	pǐng'é
personal; one's own; private	gèrén de
personal; own	zìjǐde; zìjǐ de
personal; private	sīrén[de]
personality; personal character	gèxìng
personnel; members of staff	rényuán
person's information on record	lǚlì
perspicacity; insight; understanding	xíndé
perspiration; sweat	hàn
pessimism	bēiguānzhǔyì
pessimist	bēiguānzhě
pessimist	bēiguānzhǔyìzhě
pessimistic	bēiguān
pessimistic	bēiguānzhǔyìzhě de
pestilence	děng
pet animal	chǒngwù
petrol station	jiāyóuzhàn
petrol station	qìyóuzhàn
petrol; gasoline	qìyóu
petroleum; oil ( <i>from underground deposit</i> )	shíyóu
petty thief; pickpocket	xiǎotōu
Pharisee	Fǎlǐsaipài
pharmacy	yàofáng
phase; stage; step ( <i>of development process</i> )	jiēduàn
phenomenon	xiànxiàng
Philippines	Fēilǚbīn
Philippino; Filipino ( <i>in general</i> )	Fēilǚbīnde
Philippino; Filipino ( <i>people</i> )	Fēilǚbīnrén
Philippino; Filipino language ( <i>esp. spoken</i> )	Fēilǚbīnyǔ
philosopher; expert in philosophy	zhéxuéjiā
philosophy	zhéxué



photocopier ( <i>machine</i> )	fùyìnjī
photocopy	fùyìnjiàn
photographer	shèyǐngshī
physical	jiànkāng
physical ( <i>of the body</i> )	shēntǐ de
physical ( <i>scientific study of nature</i> )	wùlǐ de
physical attraction; sexual passion; sex	sè
physical change of state	wùlǐ biànhuà
physical education	tǐyù kè
physical examination	shēntǐ jiǎnchá
physical eye	ròuyǎn
physical strength; vitality; spirit; vigour	jìn
physical training; physical education; sports	tǐyù
physical; energy; power; effort; strength	lìqì
physically disabled	cánfèi
physics	wùlǐ
physics ( <i>study of physics</i> )	wùlǐxué
piano	gāngqín
pickpocket	páshǒu
picnic	yěcǎn
picture ([a] picture); drawing; painting	huà ([yìfú] huà(r)) ( <i>fú here is a MW</i> )
picture; diagram; plan; map; scheme	tú
picture; drawing; painting ( <i>result</i> )	huà[r] ( <i>MW is [yì]fú</i> )
picture; image; portrait; to look like; be like	xiàng
picture; photograph	xiàngpiàn; zhàopiàn ( <i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i> )
picture; photograph	zhàopiàn ( <i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i> )
piece ( <i>chunk as of cheese</i> )	kuài
piece; section; portion ( <i>thin fragment</i> )	suiipiàn
piercing ( <i>in shape or sound</i> ); sharp; pointed	jiǎn
pig; hog	zhū
pigeon	gēzi
piles (disorderly heaps) — ... piles	duī — ... duī
pill	lì
pillow	zhěntou
pills; tablets	yàowǎn
pilot ( <i>flying</i> )	fēijī jiàshǐyuán ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )
pilot ( <i>flying</i> )	fēixíngyuán ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )

pilot ( <i>on water</i> )	líng háng yuán ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )
pin	biézhēn ( <i>MW is [yì]gēn</i> )
pin	dàtóuzhēn
pin; needle; stitch; injection	zhēn
pineapple	bōluó
ping-pong; table tennis	píngpángqiú
pink colour[ed]	fěnhóngsè
pink; rosy	fěnhóng
pint	pǐntuō
Pinyin; Chinese syllabic phonetic system	pīnyīn
pious	jìng
pipe ( <i>used for smoking</i> )	yāndǒu
pirate	hǎidào
pitch ( <i>for games</i> )	chǎngdì
pitiful; miserable	cǎn
pity	liǎnmǐn
pity; shame; regrettable; sad	kǎixī
pity; shame; regrettable; sad	yíhàn; kǎixī
pizza	bìsàbǐng
pizza	Yìdàlì bìsàbǐng
place ( <i>at university, hospital, in a company</i> )	zhíwèi
place (to place; to arrange)	ānfàng
place (to place; to arrange; to allocate places)	ānzhì; ānfàng
place for people to gather; court; ground	chǎng
place to sit; seat; allocated place	zuòwèi
place to sit; seat; to sit	zuò
place; feature; office	chù
place; position; post	wèizhǐ
place; space; locality; zone	dìfang
place; station; site; office	suǒ
placed [thought of in ...]	zài [... shàng] ( <i>or: shàng</i> )
plague	èjí
plain ( <i>not fancy</i> )	dānchúndē
plain; plateau; flat lands; level ground	píngyuán
plain; simple	pǔsù
plain; straight forward; unsophisticated	pǔshí[de]
plait	biànzi
plan (to plan; to arrange; to organize)	ānpái
plan; plot; scheme	fāng'àn

plan; scheme; intention; to plan [to]; intend	dǎsuàn
planet	xíngxíng
planned activities (arrangements)	ānpái
plant (to plant)	ānchā
plastic bag	sùliàodài
plastics; plastic	sùliào
plate; board; plank	bǎn
plate; dish; tray; board	pánzi
plate; tray; games board	pán
platform	zhàntái
platform ( <i>raised</i> ) for speakers	jiǎngtái
platform ( <i>raised</i> ); stage; terrace; support	tái
play; drama	xìjù
play; drama; opera	jù
play; drama; opera	xì
player ( <i>musical instrument in a show</i> )	yǎnyuán
player ( <i>musical instrument in a show</i> )	yǎnzòuzhě
playing card	zhǐpái ( <i>MW is [yì]zhān</i> )
playing field; games ground; playground	yóuxì chǎngdì
pleasant to the ear	hǎotīng
Please ...X...! (...X... <i>is a verb</i> )	Qǐng ...X...!
please give me your attention	qǐngwèn
please sit [down]	qǐng zuò [xià]
pleasing; pleasant; enjoyable	lǐng rén yúkuài de
plot ( <i>secret plan</i> )	mìmì jìhuà
plug ( <i>electric</i> )	chātóu
plug ( <i>in bath , basin</i> )	sāizi
plum	lǐzi
plumber	guǎnzìgōng
pocket money	línghuāqián
pocket money	língyòngqián
pocket money; small change	língqián
pocket; bag	kǒudài
poem; poetry; verse	shī
poet	shīrén
point in time; moment	shíhou
point of idea	diǎn
point of view; way of thinking	kànfǎ
point; thought; idea ( <i>in a conversation</i> )	lùdiǎn
point; tip; sharp end; hook	jiān

poison ( <i>drug</i> )	dúyào
poison ( <i>poisonous substance</i> )	dúwù
poisonous	yǒudúde
pole; stick	gùn
police	gōng'ānjú
police officer	jǐngchá
police station	jǐngchájú
policy	zhèngcè
policy; key principle	fāngzhēn
polite; courteous; modest; humble	kèqì
political	zhèngzhì de
political	zhèngzhì shàng de
political party	dǎng
political party	zhèngdǎng
political party member	dǎngyuán
political power; regime; power of the state	zhèngquán
politician	zhèngjiè
politician ( <i>derogatorily</i> )	zhèngkè
politician; statesman	zhèngzhìjiā
politics; state affairs; political	zhèngzhì
pollution; contamination; to pollute	wūrǎn
pond	chítáng
ponytail ( <i>hairstyle</i> )	mǎwěi fàxíng
pool ( <i>table game</i> )	dànzìxì
pool of water	shuǐkēng
poor ( <i>not rich</i> ); in poor condition	pínqióng
poor ( <i>pitiful</i> ); meagre; pitiful; to pity	kělián
poor; hit by poverty	pínkǔ
poor; on hard times; impoverished	qióng
popular; fashionable	liúxíng
popular; folk	mínjiān
popular; widely favoured by ...	shòu ... huānyíng
popular; widely favoured by ...	shòu ... xǐhuan
pork	zhūròu
port	hǎigǎng
portrait	huàxiàng
portrait	xiǎoxiàng
Portugal	Pútáoyá
Portuguese ( <i>language, especially spoken</i> )	Pútáoyáyǔ
Portuguese ( <i>language, especially written</i> )	Pútáoyáwén

Portuguese ( <i>people</i> )	Pútáoyárén
Portuguese ( <i>things in general</i> )	Pútáoyá de
position; place ( <i>allocated</i> )	fāngwèi
positive; constructive; active; vigorous	jǐjī
positive; constructive; active; vigorous	jiànshèxìng de
positiveness; optimism; positive; optimistic	lèguān
positiveness; optimism; zeal	jǐjìxìng
possibility	kěnéngxìng
possibility; possible; perhaps	kěnéng
possible ( <i>action X: i.e. similar action Y is possible</i> )	de (X de Y)
possibly	huò
possibly	kěnéngde
possibly — [very] possibly	kěnéng — [hěn] kěnéng
post office	yóujú
postage stamp	yóupiào
postbox; mailbox	xìntǒng
postcard	míngxìnpiàn
poster; hoarding; billboard	guǎnggào pái
postman; postwoman	yóudìyuán
pot ( <i>vessel used for preserving things</i> )	guànzǐ
potato	tǔdòu
potato crisps	tǔdòupiàn
potter	táojiāng
poultry	jiāqín
pound ( <i>weight</i> )	bàng
powder	fěn
powerful; energetic; strong	yǒulì
powerful; strong	qiángdà[de]
powerful; strong; better	qiáng
practical ( <i>can work</i> )	kěxíng de
practical ( <i>pertaining to the actual situation</i> )	shíjì de
practical ( <i>putting into practice</i> )	shíjiàn de
practical; of useful potential	shíyòng de
practically; in reality	shíshíshàng
practice; exercise drill; to practise; exercise	liànxí
practice; to practise; put into practice	shíjiàn

praise	zàn
praise; to praise; sing praises for	zànměi
prayer	dǎowén
prayer	qídǎo
prayer; to pray	dǎogào
preaching (way)	chuándào
precaution	yùfáng cuòshī
precious; valuable	bǎoguì
precious; valuable	zhēn'guì; bǎoguì
precise	jìngquè
predecessors; ancestors; forefathers	zǔxiān
prediction	yùgào
preferential treatment; priority	yōuxiánquán
prejudice; preference	piān'ài
preliminary; possible; initial	chūbù
preparation; readying	zhǔnbèi
prepared; ready	zhǔnbèihǎo[le]
pre-school; kindergarten; nursery school	yòu'éryuán
prescription	chùfāng
prescription	yàofāng
present; current; contemporary; at present	dāngqián
present; gift; reward	shǎngcì
president ( <i>college</i> ); chairman; director	yuànzǎng
president ( <i>of a panel</i> )	huìzhǎng
president ( <i>of a republic</i> )	zǒngtǒng
president; principal; headmaster ( <i>academic</i> )	xiàozhǎng
press (to press by hand – <i>e.g. a button</i> )	àn
press (to press; to depress; to put pressure on)	àn
pressure	yā
pressure	yālì
pressure (to put pressure on); to depress to press	àn
pretty ( <i>said of women</i> )	qiào
previous	qián'ge ( <i>ge is a typical MW</i> )
previous	qián ge ( <i>ge is a typical MW</i> )
previous ...	qián X ... ( <i>X is a MW like 'ge'</i> )
previous ...	qián ge ( <i>ge is a typical MW</i> )
previous; past	jiù
previously; before; formerly	cóngqián

previously; once; formerly	céngjīng
price	wùjià
price payable; cost ( <i>pain for the gain</i> )	dàijià
price; cost; tariff	jiǎgé
pride	ziháo
pride; arrogance; proud; conceited; haughty	jiāo'ào
pride; self-respect	zìzūnxīn
priest	jiàoshì
priest ( <i>Roman Catholic</i> )	shénfù
priest; minister of religion ( <i>Protestant</i> )	mùshī
priesthood	jìsituán
primary	chūbù
primary school; elementary school	xiǎoxué
primary schoolchild; elementary schoolchild	xiǎoxuéshēng ( <i>See: zhōngxuéshēng</i> )
prime minister	shǒuxiàng ( <i>MW is [yí]wèi</i> )
prime minister; premier	zǒnglǐ
prince	wángzǐ
princess	gōngzhǔ
principle	yuánzé
principle; doctrine; teaching	dàolǐ
priority; main focus of attention	zhòngdiǎn
prison	jiānyù
private ( <i>not public</i> )	sīlì
private detective	sījiā zhēntàn
private detective	sījiā zhēntàn
private school	sīlì xuéxiào ( <i>MW is [yì]suǒ</i> )
private; not state-owned	sīyǒu
private; not state-run	sīyíng
private[ly]	sī xià
privately; in private; secretly	sīxià
prize; praise; award; to praise; reward	jiǎng
probably; maybe	kǒngpà
probably; maybe; very likely	dàgài
problem	xíguàn
process; procedures; formalities	shǒuxù
processed; preserved; cured	jiāgōng chùlǐ
produce; goods; wares; load	huòwù
produce; yield; product	chǎnpǐn
production ( <i>of films</i> )	shèzhì; pàishè

production ( <i>of films</i> ); to shoot ( <i>films</i> )	pāishè
production; output ( <i>things manufactured</i> )	shēngchǎn
products; goods	huò
profession; field of specialization; speciality	zhuānyè
professional	zhīshì
professional	zhuānyè de
professor	jiàoshòu
profit	lìrùn
profit; benefit	yìchù
profit; gain; advantage	hǎochù
programme (program – <i>for a course, studies</i> )	ānpái
programme; program	chéngxù
programme; program for a show	jiémùdān
programme; schedule; item; piece performed	jiémù
programme; schedule; series of events	jié
progress; advancement; to progress; advance	jìnbù
progressive; liberal	kāimíng
project; scheme; plan; map; arrangement	jìhuà
prominent; notable	wěidà
prominent; outstanding; salient; projecting	tūchū
prominently; conspicuously	tūchū
promise	nuòyán
promise; to promise	yǎnnuò
promised	yǐngxǔ
pronunciation	yǔyīn
pronunciation; to pronounce	fāyīn
proof; certification; documentation; evidence	zhèngmíng
propaganda; to disseminate; propagate	xuānchuán
proper; suitable; appropriate; due	shìdàng; shìdang
properly	qiàdàng de
properly; suitably; appropriately	shìdàngde; shìdang de
property	cáichǎn
property ( <i>house owned</i> )	fángchǎn
property ( <i>land owned</i> )	dìchǎn
prophecy	yùnnán



prophet	xiānzhī
proportion; ratio	bǐlì
prostitute	jìnnǚ
protection; to protect; guard	bǎohù
protector; guardian	bǎohùrén
protest; to protest	kàngyì
protester	kàngyìzhě
proud; arrogant; haughty	àomàn
provided; so long as ... then ...	zhǐyào ... jiù ...
province; to omit; leave out; to save; spare	shěng
psychiatrist	jīngshéngbǐng yīshēng
psychologist	xīnlǐ yīshēng
pub	jiǔguǎn[r]
public ( <i>for the public, e.g. public holiday</i> )	gōngdìng
public security	gōng'ān
public square	guǎngchǎng
public telephone	gōngyòng diànhuà
public transport	gōnggōng jiāotōng
public; common; of the community	gōnggòng
public; public use; for use by the public	gōngyòng
publications	shūkān
publicly declaring	xuānyáng
publishers; publishing organization	chūbǎnshè
pudding	bùdīng
puddle	xiǎo shuǐkēng
pullover	tàoshān
pump	bèng
pumpkin	nān'guā
punctual; on time	zhǔnshí
punctual; punctually; according to time; on time;	ànsí
punctuation	biāodiǎn
punctuation mark	biāodiǎn fúhào
puncture	cìkǒng
punishment	chěngfá; chùfá
punishment	chùfá; chěngfá
punishment; disciplinary measure	chǔfèn
pupil; student	xuésheng ( <i>Use with "nán" or "nǚ"</i> )
puppet	mù'ou
pure	chúnde

pure ( <i>describing form of language, accent</i> )	chúnzhèng
pure ( <i>unadulterated; unmixed</i> )	chún
pure ( <i>without bad ideas</i> )	chúnjié
pure; clean	chúnjìng; jiéjìng
pure; clean water	chúnjìng de shuǐ
pure; innocent; naive	tiānzhēn
pure; plain; sheer; utter; complete	chúncuì
purple	zǐ
purple	zísè
purpose; practical function	yòngchū
purse; wallet	qiánbāo
pushcart	shǒutuīchē
pushchair	yīnghái tuīchē
pushchair	yīnghái tuīchē
puzzle of a question	nántí
puzzled	míhuò
puzzled	shòu míhuò
pyjama trousers	shuǐkù
pyjamas; nightclothes	shuìyī
qualification	zìgé
qualified	yǒu zìgé de
quality	tèzhì
quality ( <i>extent of goodness</i> )	zhìliàng
quality; school grade	jí
quality; special characteristic	tèxìng
quality; style; character	pǐnzhì
quantity; amount; volume; capacity	liàng
quarter of an hour; 15 minutes	kè
queen	nǚwáng
question; issue; problem; trouble	wèntí
question; query; doubt	yíwèn
quickly	hěnkuài
quickly	jǐnkuài
quiet (peaceful; silent)	ānjìng
quiet; not talkative	wénjìng
quite a long time; half a day	bàntiān
quite; fairly; rather	tǐng
quiz	wèndá bǐsài
Rabbi	Lābǐ
rabbit; hare	tùzi

rabies	kuángquǎnbìng
race; competition; contest; to race; compete	jìngsài
race; match; competition	sài
racehorse	bìsài yòng de mǎ ( <i>MW is [yì]pí</i> )
racetrack ( <i>animals</i> )	pǎodào
racetrack ( <i>for cars</i> )	chēdào
racetrack ( <i>for cars</i> )	sàihēdào
racism	zhōngzú qíshì
racism	zhōngzú zhǔyì
racket; racquet	qiúpāi
radical part of a Chinese character	páng
radio	shōuyīnjī
radio show; radio programme	guāngbō jiémù
radio station; broadcasting station	diàntái; guāngbō diàntái
radish; turnip	luóbo
rage	dànnù
rage	kuángnù
raid	xíjī
rail ( <i>hand rail</i> )	fúshǒu
railway line	tiělùxiàn ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
railway station	huǒchēzhàn
railway; railroad	tiědào ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
railway; railroad	tiělù ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
rain	yǔ
rainbow	cǎihóng ( <i>MW is [yì]dào</i> )
raincoat	yǔyī ( <i>MW is [yì]jiàn</i> )
RAM ( <i>of a computer</i> )	nèicún
range ( <i>extent</i> )	fúdù
range (mountain range)	shānmài
range; magnitude; scale	guīmó
range; scope; area	fànwéi
range; stove	lúzào
rank; social status; station in life; position	dìwèi
ranking	dìwèi gāo de
ranks; troops	duìwu
ransom	juèshú
ransom	shújià
rapid; fast; quick; rapidly; fast; quickly	xùnsù
rare ( <i>seldom met</i> )	hǎnjiàn
rare ( <i>seldom met</i> )	xiyǒu

rare; uncooked	bànsùde
rarely; seldom	lǎoshì bù
rarely; to lack	shǎo
raspberry	mùméi
rat; mouse	hàozǐ
rat; mouse	shǔ
rather than	níngkě
rather; but is	éershì; ér shì
rather; somewhat; a bit	shāo
rather; somewhat; a bit; slightly	shāowēi
raw materials	yuán cáiliào
raw white rice	dànmǐ
razor	guāhúdao ( <i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i> )
razor	guāliǎndāo ( <i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i> )
razor blade	dāopiàn
re-; again	chóng
re; regarding; per; according to	jiù
re; respecting; regarding	duìyú
re-...	...guòlai
reactionary	fǎndòng
read aloud [ <i>something</i> ]	nián ...
reading ( <i>process</i> )	dúshū
reading ( <i>process</i> )	yuèdú
reading room	yuèlǎnshì
ready; happy ( <i>willing</i> )	lèyì
ready; happy ( <i>willing</i> )	yuànyì
ready; prepared; all set	zuòhǎo zhǔnbèi
realism	xiànshí zhǔyì
reality	shítí
reality; practicality; realistic; practical	xiànshí
really	shí-shí zài-zài
Really, ...; finally [then]	dàodǐ ...
really; in fact; actually	bìng
really; indeed; very much	díquè
rear ( <i>part behind</i> )	hòubù
rear; back; tail	hòumiàn
reason	qínglǐ
reason ([the] reason [is] ...)	yuányīn ...
reason (connection) — X being the cause or reason; because of X	guānxi — X de guānxi

reason ( <i>pattern of thought</i> )	dàolǐ
reason; ground	yuányīn
reasonable ( <i>in price</i> )	gōngdào
reasonable ( <i>not a bad price</i> )	búguì
reasonable; logical; reasoning	hélǐ
reassurance (comfort; consolation)	ānwèi
reassured	fàngxīn
receipt	shōujù ( <i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i> )
receipts; income; revenue; to receive	shōurù
recent; last	zuìjìn de
recent; late ( <i>of recent time</i> )	jìnlái de
recently; lately	jìnlái
recently; lately	zuìjìn
reception	fúwùtái
reception ( <i>event</i> ); welcoming party	zhāodàihuì
reception ( <i>receiving, welcoming</i> ); hosting	jiēdài
reception facility; reception area	jiēdàichù
receptionist	jiēdàiyuán
recipe	pēngtiáo fāngfǎ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
recipe	shípǔ
recklessly; hastily; thoughtlessly	húluàn
recollection; remembrance; memories	huíyì
recommendation; to recommend ( <i>as suitable</i> )	tuijiàn
record ( <i>of a musical performance</i> )	chàngpiàn
record ( <i>of details concerning a process</i> )	jìlù
record player	diànchàngjī ( <i>MW is [yì]tái</i> )
record player	liúshēngjī ( <i>MW is [yì]tái</i> )
recorder ( <i>flute-like instrument</i> )	dízi ( <i>MW is [yì]tái</i> )
recovery; re-establishment; restoration	huīfù
rectangle	chángfāngxíng
red	hóng (de)
red banner; red flag	hóngqí
red colour[ed]	hóngsè [de]
red wine	hóng pútāojiǔ
redeemer	jiùshúzhǔ
reduction	jiǎnshǎo
reduction	suōjiǎn
redundant ( <i>from work</i> )	bèi cáijiǎn de
redundant; excess to requirements	guòshèng
referee ( <i>character</i> )	jiàndìngren ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )

referee ( <i>character</i> )	shēnchá rén ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )
reference item; to refer to; consult	cānkǎo
reflection ( <i>mirroring</i> )	dàoyǐng
reflection; deep thinking	jiànjǐè; xiǎngfǎ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
reflection; deep thinking	xiǎngfǎ ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
reflection; mirroring	fǎnyǐng
reflection; shadow; impression	yǐngzi
reform; reformation; to reform	gǎigé
refreshed; invigorated	zhēnzhuó de
refreshing ( <i>slightly cooling</i> )	liángshuǎng; qīngshuǎng
refreshing ( <i>slightly cooling</i> )	qīngshuǎng; liángshuǎng
refrigerator	bīngxīāng; diànbīngxīāng ( <i>MW is [yì]tái</i> )
refrigerator	diànbīngxīāng
refugee	bīnànzhě
refugee	nànmín; bīnànzhě
refusal; to refuse; reject	jùjué
refuse; garbage	fèiwù
regarding; re; with respect to; about; on; for	duì
regimented	jūnì
regional	dìqū de
regional	júbù de
register ( <i>written record</i> )	dēngjìbù ( <i>MW is [yì]běn</i> )
registered letter; registered post	guàhàoxìn
regret (to regret; to repent)	àohuǐ
regret; pity; to regret ( <i>feel sorry</i> )	yǐhàn
regrettably	yǐhànde
regular; regularly ( <i>as a rule</i> )	yǒu guīlǜ de
regular; regularly ( <i>as a rule</i> )	guīzé de
regulation; requirement; rule	guīzé
regulation; rule	zé
rehearsal ( <i>practice before performance</i> )	páiliàn; páiyǎn ( <i>MW is [yì]ci</i> )
rehearsal ( <i>practice before performance</i> )	páiyǎn; páiliàn ( <i>MW is [yì]ci</i> )
related	xiàngguān
related; kin ( <i>of mother, sister, or daughter</i> )	wài
relation (in relation to; according to; on the basis of)	ànzhuān
relationship; connection; relevance; import	guānxi
relationship; friendship	yǒuyì

relative; kin; family	qīnqī ( <i>MW is [yí]ge</i> )
relatively; fairly; quite; rather	bǐjiào
relaxed; less severe	huǎnghé de
relaxed; light	qīngsōng
relaxed; loosened; eased off	fàngsōng de
relevant; concerned; involved	yǒuguān
reliability; sureness	bǎowò
reliable ( <i>trustworthy</i> )	kěyǐ xīnlai de
reliable; dependable; one to be trusted	kěkào
reliable; safe; sure	yǒu bǎowò
relieved	kuānwèi
religion	zōngjiào
religious education	zōngjiào kè
reluctantly; narrowly; unconvincing	miǎnqiǎng
remain	jiānshǒu
remainder; rest; what is left	shèngxià[de]
remaining solemnly quite	sùjìng
remarkable	fēifán
remarkable	zhuóyuè
remarkable; notable	wěidà
remote control ( <i>device</i> )	yáokòngqì
remove (to remove); to move house; to move	bān
renowned; famous; well known	yǒumíng
rent; hire	fángzū
rental payment	zūjīn
repeatedly	fǎnfù
repeatedly; again and again; over and over	zàisān
repent (to repent; to regret)	àohuǐ
repetition	chóngdǎo
report; summary; to report; summarize	zǒngjié
reporter	baògàorén
reporting of news; to report on news	bàodào
representation; emblem; symbol	xiàngzhēng
representative; to represent; act on behalf of	dàibiǎo
republic	gònghéguó
request; to request; ask	qǐngqiú
requirement; rule; regulation; to regulate	guīdìng
research academy; research institute	yánjiūyuàn

research fellow	yánjiūyuán
research institute	yánjiūsuǒ
research student; postgraduate	yánjiūshēng
resentment	bùmǎn
reservation; booking	yùdìng
reservation; to retain; reserve; hold on to	bǎoliú
reserve ( <i>for animals</i> )	bǎoliúdi
resources; wherewithall; natural resources	zīyuán
respect	zūnyán
respect; to respect; honour; esteem	zūnzhòng
response by letter; response to a letter	huíxìn
response; reaction; to react	fǎnyìng
responsibility; task; assignment	rènwù; rènwu
responsible; conscientious	fùzé
restaurant	cān'guǎn
restaurant	fàn'guǎn
restaurant; canteen; dining hall	cāntīng
restaurant; hotel	fàndiàn
restrain (to restrain; to control; to restrict)	àn
restrict (to restrict; to restrain)	àn
restriction; limit; control; to restrict; limit	xiànzhì
rest-room; bathroom	xīshǒujiān
result; as a result; finally; in consequence	jiéguǒ
result; fruit; effect; outcome	xiàoguǒ
results	jiéguǒ
résumé ( <i>curriculum vitae</i> )	jiǎnlì ( <i>MW is [yí]fèn</i> )
resurrection; resurrected	fùhuó
return ticket	láihuípiào
return ticket	wǎngfǎn piào ( <i>MW is [yí]zhāng</i> )
reunion ( <i>family</i> )	tuányuán
Revelations	Gēnjù qīshìlù
revenge; desire to get back	bào fù
revenge; payment back; reward	bào chóu
reverse side; back of	bèimiàn
reversed; backwards	fǎnxiàngde
revision; amendment; adjustment; revamp	tiàozhěng
revision; amendment; modification	xiūgǎi
revolution; to revolt	gémìng ( <i>MW is [yí]chǎng</i> )
reward	chóujīn
reward; fruitage; results; harvest	shōuhuò
rhythm	jièpái



rhythm	jièzòu; jièpāi
rib ( <i>human body part</i> )	lèigǔ ( <i>ME is [yì]gēn</i> )
rib ( <i>spare</i> )	páigǔ ( <i>ME is [yì]gēn</i> )
ribbon	sìdài
rice ( <i>cooked rice</i> )	mǐfàn
rice ( <i>plant</i> )	dǎozi
rice ( <i>uncooked, raw</i> )	dànmǐ
rice fields	dàotián
rich; wealthy; well off	fùyù; fùyùde
rich; well off; wealthy	fù
rid; to get rid of	báituō
riddle; puzzle; conundrum	míyǔ
ridiculous	huāngmiù
ridiculous	huāngtáng
rifle	bùqiāng ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
right ( <i>not left</i> ); right-wing; right hand	yòu
right ( <i>the direction to the right</i> )	yòu; yòubiān
right ( <i>the direction to the right</i> )	yòubiān; yòu
right ( <i>towards the right hand side</i> )	yòubiān de
right answer	zhèngquè de dá'àn
right at the present moment	mùqiándē
right away; without delay; immediately	lǐjí
right away; without delay; immediately	likè
right hand	yòu shǒu
right now; in just a moment; just about to	gāng
right now; just a moment ago	gāng
right side ( <i>of his body</i> )	( <i>tā shēntǐ de</i> ) yòu cè
right side; right hand side	yòubiān
right then	dāngchǎng
righteous	yì
righteous	yìrén
righteousness; justice; just; righteous	zhèngyì
rights; right; entitlement	quánlì
ring ( <i>ornamentation</i> )	jièzhi ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
ring (to ring a bell)	ànlíng
ring (to ring a bell; ting-a-ling – <i>on a bicycle or door</i> )	àn líng
ring; circle; enclosure; to encircle; enclose	quān
ripe	shúde
rise to heaven; ascension	shēngtiān
river	hé

river	jiāng
riverside beach	hétān
road	tiáo
road sign; signpost	lùbiāo
road to X	X de lù
road; avenue; street	mǎlù
road; highway; avenue; way; street	jiē
road; pathway; method; way	dào
road; street; way; route	lù
road; thoroughfare; street; way	jiēdào
roadway	lùshàng
roadworks	xiū lù gōngchéng
roar ( <i>of a machine</i> )	hōngmíng
roar ( <i>of an animal</i> )	hǒu; hǒujiào
roar ( <i>of an animal</i> )	hǒujiào; hǒu
roar ( <i>of the wind</i> )	hūxiào
roast duck	kǎoyā
robber; bandit	qiángdào
robbery	qiǎngjié [àn] ( <i>MW is [yí]cè</i> )
robin	zhīgēngniǎo ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
rock	pánshí
rock climbing	pānshí yùndòng
rock music	yáogǔn yīnyuè
rock; large stone ( <i>construction material</i> )	yánshí ( <i>MW is [yí]kuài</i> )
rocket	huǒjiàn
rod; stick; baton	gùnzi
rogue; gangster; hooligan	liúmáng
role	juésè
role ( <i>part in theatrical performance</i> )	jiǎosè
roller coaster	yóulè tiānchē
roller skate	hànbīng xié
roller skating	huá hànbīng
romantic	lǎngmàn
romantic	luómàndìkè
romantic ( <i>imaginative, passionate</i> )	fùyú huànxǐàng
romantic ( <i>imaginative, passionate</i> )	xiǎngrùfēifēi
Rome	Lúomǎ
roof	fángdǐng
roof	wǔdǐng
room	shì
room	wūzi

room ( <i>chamber</i> )	fángjiān
room ( <i>in a hotel</i> )	fángjiān
room ( <i>opportunity</i> )	yúdi
room ( <i>part of a house</i> ); house	wū
room mate	tóngwū
room on a ship; cabin	cāng
room under ground; basement; cellar	dìxiàshì
room; available space	kōngjiān
room; chamber	jiān
root ( <i>origin, cause</i> )	gēnyuán
root; base; foot; foundation	gēn
root; base; foundation; fundamental; basic	gēnběn
rope; string	shéngzi
rose ( <i>flower</i> )	méiguìhuā
rose ( <i>plant</i> )	méiguì
rosy; rose-coloured	méiguìsè de
rotten	fūlǎn; fūlǎn de
rotten	fūxiǔ de
rough ( <i>condition due to weather</i> )	bōtāo xiōngyǒng de
rough ( <i>difficult to cope with</i> )	jiānnán
rough ( <i>not a smooth road</i> )	qíqū bù píng
rough ( <i>tough area</i> )	zhǐ'ān chà de
rough ( <i>treatment</i> ); impolite; rude	cūlǚ; cūlǚde
rough ( <i>treatment, handling</i> )	cūbào
rough; not smooth	bù guānghuá; bù píng
rough; not smooth	bù píng
roughly; approximately	cūlǚde
round ( <i>on the circumference, edge of</i> )	wéizhe
round journey; up down; to and fro	lái huí
roundabout ( <i>junction</i> )	huánxíng lùkǒu
roundabout ( <i>rotating ride</i> )	mù mǎ
route ( <i>of planes, ships</i> )	hángxiàn
route number X [bus]	X lù [qìchē]
route; approach	lùxiàn
routine	chángguī
routine; schedule	guànlì
row ( <i>e.g. of seats</i> ); to set in a line; arrange	pái
row; line; profession; trade	háng
rowing ( <i>using oars</i> )	huá chuán
rowing boat; rowboat	huá tíng
Royal Family	huángjiā

Royal Family	wángshì
Royal Highness	Diànxìà
Royal Navy	Huángjiǎ Hǎijūn
royal palace ( <i>of a king</i> )	wánggōng ( <i>See also: huánggōng</i> )
royal palace ( <i>of a queen</i> )	huánggōng ( <i>See also: wánggōng</i> )
royalty	wángquán
rubber ( <i>material</i> )	xiàngjiāo
rubbish bin	lājītǒng
rubbish; garbage	lājī
rubbish; thing of no value	fèiwù
rucksack	bèibāo
rude; naughty; vulgar	dījī
rude; naughty; vulgar	xiàliú; dījī
rug; mat	xiǎo dītǎn
rugby	gǎnlǎnqiú
ruin ( <i>dilapidated state</i> )	fèixū
ruined; destroyed	cuihuǐ
rule; ruler ( <i>for measuring length</i> )	chǐzi
ruler; governor; controller	tǒngzhìzhě
rules	guījù
rumour ( <i>a story spread or handed down</i> )	chuánshuō
rumour; unconfirmed statement	yáoyán
runner ( <i>a person running</i> )	pǎobù de rén
runner ( <i>in a race</i> )	sàipǎo yùndòngyuán ( <i>MW is [yi]míng</i> )
running; jogging; to run; jog	pǎobù
rush hour ( <i>traffic period</i> )	jiāotōng gāofēng shíjiān
rushed; hastily; in a hurry	cōngmáng
Russia	Éguó
Russian ( <i>language especially spoken</i> )	Éyǔ
Russian ( <i>language especially written</i> )	Éwén
Russian ( <i>person</i> )	Éguó-rén
rusty	shēngxiù de; xiù de
rusty	xiù de; shēngxiù de
s' (...s'; ...'s; of ...)	...de ( <i>See Study 18 on transformative uses of 'de'</i> )
s ( <i>plural ending</i> )	men
— ...s	— ...men
sack [of]; bag [of]	dài
sacred	shénshèng[de]
sacrifice	jìpǐn
sacrifice	xī shēng

sacrifice; to sacrifice	xīshēng
sad; sorrowful; distress	bēishāng
sad; unfortunate; 'unlucky'	búxìng
saddened; grieved	bēitòng
saddening; grave	lǐng rén bēishāng
saddening; grave	lǐng rén nán'guò
saddle	ānzi
Sadducee	Sādūgāipài
safe (security)	ānquán
safety belt	ānquándài
sahmpoo	xiāngbō
sail ( <i>a sheet, vane</i> )	fān
sailing ( <i>doing it</i> )	chéng chuán hángxíng
sailing boat; sailboat	fānchuán ( <i>MW is [yì]sóu</i> )
sailing; travelling by use of a boat	chéng chuán lǚxíng
sailor	hǎiyuán ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )
sailor	shuǐshǒu; hǎiyuán ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )
saint	shèngrén
saint	shèngtú
salad	xīcān liángbàncài
salad	sèlā
salad	xīcān liángbàncài
salary; wages	gōngzī
sale ( <i>at reduced prices</i> )	dà jiànmài
sales assistant	tuīxiāoyuán
sales assistant	xiāoshòuyuán
salmon	guīyú
salmon	sānwényú
salt	yán
salty	xián
salty biscuit; cracker	xián bǐnggān
salty soy sauce	bái jiàngyóu
salty soy sauce	xián jiàngyóu
same	yíyàng; yìyàng
same; alike; similar; identical	tóngyàng
sample	yàngběn
sand	shā
sand; sand grains; grit; pellets	shāzi
sandals	liángxié
sandwich	sànmíngzhì
Santa Claus	Shèngdàn lǎorén

sardine	shādingyú
satellite	wèixīng
satellite TV	wèixīng diànshì
satisfactory	lǐng rén mǎnyì de
satisfied; content; filled; full	mǎn
satisfying answer	mǎnyì de dá'àn
Saturday	lǐbàiliù
Saturday	Xīngqīliù
sauce	jiàngzhī ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
sauce	tiáowèizhī
saucepan	chángbǐng píngdǐguō
saucepan	chángbǐng píngdǐguō
saucer	chábēidié
sausage	xiāngcháng
savings	chǔxù
saw	jù ( <i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i> )
saxophone	sàkèsìguǎn
scale (size)	shì
scales	tiānpíng
scales; balance	chèng
scales; balance	chèngpán
scandal	chǒushì
scandal	chǒuwén
scandal	fènkāi
scarce	bùzúde
scarce; rare	quēfáde
scarce; rare	xīyǒude
scarf; shawl; wrap	wéijīn
scene	jǐngxiàng
scene; scenery; landscape; view	jǐngsè
scenery	zìrán fēngjǐng
scenery; view; landscape; panorama	fēngjǐng
scent; fragrance; aroma; perfume; incense	xiāng
scented; fragrant; aromatic; appetizing	xiāng
schedule; timetable	shíkèbiǎo
scheme	jiānjì
scholarship award	jiǎngxuéjīn
school	xuéxiào
school bus	xiàochē ( <i>MW is [yì]liàng</i> )
school class; duty shift; team; work group	bān
school; grade; academic institution	xué

science	kēxué
science and technology	kējì (=kēxué jìshù)
scientific research	kēyán (=kēxué yánjiū)
scientist	kēxuéjiā
scissors	jiǎndāo
scissors	jiǎnzi (MW is [yǐ]bǎ)
score ( <i>game points</i> )	chéngjī
Scot; Scotsman	Sūgélánrén
Scotland	Sūgélán
Scottish ( <i>in general</i> )	Sūgélánde
screen ( <i>cinema</i> )	yínmù
screen ( <i>monitor</i> )	píngmù
screen; curtain; act; scene ( <i>theatrical</i> )	mù
screw	luósi; luósīdīng
screwdriver	luósīdāo
screwdriver; opener	qǐzi (MW is [yǐ]bǎ)
script of a theatrical play	jùběn
script; answer book; exam sheet	shǐjuàn
scroll; roll; to roll up; sweep along	juǎn
sculpture; to sculpt	diāosù
sea (to post by sea)	hǎiyùn
sea beach	hǎitān
sea; high sea; ocean	hǎi
seafood	hǎixiān
seagull	hǎi'ōu
seal ( <i>creature</i> )	hǎibào
seal ( <i>impression marker</i> )	túzhāng (MW is [yǐ]méi)
seal; stamp	zhāng
search; to find	zhǎodào
searching out; examining; inspecting	tànchá
seashell	bèiké
seaside; bank; shore; coast	àn
season[s]	jì
season[s]	jìjié
seat ( <i>rightful place on a committee</i> )	xíwèi
seat; place	wèizi
secluded; dark; dull; dim; hidden; secret	àn
second ( <i>in order</i> )	dì'èr
second ( <i>instant of time</i> )	miǎo
Second Book	Hòushū
second-class ( <i>ticket</i> )	èrděng

second-hand; used	èrshǒu
second-hand; used	yòngguo de
second-hand; worn	biéren chuān'guo de
secret; confidential; private; selfish; illegal	sī
secret; dark; dull; dim; hidden; secluded	àn
secret; secretly; privately	mìmì
secretary ( <i>political</i> )	shūjì
secretly, slyly; stealthily; illegally	tóutóu
secretly; confidentially; privately; illegally	sī
secretly; stealthily	tōu
section; department ( <i>as in a hospital</i> )	kē
section; division; part; piece	jié
secure (peaceful)	ān
security (safe)	ānquán
see you later!	huítóu jiàn
see you tomorrow	míngtiān jiàn
See you tomorrow!	míngtiān jiàn!
see	kàn
— just ask and see	— wènwen kàn
see	kàn
— just X and see [what happens]	— XX kàn
see; watch; glimpse; meet; visit; go to see	jiàn
seed	zhǒngzi
seldom; not often	bù cháng
seldom; rarely	hěn shǎo
seldom; rarely	hěnrhǎo
seldom; rarely; occasionally	ǒu'ěr
seldom; scarcely; rarely	nándé
self; oneself; on one's own	jǐ
self-; private; individual	gètǐ
self-confidence	zìxìnxīn
self-confident	yǒu zìxìnxīn
self-esteem; self-respect	zìzūn
self-funded; at one's own expense	zìfèi
selfish	zìsì
self-sacrifice	zìwǒ xīshēng
senior high school	gāozhōng; gāojí zhōngxué
sense ( <i>attitude of mind, approach</i> )	gǎn
sense ( <i>body's sensory faculties</i> )	jué



sense of hearin	tīng jué
sense of hearin	tīng jué
sense of honour	róngyù gǎn
sense of humour	yōumò gǎn
sense of justice	zhèngyì gǎn
sense of sight	shì jué
sense of sight	shì jué
sense of smell	xiù jué
sense of smell	xiù jué
sense of taste	wèi jué
sense of taste	wèi jué
sense of touch	chù jué
sense of touch	chù jué
sense; feeling; to sense; realize	tīhuì
sensible	héqínglǐde
sensible ( <i>proposal, plan, decision</i> )	míngzhì
sensitive; easily touched or affected	mǐn'gǎn
sentence ( <i>criminal</i> )	pàn xíng pàn jué
sentence ( <i>criminal</i> ); to sentence	pàn jué
sentence ( <i>of words</i> )	jù zì
sentence; line of verse	jù
separate	fēn lí de
separate; different; distinct	bù tóng
separately; apart; separated	fēn kāi de
September	jiǔ yuè
sequence of priority; order of precedence	xiān hòu
sequence; order	shùn xù
sequence; order; serial arrangement	zhì xù
sequence; series [of]	xì liè ( <i>MW is [yí]bù</i> )
serial ( <i>of a novel, story</i> )	lián zǎi xiǎo shuō ( <i>MW is [yí]bù</i> )
serial ( <i>of a periodical</i> )	qī kān ( <i>MW is [yí]fèn</i> )
serial; series ( <i>episodes</i> )	lián xù jù
serious; solemn; earnest; no laughing matter	yán sù
servant	pú rén
servant	yòng rén
service	yí shì
service ( <i>act, work for someone</i> )	fú wù
serving; portion; to serve; distribute	yī fèn
sesame oil	má yóu
sesame seeds	zhī má

set ( <i>during tennis match</i> )	pán
set of values	jiàzhíguān
set; collection ( <i>group</i> )	tào
settle (to settle down; to calm down; to stabilize)	āndìng
settle (to settle in)	āndùn
settle down (to settle down; to install)	ān
seven computers	qītái jìsuànjī ( <i>tái here is a MW</i> )
seven ideas	qīdiǎn yìjiàn ( <i>diǎn here is a MW</i> )
seven; 7	qī
seventy	qīshí
several grains of sand	jǐlǐ shāzǐ ( <i>lǐ here is a MW</i> )
several; a number of	ruògān
several; some	jǐge ( <i>-ge is a MW; replace as necessary</i> )
several; some; a few	yǒuxiē
severe; harsh	yánlǐ
sewing	féngrèn
sewing machine	féngrènjī ( <i>MW is [yī]tái</i> )
sex; gender; nature; quality; character	xìng
sex; sexual activity	xìng xíngwéi
sexual intercourse	xìngjiāo
shack	péngliáo
shack; hut	péngwū
shade	yīnliángchù
shade ( <i>from the sun</i> )	yīn
shade ( <i>from the sun</i> )	yīnliángchù
shade of a tree	shùyīn
shade; umbrella; sunshade	sǎn
shadow play	píyǐngxì
shame ( <i>due to feeling humiliated</i> )	xiūkuì
shampoo	xǐfàjì
Shanghai	Shānghǎi
shape; appearance	múyàng
shape; form	xíng; xíngzhuàng
share ( <i>unit sharing company ownership</i> ) — [a] share	gǔ; gǔpiào — [yì]gǔ
share ( <i>unit sharing company ownership</i> ) — [a] share	gǔpiào; gǔ — [yì]gǔpiào
share; portion	fèn
shark	shāyú
sharp ( <i>pain</i> )	jùliè

sharp bend; curve	jí zhuǎnwān
sharp; acute ( <i>sense</i> )	jiān
sharp; incisive ( <i>blade</i> )	kuài
sharp; intelligent	jìngmíng
sharp; piercing; incisive; acute	jiānrùi
she	tā
she is younger than you	tā bǐ nǐ xiǎo
sheep	miányáng
sheep; goat	yáng
sheet ( <i>of paper</i> )	zhǐzhāng
shelf	jiàzi
shell	ké
shelter ( <i>at a bus stop</i> )	hòuchētíng
shelter ( <i>from weather, risk</i> )	duōbìchù
shin	xiǎotuǐ
shining	chén
shiny; reflective; smooth; bald; used up	guāng
ship; boat	chuán ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo, [yì]sōu</i> )
shirt	chènshān
shock ( <i>disturbing experience</i> )	dǎjī
shock ( <i>electric</i> )	diànjī
shock; disturbing experience	zhènjīng
shoe; shoes	xié
shoes; footwear	xiézi
shop assistant; sales assistant	shòuhuòyuán
shop window	chúchuāng
shop; store; hotel	diàn
shopkeeper	diànzhǔ
shopping area	jiē
shopping centre; shopping mall	gòuwù zhōngxīn
shopping trolley; shopping cart	gòuwù shǒutuìchē ( <i>MW is [yì]liàng</i> )
shore; bank; seaside; coast	àn
short (not high; not tall; low)	ǎi
short cut	jiéjìng
short period of time	duǎnqī
short period of time; moment; brief	duǎnzàn
short story; novel; fiction	xiǎoshuō
short trousers; shorts	duǎnkù
shortcoming; defect	quēdiǎn
shortcoming; flaw; weakness	duǎnchù
shortly ( <i>a little while before or after</i> )	bùjiǔ

shortly; “in a second”; in a mo’; in a little while; later	yíhuìr
shot ( <i>at goal in football</i> )	shèmén
Should ... ?	yínggāi bù yíng[gāi]? ; yíng bù yínggāi
should; if it should turn out to be that	wànyí
should; ought to	yíng[dāng]; yíng[gāi]
should; ought to	yíngdāng
should; ought to; have to	gāi
should; to be expected to be such that	kěnéng huì
should; to be expected to be such that	yínggāi huì
shoulder	jiān; jiānbǎng
shoulder	jiānbǎng
shouldn't; to be expected not to be such that	kěnéng bú huì
shouldn't; to be expected not to be such that	yínggāi bú huì
shout; call	hǎnjiào; hūhǎn ( <i>MW is [yì]shēng</i> )
shovel	tiěchǎn; tiěxiān ( <i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i> )
shovel	tiěxiān ( <i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i> )
show; performance ( <i>live</i> )	biǎoyǎn
show; performance; to act; perform	biǎoyǎn
shower	guǎnfū
shower ( <i>for washing under</i> )	línùyǎn
shower ( <i>rain</i> )	zhènyǔ ( <i>MW is [yì]chǎng</i> )
shower ( <i>to wash under</i> )	línùyù
showjumping ( <i>horse-riding</i> )	qí mǎ yuè zhàng yùndòng
shrimp; prawn	xiā ( <i>See also: prawn: duìxiā</i> )
shrimp; prawn	xiǎoxiā
Shut up! Be quiet!	bì zuǐ!
shut; closed; closed down	guānbì
sick; ill	bìng; shēngbìng
sick; ill	shēngbìng; bìng ( <i>See: shūfu; èxin; ǒutù</i> )
sick; unwell; ill	yǒubìngde
sickness	yǒubìng
side in a conflict	fāng
side in a conflict; team	pài ( <i>See also: fāng; duì</i> )
side of one's body	cè
side of the road	lù páng
side; border; edge	biān ( <i>See also: miàn</i> )
side-; secondary; subsidiary	fù
side; team	duì

sight; scene; situation; circumstances	qíngjǐng
sightseeing	guāngguāng (See also: yóulǎn)
sightseeing	guān'guāng
sightseeing	yóulǎn (See also: guāngguāng)
sign; evidence; indication	jìxiàng (See also: biāozhì, zhèngzhào)
sign; evidence; indication	zhèngzhào (See also: biāozhì, jìxiàng)
sign; mark; symbol	fúhào
sign; symbol; traffic sign	biāozhì (See also: zhāopái, páizi)
sign; symptom	biāo zhēng
sign; symptom	zhēng xiàng
signature	qiānmíng
signboard; sign for advertising; shops	zhāopái (See also: biāozhì, páizi)
significant; important; major	zhòngyào
silence; quietness; silent; very quiet	jìjìng
silent	chénmòde
silent (peaceful)	ānjìng
silent; not talkative	chénmò
silk	sī; sīchóu
silk	sīchóu
silly	yúchǔn; hǔtu
silver ( <i>coins</i> )	yínbì
silver ( <i>metal</i> )	yín
silvery; silver; made of silver	yín
similar	xiāngsìde
similar; alike; the same	xiāngtóng
similar; almost the same ( <i>differ not much</i> )	chàbuduō
similar; like; alike	xiàng
similar; like; same; in the same manner	tóng
simple; plain ( <i>modest; not complicated</i> )	jiǎndān
simple; plain; unsuspecting	dānchún
simultaneously; together	qí
since ...; after ...	zì[còng] ... yǐlái
since X ( <i>some reason</i> ); therefore Y	jìrán X; suǒyǐ Y
since X (time) I have from then on ...	zìcóng X wǒ yìzhí ...
since X on ( <i>X is a particular time</i> )	zìcóng X yìhòu
sincere; true	zhēnchéng
Singapore	Xīnjiāpō
Singaporean ( <i>general things</i> )	Xīnjiāpōde
Singaporean ( <i>person</i> )	Xīnjiāpōrén
singer ( <i>professional</i> )	gēshǒu (MW is [yì]míng)
singer ( <i>renowned</i> )	gēchàngjiā (MW is [yì]míng)

singing	gēchàng; chànggē
single ( <i>just one</i> )	dānyī
single ( <i>not married</i> )	dānshēn
single room	dānrén fángjiān
single toned; monotonous; boring; bland	dāndiào
single; odd-numbered	dān
singly; alone; separate	dāndú
sinner	zuìrén
Sir; uncle; grandpa ( <i>respect for older man</i> )	dàye; lǎodàye
Sir; uncle; grandpa ( <i>respect for older man</i> )	lǎodàye
Sister X	X Jiěmèi
sister[s]	jiěmèi
sitting room; living room	kètīng
situation; state; condition; stage; step; pace	bù
six	liù
six telegrams	liùfēng diànbào ( <i>fēng here is a MW</i> )
sixty	liùshí
size	dàxiǎo
size; dimension; measurements	chǐcùn
skeleton	gútou jiàzi
skewer	chuànròuqiān
skill; art; method; technique	jìshù
skilled; proficient; adept; expert	shúlián
skillful	shúliànde
skin	pífū
skirt	qúnzi
slave; to work hard; hardworking; diligently	núli
sleeping quarters; dormitory	sùshè
sleepy; tired; in difficulty; to surround	kùn
sleeve	xiù[zi]
slender; thin	miáotiáode
slight	shǒuxiǎode
slight	xiēwēi
slightly cooked; rare	bàn shú de
slim	xìchángde
slimy; slippery; smooth; crafty	huá
slippers	tuóxié

slope; mountainside	shānpō
slow	huǎnmàn
slow; slowly	màn
slowly	mànmānde
small amount — [as a] small amount	shǎoliàng — shǎoliàng[de]
small hotel; lodge; guest house	kèzhàn
small hotel; lodge; inn	xiǎolǚguǎn
small knife	dāozi
small; little; young	xiǎo
smashed; broken; shattered	dǎpòle
smell ( <i>ability</i> )	xiù
smile ( <i>little smile</i> )	wēixiào
smile ( <i>to smile slightly</i> )	wēixiào
smoke; to smoke tobacco	chōuyān
smoke; tobacco; cigarette	yān
snack bar; little shop	xiǎomàibù
snake; serpent; asp	shé
sneeze	pēntì
snow	xuě
snow is falling	xià xuě le
snowflake	xuěhuā
snowpeas	hélándòu
so ( <i>to such an extent</i> ); by this means; thus	nàme ( <i>See also: zhème</i> )
so ( <i>to such an extent</i> ); by this means; thus	zhème ( <i>See also: nàme</i> )
so as to	wèiyào
so as to; in order to	yǐ
so busy that can't X	máng bù X
so expensive	zhème gui
so much so that; even; so much as to; mental	shènzhì
so that; in order to; in order that	yìbiàn ( <i>mid-sentence</i> ) ( <i>See also: wéile</i> )
so; therefore; and for that reason ...	suǒyǐ ...; yīncǐ ...
so; therefore; for this reason	yīncǐ ...; suǒyǐ ...
so; therefore; for this reason; as a result	yīn'ér
soap	fěizào
social communication; to be busy socially	jiāoji
social customs and traditions	fēngsú
social gathering; to have a social party	liánhuān
social; community; society	shèhuì
socket ( <i>electric</i> )	chāzuò

socks	wàzi
sofa; couch	shāfā
soft seat	ruǎnzuò
soft sleeper	ruǎnwò
sold	màidiào
sold out	màiwán
soldier	shìbīng
solid	gùtǐde
solid; deep ( <i>foundations, relationship, etc.</i> )	shēnhòu
solid; deep; profound ( <i>impressions</i> )	shēnkè
solution; way out	chūlù
some ...; a number of ...	yǒu ...
some ...; a number of ...	yǒude ...
some ...; but others ...	yǒude ... yǒude ...
some announcements	jǐxiàng shēngmíng ( <i>xiàng here is a MW</i> )
some clouds	jǐduǒ yún ( <i>duǒ here is a MW</i> )
some place; somewhere	mǒu ge dìfang
some; a little ... ( <i>a small quantity of ...</i> )	yìdiǎn[r] fàn ...; yìdiǎn[r] fàn ...
some; a little ... ( <i>a small quantity of ...</i> )	yìdiǎn[r] fàn ...; yìdiǎn[r] fàn ...
some; certain; particular; so-and-so	mǒu
some; one or two; a couple of; both	liàng
some; several; a few	jǐ
some; several; a few; a bit of; a bit; a little	xiē
some; several; a few; a bit; a little	yìxiē
some; several; a little; a few	yìxiē
someone	mǒurén
something to drink	hē de
something to eat	chī de
something to eat	chīde
sometime ago; ever before; have already	céng
sometimes; at times	yǒu[de] shíhòu
sometimes; on some occasions	yǒu shí[hou]
somewhat; a little; slightly	yìdiǎn[r]; yìdiǎn[r]
somewhat; a little; slightly	yìdiǎn[r]; yìdiǎn[r]
somewhere	mǒuchù
somewhere	shénme dìfang
son	érzi
son	èrzi
son	zǐ
Son of Man	rénzǐ



son — “son of destruction”	zǐ — “mièwáng zhī zǐ”
song	gē
song	gēqǔ
song; melody; tune	qǔzi
son-in-law	nǚxu
sons and daughters; children	zǐnǚ
soon; before long; soon after; not long after	bùjiǔ
soon; shortly	lǐkè
soon; shortly	mǎshàng
sorrow	bēi'āi
sorry you were troubled	máfan nǐ le
sorry!	bàoqiàn
sorry; to apologize; say sorry	bào
soul	piē
sound; noise	xiǎngshēng
sound; voice; utterance; Chinese word tone	shēng
soundly; deeply ( <i>asleep</i> )	shú
soundness of mind; completeness	jiànquán
soup; spicy stew; broth	tāng
source	chūchù
source material; raw material	yuánliào
south	nánbiān
South Korea	Hán'guó
South Korean ( <i>person</i> )	Hán'guórén
South Pole; Antarctic	nánjí
south side; the south	nán bian
south side; the south	nán miàn ( <i>See also: nánbiān</i> )
south side; the south	nánbian
south side; the south	nánmiàn
south; southern; south	nán
south-east	dōngnán
South-East Asia	Dōngnányà
southerly direction; south; the southern part	nánfāng
southern area	nánbù
southwest; southwestern; southwest	xī'nán
souvenir	jìniànpǐn
souvenir; to keep as a souvenir	liúniàn

sovereign	zhìgāo-zhǔzǎi
soya sauce; soy sauce	jiàngyóu
space to — not to have space to Y ( <i>Y is a verb</i> )	xià — Y bú xià
space to — to have space to Y ( <i>Y is a verb</i> )	xià — Y xià
spacious	kuānchang
spacious; broad	guǎngkuòde
Spain	Xībānyá
Spaniard	Xībānyárén
Spanish language ( <i>especially spoken</i> )	Xībānyáyǔ
Spanish language ( <i>especially written</i> )	Xībānyáwén
spare time; leisure time	gōngfu
speaking a language	kǒu
speaking in public	gōngdàohuà
special	shūlíng
special express train	tèkuài
special occasion	tèshū chǎnghe
special occasion	tèshū chǎnghe
special quality; characteristic; feature	tèdiǎn
special; exceptional	tèshū
special; feature; characteristic	tèsè
special; specialized	zhuānmén
special; unique; particular	tèbié
speciality; special; specialized	zhuānkē
specifically	míngmíng-báibái de
spectacles; glasses	yǎnjìng
speech; language; word; words	huà
speech; to converse; talk; speak	jiǎnghuà
speech; to make a speech	yǎnjiǎng
speech; to make a speech	yǎnshuō
sphere; circle; range; limits; boundary	jiè
spherical; round	qiúxíng de
spices	xiāngliào
spicy	jiā xiāngliào de
spicy beancurd or tofu	mápó dòufu
spinach	bōcài
spine	jǐliángǔ
spiral	luóxuánxíngde
spirit	líng; xīnlíng
spirit ( <i>one's spirit</i> )	xīnlíng

spirit body	língtǐ
spirit; a god; mind; basic disposition; look	shén
spirit; attitude; disposition	jīngshén
spirit; disposition	xìngqíng
spirit; mind; “soul”	líng hún
spirit; mind; essence; spiritual; mental	jīngshén
spiritual help	liángzhù
spiritual — “spirit body”	líng de — “líng de shēntǐ”
spiritual; supernatural	shén
spirituality	língxìng
splendid; brilliant; wonderful	jīngcǎi
spoiled ( <i>children</i> )	chǒnghuàide
spoiled ( <i>food</i> )	biànhuài
spoiled ( <i>food</i> )	biànwèide
spoken language	kǒuyǔ
sponge	hǎimián
spoon; scoop; ladle	sháo[zi]
spoon; scoop; ladle	sháozi
sports arena; stadium	tǐyùchǎng
sports court; field	qíuchǎng
sports ground; playground; school field	cāochǎng
sports meeting; games; contest	yùndòng huì
sports; exercise; athletics; movement; motion	yùndòng
sports; to take exercise	yùndòng
spot; speck; dot; decimal point; o'clock	diǎn
spotted ( <i>markings</i> )	yǒu bāndiǎn de
spouse	pèi'ǒu
spouse; partner ( <i>in 'love'</i> )	bàn lǚ
spray	pēnwùqì
spring ( <i>bouncy metal device</i> )	tánhuáng
spring ( <i>season</i> )	chūn
spring ( <i>season</i> ); springtime	chūntiān
spring onion; young onion	cóng
spring season	chūnjì
spring; water source	quán
square	fāng
square	fāngxíng ( <i>MW is [yí]ge</i> )
square ( <i>in shape</i> )	fāngxíngde
square ( <i>in shape</i> )	zhèngfāngxíng

square ( <i>measurement of area</i> )	píngfāng
square; town square	guǎngchǎng
squid	yóuyú
stability (peace)	ānníng
stabilize (to stabilize; to calm down; to settle down)	āndìng
stack; orderly pile	yìluó ( <i>Luó is a MW</i> )
staff ( <i>of firm</i> )	gōngzuò rényuán
staff member; office worker	zhíyuán
staff officer; adviser; to advise; give advice	cānmóu
staff; personnel; workers	zhígōng
stain	wūdiǎn
stairs	lóutī
stairs; steps	táijiē
stake; pole; post; column	zhù
stall; stand; booth; trolley ( <i>for sales</i> )	tān
stall; stand; booth; trolley ( <i>for sales</i> )	tānzi
stamina	què
stamp ( <i>using ink</i> )	gàizhāng
stand ( <i>stop or station for buses or trains</i> )	zhàn
standard; level; to a high standard	biāozhǔn
standard; to a high standard	biāozhǔn
standardization	biāozhǔnhuà
standardization	biāozhǔnhuà
stanza	fēn ... zǔ
star	xīng
star ( <i>celestial body</i> )	xīngxīng
star; celebrity; famous person	míngxīng
start point; the beginning	chūfādiǎn
starter ( <i>course</i> )	tóupán
starting point	qǐdiǎn
state of fitness; "shape"	qíngkuàng; zhuàngtài
state of fitness; "shape"	zhuàngtài; qíngkuàng
state-run	guóyíng
stationery	wénjù
statistics; numerical analysis; to summate	tǒngjì
statue	diāoxiàng
status; position in society ( <i>who + position</i> )	shēnfēn
steadfastly	qiè'ěrbùshě

steady; stable	wěn
steady; stable; firm; to steady; stabilize	wěndìng
steam	qì
steam	zhēngqì
steamed	zhēngde
steamed bread	mántou
steamship	lúnchuán
steel	gāng
steel	gāngtiě
sticky	zhānzhùde
stiff	yìngde
still; also; fairly; ever so	hái
stimulation; inspiration; to stimulate; inspire	qífā
stir-fried noodles	chǎomiàn
stir-fry	chǎo
stiring; exciting; moving; excited	jīdòng
stomach	wèi
stone; rock ( <i>construction material</i> )	shítou ( <i>MW is [yí]kuài</i> )
stone; rock; pebble	shítou ( <i>MW is [yí]kuài</i> )
stool; bench	dèngzi
stool; seat; bench	dèng
stop X! quit X! ( <i>X contains a verb</i> )	shǎo X
store; shop	shāngdiàn ( <i>MW is [yì]jiā</i> )
storehouse	cāngkù
storey; floor; building	lóu
storm	fēngbào
story line; plot; situation; circumstances	qíngjié
story; tale	gùshi
stout	zhuàngshí
straight ( <i>not bent</i> )	zhíde
straight ahead	yízhí
straight away; at once; hurriedly	gǎnkuài
straight line	zhí xiàn
straight; directly; frankly; straightforwardly	zhí
straight; linear; frank; straightforward	zhí
straight; right; upright; correct side up ( <i>or out</i> )	zhèng
strange	shēng
strange; surprising	qíguài

stranger	mòshēngrén
strategy; ploy; tactics	cèlüè
straw; grass	cǎo
strawberry	cǎoméi
strength; power; force	lìliang
strict; rigid; stern; rigorous; severe	yán'gé
strictly; rigidly	yán'gé
stringed instrument	qín
striped ( <i>pattern, marks</i> )	yǒutiáowénde
stroke ( <i>in Chinese characters</i> )	huà
strong	qiángzhuàng
strong alcohol	báijiǔ
strong point; merit; good aspect	yōudiǎn
strong; firm; solid; to strengthen	gǒnggù
strong; great; powerful; deep	nóng
strong; tough; durable; firm	jiēshi
structure; erection; construction; stand; rack	jià
structure; make-up; composition	jiégòu
struggle	xiélíng
struggle; fight; to struggle; fight	zhàndào
stubborn; determined	jiānjué
stuck; won't shift	xiànzhù
student of psychology	xīlǐxuéjiā
study course; study programme	kèchéng
study of internal medicine	nèikē
study of psychology	xīlǐxué
study topic; research topic; project	kètí
study year; form	niánjì
study; research	yánjiū
stuff	mēn
stumble	xìncóng
stupid	chǔn
stupid	yúmèi
stupid; foolish; silly	shǎ
stupid; senseless; boring; bored	wúliáo
style; manner	fēnggé ( <i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i> )
sub-; branch ( <i>office</i> )	fēn
subject; theme; main point	qiáng diào
subjective	zhǔguān
substance; matter; material; physical	wùzhì

suburbs	jiāoqū
success; successful; to succeed	chénggōng
success; victory; to win; conquer; excel	shèng
successful; smooth; trouble-free; unhindered	shùnli
successfully; smoothly; without hindrance	shùnli
such	zhèyàngde
such as; for example	xiàng ... zhè zhǒng de
sudden	tūránqǐlái
suffer	shòukǔ
suffer (to suffer; to endure)	ái
suffer from hunger (to s...)	ái jī dǐ è
suffering; hardship; pain; guilt; crime	zuì
suffering; tribulation; problems; difficulties	huànnàn
sugar; sweeties; candy; sweets	táng
sugarcane	gānzhè
sugarcane	zhètáng
suggestion; proposal	zhǔzhāng
suit ( <i>worn for business</i> )	yī tào xīfú
suitable; compatible; fitting	héshìde
suitable; fitting; appropriate; right; proper	qiàdàng
suitable; meeting wishes	hé
suitable; proper; right ( <i>appropriate</i> )	héshì
summer	xiàtiān
summer break; summer holidays	shūjià
summer camp	xiàlǐngyíng
sun; sunlight; sunshine	tàiyáng
Sunday	lǐbàirì ( <i>See also: xīngqīrì</i> )
Sunday	lǐbàitiān
Sunday	Xīngqīrì
Sunday	Xīngqītīān
sundown; sunset	rìluò
sunlight; sunshine	yángguāng
sunny [day]	qíngtiān
sunny; clear; fine	qínglǎng
sunscreen lotion	fángshàiyou
sunup; sunrise	rìchū
supermarket	chāojié shìchǎng
superstition	míxìn
supply; nourish	bǔ

support; stand; tray; to support; hold on hand	tuō
support; to support; back up	zhíchí
sure	kěndìng
surf	chōnglàng
surface mail; by sea/road	hǎi/lù yóuji
surface; outer appearance; countenance	biǎomiàn
surfing on the internet	shàngwǎng qù chōnglàng
surgical department	wàikē
surname; to be surnamed	xìng ( <i>See also: míngzì</i> )
surprise development; accident; mishap	yìwài
surprisingly; actually	hái
surrounding; around — [located] surrounding ...	zhōuwéi — [zài] ... zhōuwéi
surroundings	zhōuwèi de shìwù
survival; continuation alive	shēngcún
suspicion	yíxīn
sweet ( <i>flavour, sensation, sound sleep</i> )	tián [de]
sweet and sour	suāntián
sweet and sour	tángcù
sweet biscuit; cookie	xiǎotiánbǐng
sweet dumplings	yuánxiāo
sweet soy sauce	hēi jiàngyóu
sweet soy sauce	tián jiàngyóu
sweet; dessert	tiánshí
sweets; candies	tángguǒ
swimming costume	yóuyǒngyī
swimming pool	yóuyǒngchí
swimming; to swim	yóuyǒng
switched on ( <i>light, T.V.</i> ); engaged; working	kāizhē
sword; arrow ( <i>missile</i> )	jiàn ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
synthetic	héchéngde
system	xìtǒng
system	zhìdù
system; pattern	tǐxì
system; world	shìjiè
table mat	diànzi
table — [a] table	zhuōzi — [yìzhāng] zhuōzi ( <i>zhāng is a MW</i> )
tablecloth	zhuōbù



tablet; stone ( <i>for commemoration</i> )	bēi
tablets	piàn(r)
tablets	piàn
tablets; pills	yàopiàn
Taijiquan; shadow boxing	tàijíquán
tail	wěiba
tail; end	wěi
tailor; clothier; dressmaker	cáifeng
Taiwan	Táiwān
Take care! ( <i>lit. walk slowly; saying goodbye</i> )	màn zǒu
take the opportunity	chèn zhège jīhuì ... ( <i>ge is a MW</i> )
take the opportunity	jiè zhège jīhuì ... ( <i>ge is a MW</i> )
take your book back home	bǎ nǐde shū ná huí jiā
taking into account; in the light of ; per	zhēnduì
talent; gift; talented person	réncái
talented student	cáizi
talk; negotiation; to talk; negotiate	huìtán
talking of nonsense; to talk nonsense	húshuō
talks; negotiation; to talk; negotiate	tánpàn
tall and big	gāodà
tall; high; superior; loudly; in a high voice	gāo
tame	xúnfúde
Taoism	Dào jiào
Taoism; Daoism	Dàojiào
Taoist; Daoist	dào
tap water; running water	zīláishuǐ
tap; faucet	shuǐlóngtóu
tape ( <i>magnetic</i> )	cídài
tape ( <i>sticky, adhesive</i> )	jiāodàizhǐ
tape recorder	lùyīnjī ( <i>MW is [yì]tái</i> )
tape recording	lùyīn
task; job assignment	zhízè
taste; flavour	wèi[dao]
taste; flavour	wèidào; wèidào
tasty	yōuzīyǒuwèide
tax	shuì
taxi ( <i>vehicle on hire</i> )	chūzū(qì)chē
tea	chá
tea leaves	cháyè
tea with nibbles	chádǎn

teach yourself; self-study; study alone	zìxué
teacher	jiàoshī ( <i>MW is [yì]míng</i> )
teacher	lǎoshī
teacher; trainer; instructor	jiàoyuán
teaching aids ( <i>textbooks, etc.</i> )	jiàocái
teaching assistant	zhùjiào
teaching place; classroom	jiàoshì
teaching; doctrine	jiàoyì
teaching; lesson learned; moral	jiàoxùn
teaching; to do teaching; teach	jiàoxué
teacup	chábēi
teahouse	chágǔǎn
team leader; captain	duìzhǎng
team member	duìyuán
team; group; organization	tuántǐ
team; group; organization; lump; ball	tuán
team; school class; duty shift; work group	bān
teapot	chá hú
teardrop; tears	lèi
tears	yǎnlèi
technician	jìshùyuán
teeshirt	hànshān
telegram	diànbào
telephone	diànhuà
telephone book	diànhuàbù
telephone booth	diànhuàtíng
telephone number	diànhuà hào mǎ
telephone operator	diànhuà jiēxiànyuán
television	diànshì
television set	diànshìjī
television station	diànshìtái
temperature ( <i>as in the weather</i> )	qìwēn
temperature ( <i>warmth</i> )	wēndù
temperature; fever; to run a high temperature	shāo
temple	miào
temple ( <i>Chinese</i> )	siyuàn
temple captain	shǒudiàn
temporary	línshí
temporary; passing; temporarily; for now	zànshí
ten bulbs of garlic	shítóu suàn ( <i>tóu here is a MW</i> )

ten bunches of flowers	shíshù huā ( <i>shù here is a MW</i> )
ten laws	shítiao fǎlǜ ( <i>tiáo here is a MW</i> )
ten lines of cutomers	shíháng gùkè ( <i>háng here is a MW</i> )
ten million; many millions	qiānwàn
ten newspapers	shízhāng bào ( <i>zhāng here is a MW</i> )
ten shops	shíjiā shāngdiàn ( <i>jiā here is a MW</i> )
ten; 10; tens -teen	shí
tendency; trend	qūshì
tennis; tennis ball	wǎngqiú
tens of; multiples of ten	jǐ shí
tense	jǐnzhāngde
tense; nervous; in short supply; scarce	jǐnzhāng
tent	zhànpeng
term	yòngyǔ
terrorism	kǒngbù huódòng
test; examination; to sit a test; to set a test	kǎoshì
test; to test	cèyàn
test; try; trial; experiment; to test; experiment	shìyàn
text ( <i>passage taken from a book</i> )	kèwén
textbook	kèběn
textile making; weaving; spinning	fāngzhī
textile; fabric	bùliào
Thai ( <i>in general</i> )	Tàiguóde
Thailand	Tàiguó
Thank you!	Xièxie nǐ!
Thank you! ( <i>politely</i> )	Xièxie nín!
thanks for the compliment: I don't deserve it	bù gǎn dāng
thanks for the compliment: I don't deserve it	bùgǎndāng
Thanks!	xièxie!
Thanksgiving Day	Gǎn'ēnji
that ( <i>conj.</i> )	[omit]
that ( <i>pronoun</i> )	nà
that ( <i>pronoun</i> )	nèi
that [one] ( <i>pronoun</i> )	nà ( <i>followed by a measure word</i> )
that ...	nàge ...
that ...	nèige ...
that article	nàpiān wénzhāng ( <i>piān here is a MW</i> )
that deal	nàbǐ jiāoyì ( <i>bǐ is a MW</i> )

that hat	nàdǐng màozi ( <i>dǐng here is a MW</i> )
that lamp	nàzhǎn dēng ( <i>zhǎn here is a MW</i> )
that mirror	nàmiàn jǐngzi ( <i>miàn here is a mirror</i> )
that of which [he spoke]	[tā shuō] de
that office	nàjiān bàn'gōngshì ( <i>jiān here is a MW</i> )
that ship	nàsōu chuán ( <i>sōu here is a MW</i> )
that smiling face	nàfú xiàoliǎn ( <i>fù here is a MW</i> )
that time	jiéshù [shí]
that train service	nàbān huǒchē ( <i>bān is a MW</i> )
that; those ( <i>with a number</i> ) ...	nà ( <i>number</i> ) ( <i>measure word</i> ) ...
that's right	duì; nà shì duì de
the [4] tones used in Chines Mandarin	[sì]shēng
the aforementioned	qiánmian
the area below; the bottom; next; following	xiàbian
the arts and literature	wényì
the arts; liberal arts	wénkē
the back	bèibù
the background ( <i>of a picture</i> ); setting ( <i>story</i> )	bèijǐng
the backof someone or something	bèi
the cinema is showing ...	diànyǐngyuàn yǎn ...
the Communist Party	Gòngchǎndǎng
the day after tomorrow	hòutiān
the day before [yesterday]	qiántiān
the dead	sǐrén
the dog is barking	gǒu zài jiào
the earth; the planet; the globe	dìqiú
the engineering profession	gōngchéng
The fact is:	Shìshí shì:
the female sex	nǚ xìng
the field of medicine ( <i>field of study</i> )	yìxué
the first issue of this magazine	zhèběn zázhi de dìyìqī ( <i>qī here is a MW</i> )
the floor at ground level	yílóu
the flu; a cold; to have a cold	gǎnmào
the former ( <i>not the latter</i> )	qián zhě
the former ( <i>not the latter</i> )	qián zhě
the four seasons	sì jì
the future	wèilái
the future; in [the] future	jiānglái

The Great Wall	Chángchéng
the Han people	Hànzú-rén
the heavens; sky	tiānkōng
the holy word; holy	shénshèng
the individual ( <i>abstractly</i> ); one; oneself	gèrén
the latter	zé
the Law	Lǚfǎ
the lights are off; the lights are out	diàndēng miè le
the living	huórén
the main point; nub of the matter; key; crux	guānjiàn
the male sex	nán xìng
the maximum amount	zuì dà liàng
the maximum speed	zuì gāo sùdù
the maximum temperature	zuì gāo wēndù
the maximum volume	zuì dà kōngjiān
the maximum; the greatest	zuì dà
the maximum; the highest	zuì gāo
the minimum amount	zuì shǎo liàng
the minimum amount	zuì xiǎo liàng
the minimum amount [of ...]	zuì xiǎo [...] liàng
the minimum speed; the lowest speed	zuì dī sùdù
the minimum volume	zuì xiǎo kōngjiān
the minimum; the lowest	zuì dī
the more ... the more ...	yuè ... yuè ...
the most ... [of]	zuìduō
the most ...; ( <i>e.g. maximum, minimum</i> )	zuì ... (... <i>has to suit the detail</i> )
the natural science field of study	lǐkē
the next article	xià yì piān wénzhāng
the next coach service to Beijing	qù Běijīng de xià yítàng qìchē ( <i>tàng: MW</i> )
the next in order	qícì
the next one ( <i>in sequence, series, line</i> )	xià [yì] ge ( <i>ge is a typical MW</i> )
the next session of study	xiàjiè xuéxí ( <i>jiè here is a MW</i> )
the next type of question	xiàlèi wèntí ( <i>lèi here is a MW</i> )
the north side; the North; on the north	běibian
the north; the northern part	běifāng
the northern part	běibù
the one that [is small]	[xiǎo] de
the one which ...?	yàng de dōngxī
the only one who; the only one that	wéiyī

the opposite	xiāngfǎn
the opposite side or party	duìfāng
the other(s); other	qítā
the outside; outside; exterior	wàibian
the Pacific Ocean	Tàipíngyáng
the past; time over; previous; former	guòqù
the people ( <i>of a country</i> )	rénmín
the People's Republic of China	Zhōnghuá Rénmín Gònghéguó
the pictures ( <i>cinematic</i> )	diànyǐng
the present age; contemporary period	dāngdài
the previous sentence	xián jù huà ( <i>jù here is a MW</i> )
the public; the people; the masses	qúnzhòng
the railway ( <i>system, network</i> )	tiělù xìtǒng
the reason why X did Y is Z	X suǒyǐ Y shì Z
the remainder; remnant	qíyú
the Republic of China	Zhōnghuá Mín'guó
the reverse; opposite side; wrong side	fǎnmiàn
the right one ( <i>correct one</i> )	duì
the same; just as; general; common; ordinary	yībān
the same; the same way; manner; equally	yíyàng; yíyàng
the smallest quantity	zuìshǎo
the Spring Festival; Chinese New Year	Chūnjié
the Truth	xiǎnshì
the truth	zhēnxiāng; zhēnshí
the truth; actuality; fact	zhēnshí
the tube; underground train; subway	dìtiě
the underground	dìxià
the whole week [thorough]	zhěnggè xīngqī [dōu]
the whole; all; everything; whole; all; every	yíqiè; yíqiè
the world	shèshàng
the year after next	hòunián
the year before [last]; two years ago	qiánnián
theatre	jùchǎng
theatre ( <i>dramatic</i> )	jùyuàn
their ( <i>females</i> )	tāmen[de] ... ( <i>de is omitted for closeness</i> )
their ( <i>male</i> )	tāmen[de] ... ( <i>de is omitted for closeness</i> )
their ( <i>neuter, animals, things</i> )	tāmende
theme	zhǔtí
then (If X, then Y)	zé

then ( <i>particle implying agreement or confirmation</i> )	ba
then; at that [current] time	dāngshí
then; at that moment	nàshí; nàshídāngshí
then; at that moment	nàshí; dāngshí
then; at the time when; convenient	biàn
then; in that case; on that condition	jiù
theoretical concept; theory	lǐlùn
there be/ have	wúbí
there isn't much ...; there's little ...	méi yǒu duōshǎo ...
there	nàlǐ
— [located] there	— [zài] nàlǐ
there	nàlǐ
— [located] there	— [zài] nàlǐ
there	nàr
— [located] there	— [zài] nàr
thereafter	jiézhè
there's more ...	hái yǒu ...
these	zhèxiē; zhèxiě
these balls of wool	zhètuán máoxiàn ( <i>tuán here is a MW</i> )
these; these ...	zhèxiē; zhèxiě ...
they do say; according to what one hears	jùshuō
they; them ( <i>females</i> )	tāmen
they; them ( <i>neuter, animals, things</i> )	tāmen
they; them; their ( <i>male</i> )	tāmen
thick ( <i>of fluids</i> )	nóng
thick; careless	cū
thief	zéi
thigh	dàtuǐ
thin ( <i>of low viscosity</i> )	xī
thin; lean ( <i>flesh</i> ); tight ( <i>clothes</i> )	shòu
thin; slight	báo
thing; object	dōngxi
third ( <i>in order</i> )	dīsān
thirsty	kě
thirteen	shí sān
thirty	sānshí
this ( <i>pronoun</i> )	zhè; zhèi
this [one] ( <i>pronoun</i> )	zhè; zhèi ( <i>followed by a measure word</i> )
this [one] ( <i>pronoun</i> )	zhèi; zhè ( <i>followed by a measure word</i> )
this [one] ( <i>pronoun, emphasized</i> )	zhègè

this ...	cǐ ...
this ...	zhège ...
this grass	zhèkē cǎo ( <i>kē here is a MW</i> )
this human life	zhètiáo rénmìng ( <i>tiáo here is a MW</i> )
this is my business	zhè guān wǒde shì
this one; that one; the one just mentioned	gāi
this packet of magazines	zhèbāo zázhì ( <i>bāo is a MW</i> )
this rope	zhègēn xiēngzi ( <i>gēn here is a MW</i> )
this science	zhèmén kēxué ( <i>mén here is a MW</i> )
this section of highway	nàduàn gōnglù
this side; over this side; over here	zhèbiān
this sum of money	zhèbǐ qián ( <i>bǐ is a MW</i> )
this time of the end; these last days	zhèiduàn zuìhòu de rìzi
this video tape	zhèpán lùxiàngdài ( <i>pán here is a MW</i> )
this year	jìnnián
thorough; complete	chèdǐ
thoroughly; carefully	hǎohǎor [de]
thoroughly; completely	gēnběn
those [ones]; those ...	nàxiē; nàxiē ...
thought of; considered to be — thought of [in ...]	shàng ( <i>or: shàng</i> ) — [zài] ... shàng
thoughts	yìniàn
thousand; numerous	qiān
three bombs	sānkē zhàdàn ( <i>kē here is a MW</i> )
three cats	sānzhi māo ( <i>zhi here is a MW</i> )
three coats of paint	sāncéng yóuqī ( <i>céng here is a MW</i> )
three elephants	sāntóu xiàng ( <i>tóu here is a MW</i> )
three flocks of birds	sānqún niǎo ( <i>qún here is a MW</i> )
three illnesses ( <i>whole process</i> )	sānchǎng bìng ( <i>chǎng here is a MW</i> )
three married couples	sānduì fūqī ( <i>duì here is a MW</i> )
three minutes	sān fēn zhōng
three o'clock	sān diǎn zhōng
three periods	sāntáng kè ( <i>táng here is a MW</i> )
three pianos	sānjià gāngqín ( <i>jià here is a MW</i> )
three rows of seats	sānpái zuòwèi ( <i>pái here is a MW</i> )
three schools	sānsuǒ xuéxiào ( <i>suǒ here is a MW</i> )
three songs	sānshǒu gē ( <i>shǒu here is a MW</i> )
three sorts of clothes	sānzhǒng yīfú ( <i>zhǒng here is a MW</i> )
three; 3	sān
throat	hóulóng
throne	lǐding



through ( <i>by way of; via</i> ); to pass through ...	tōngguò ...
through ( <i>from one side to the other</i> )	chuān'guò ...
through ( <i>in the name of</i> )	fèng ... de míng
through ( <i>in the name of</i> )	fèng ... de míng
through; due to; by	jīngguò
through; from ; by; to obey; follow; let	yóu
throughout one's life; all thorough life	yìshēng
throughout the whole world; all of China	tiānxià
throughout; all the while; from start to finish	shǐzhōng
thunder	dǎléi
thunder	léi
thunderstorm	léiyǔ
Thursday	Xīngqīwǔ
thus (-ly—used to adapt an adjective as an adverb) — ...-ly — cleanly	de  — ... de — lìluode
thus; so; that manner	nàyàng
Tian An Men; the Gate of Heavenly Peace	Tiān'ānmén
Tibet	Xīzàng
ticket	piào
ticket for bus or train	chēpiào
tie (neck-tie)	lǐngdài
tiger	lǎohǔ
tight budget; austerity; to save; economize	jiéyuē
tight; tense; urgent; near; tightly; urgently	jǐn
time ( <i>abstractly</i> ); time period; duration	shíjiān
time (on time; according to time; punctual; punctually)	ànsí
time (point in time; moment)	shíjiān
time of the end	duàn zuìhòu de rìzi
time of the end	mòqī
time of youth; a youth; young person	shàonián
time period	shíqī
time period; date; set time; project phase	qī
time zone	shíjiān
time; duration; length of time; time	shíhou

o'clock	
time; era; age; period	shídài
times; occasions — X-fold ( <i>where X is a number</i> )	bèi — X bèi
timetable; schedule	shíjiānbiǎo
tiny	jíxiǎode
tip; gratuity	xiǎofèi
tired out; worn out; exhausted	píláo
tired; weary	píjuàn[de]
tired; worn out; tiring	lèi
title ( <i>of book, film</i> )	biǎotí
title ( <i>person's</i> )	tóuxián
title; subject; topic	tí
title; subject; topic; theme; heading	tímù
to ( <i>a place</i> )	dào ...
to ( <i>speaking with</i> )	tóng ...; gēn ...
to ( <i>speaking with</i> )	hé...; tóng ...;
to ( <i>speaking with</i> )	tóng ...; gēn ...
to [pay a] compliment	zànyáng
to ... ("Bottoms up for ...!")	wèi ... gān bēi
to ... away; to ... off ( <i>... is a verb</i> )	...xiàlai
to ... down ( <i>... is a verb</i> )	...xiàlai
to abandon; forsake; desert	pāoqì
to abase; overthrow	dǎdǎo
to abound in; have plenty of; not lack ...	yǒudesì ...
to abound with	chōngmǎn
to accept; admit; confess	chéngrèn
to accept; believe; trust; believe in; rely on	xiāngxìn
to accept; receive; get; suffer; endure; bear	shòu
to accommodate; hold ( <i>capacity</i> )	róngnà
to accompany; follow with	gēn
to accuse	kōnggào
to accuse	zhǐzé
to accuse someone of ...	zhǐzé mǒurén ...
to accuse; sue	gào
to ache	shǐ téngtòng
to achieve by going <i>via</i> the back door	zǒu hòumén
to achieve; attain; reach	dá dào
to achieve; realize [one's your] goal	shíxiàn [zìjǐ nǐ]de mùbiāo

to act as; have the role as; become; work as	zuò
to act in the position of; be responsible for	dānrèn
to act; perform; show ( <i>theatrically</i> )	yǎn
to act; perform; show ( <i>theatrically</i> )	yǎnchū
to activate; animate; enliven	huóyuè
to activate; arouse; start; move; put to use	dòng
to add; plus; do addition (+)	jiā
to admire	qīnpèi
to admire	zànshǎng
to admit; receive; welcome ( <i>guests</i> )	jiēdài
to adopt	cǎinà
to adopt	gān
to advance to; press on close to	bī
to advance; promote	cùjìn
to advise	chū zhǔyì
to advise	xiàng ... tí yìjiàn
to advise; recommend; suggest	jiànyì
to advise; urge; persuade	quàn
to affect	xīxī-xiāngguān
to afford	fùdàndeqi
to agree	tóngyì
to agree	zàntóng
to agree jointly on a decision	shāngdìng
to agree; accept; agree with; concur; approve	zànchéng
to allow	yúnxǔ
to allow to ...; let	gěi ...; ràng ...
to allow to pass; to miss	cuòguò
to allow; let; let happen; cause to happen	ràng; gěi
to allow; permit	zhǔn
to allow; permit	zhǔnxǔ
to allow; permit; allowed to; permitted to	róngxǔ
to allow; permit; consent to; promise	xǔ
to allow; permit; tolerate; restrain; contain	róng
to ameliorate; improve; change	gǎiliáng
to amend; rectify; correct	gǎizhèng
to answer the phone	jiē diànhuà
to answer the telephone	jiē diànhuà
to answer; reply; repsond ( <i>verbally</i> )	huídá

to answer; respond in kind	dá
to answer; take the telephone call	jiē
to apologize	dǎoqiàn
to apologize	dàoqiàn
to appear; arrive; show up; turn up	xiǎnchū; xiǎnlù
to appear; arrive; show up; turn up	xiǎnlù
to appear; come to light; become visible	chūxiàn
to appear; seem; look like	xiǎnde
to apply; fix using	gài
to apply; utilize; wield	yùnyòng
to appoint; employ	rènming
to appreciate; enjoy	xīnshǎng
to approach	kào
to approach ( <i>a certain time</i> )	lálín
to approach; to come near to; get near to	jiējìn
to approve; may; be allowed; can	kě
to approve; to agree to a request	pīzhǔn
to argue	biànlùn
to arise; happen; exceed; air	chū
to arouse; call to action	huànqǐ
to arrange	chóubàn
to arrange in sequence; enumerate; list	liè
to arrest	dàibǔ
to arrest; seize; grasp	zhuō
to arrive; go to; attain	dào
to ascend; come up	shànglái
to ascend; go up	shàngqu
to ascend; mount; board ( <i>a vehicle</i> ); come	shàng
to ascend; rise ( <i>an object</i> )	shàngshēng
to ask about; enquire	xúnwèn
to ask; ask about; question; enquire	wèn
to assassinate; murder	cìshā
to assault; jump on; givee all for; put all into	pū
to assemble together; gather	jíhé
to assemble; gather; get together	còuhe
to assemble; to put together	zhuāngpèi
to assess; decide; judge	pànduàn
to assign; be responsible	rèn
to assimilate; absorb; admit; enrol	xīshōu
to associate; mix with	hùli-hùmiǎn

to attack; go stealthily; steal	tōu
to attack; hit; strike; shock	dǎjī
to attain; measure up to; hit ( <i>a standard</i> )	gòu
to attempt to; try; try out; examination; test	shì
to attempt; try	chángshì
to attend ( <i>present at a meeting, gathering</i> )	chūxí
to attend ( <i>present at a meeting, gathering</i> )	dào-chǎng; chūxí
to attend [...] regularly	shàng [...]
to attend lectures; teach a class	shàngkè
to attend meetings	cānjiā jùhuì
to attend; participate in; join; take part in	cānjiā
to attract; appeal to	dǎdòng
to attract; draw in	xiyǐn
to auction	pāimài
to avail oneself of; take advantage of	chèn
to avoid	bì
to avoid	bíkāi
to avoid; avert; prevent	bìmiǎn
to avoid; dodge; flash ( <i>like inspiration, light</i> )	shǎn
to avoid; elude; hide from	duǒ[kái]
to await; wait	děngdài
to babysit	zhàokàn háiizi
to back up; reverse	dǎotuí
to bake; roast; grill; heat	kǎo
to bar; make a barrier	páichì
to bar; obstruct; hinder	lán
to bargain	jiǎngjià
to base on; according to	gēnjù
to be (am; is; are; be); exist	shì ( <i>See also: jùshì</i> )
to be ( <i>be present; be located; be alive; exist</i> )	zài
to be [what is] X by Y ( <i>passive voice</i> )	běi Y suǒ X ( <i>See also: wéi</i> )
to be [what is] X-ed by Y ( <i>passive voice</i> )	wéi Y suǒ X ( <i>See also: běi</i> )
to be a guest	zuò kè
to be a guest	zuòkè
to be a remnant; remain; be left over	shèngxialai
to be able to see; meet	jiàn[dào]
to be able to understand by hearing	tīngdedǒng
to be able to X ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	X de qǐ

to be about the same as	yǒu
to be about to ...	jiùyào ... le
to be about to ...	kuàiyào ... le
to be about to ...; just going to ...; will; shall	jiāngyào ...
to be abroad	zài guówài
to be admitted to hospital	zhùjìn yīyuàn
to be affected by ...; to undergo ...'s effect	shòu ... yǐngxiǎng
to be afraid; fear; be worried lest; afraid	pà
to be aimed at; directed against	zhēnduì
to be amazed; shocked; astonished	chījīng
to be anxious over; concerned about	guà
to be anxious; concerned; to fear; worry about	dānxīn
to be ashamed	gǎndào hàisào
to be awake ( <i>after sleeping</i> )	xǐngle ( <i>See: shuì bù zhāo: not sleeping</i> )
to be aware of; realize; know	liǎojiě
to be based in ...	cháng zhù [zài] ...
to be based in ... ( <i>location</i> )	cháng zhù [zài] ...
to be blown away	chuízǒu le
to be blown down	chuídǎo le
to be born	chūshēng
to be born	shēng
to be bound to ...; to be sure to ...	kěndìng huì ...
to be busy or occupied ( <i>doing</i> ) ...	zhèng máng ...
to be called; named ...; called; named ...	jiào ...
to be called; named; termed as	jiàozuò
to be careful of; pay attention to	zhùyì
to be careful; be wary; look out	xiǎoxīn
to be careful; watch out	dāngxīn
to be certainly in the situation where ...	shì ... de
to be complete; be whole	zhěng ge
to be conditional on; depend on	zài
to be defeated; wither	bài
to be determined by; depend on; lie with	zài yú
to be doing X ( <i>X is a process</i> )	zhèngzài
to be especially	yóuqī shì
to be familiar with; know well	shúxī
to be fascinated by; to admire a lot; to be lost	mí

to be for X's attention to	guī
to be good at	huì
to be grateful; appreciative; thanks; gratitude	gǎnxiè
to be in a position	chǔyú
to be in hospital; be hospitalized	zhùyuàn
to be in love	zài tán liàn'ài
to be in love; go steady ( <i>lit. talk love</i> )	tán liàn'ài
to be in the middle of ( <i>some process</i> )	dāngzhōng
to be in the process of ...	zhèngzài ...
to be in the situation in which [...]	shì [...] de
to be independent; to become independent	dúli
to be interested [in ...X...]	[duì ...X...] gǎn xìngqù
to be interested in	gǎn xìngqù
to be interested in	xìngqù
to be jealous	dùjì
to be late; late	chí
to be late; late	chídào
to be left over; leave over; remain	shèngxia
to be like; look like; resemble	xiàng
to be like; resemble; like; similar	lèisì
to be located in; lie in; be situated in	wèiyú
to be made redundant ( <i>from work</i> )	bèi cáijiǎn
to be manifest; to show; manifest; appear	jiàn
to be not exactly countable	shǔ bù qīng
to be not working properly; not that good	bùxíng
to be obliged to ...	bèipò ...
to be on duty	zhībān
to be on the telephone	zài dǎ diànhuà
to be part of; belong to; relate to	shǔyú
to be realistic; to search for truth	shíshì qiúshì
to be related (to); concern; involved in	yǒuguān
to be responsible; to take care of	fùzé
to be sanctified	zhāng xiǎnwéi shèng
to be seasick	yūnchuán
to be short of; to lack	quē; quēshǎo
to be similar to; match; according to	rú ( <i>See also: bìrú</i> )
to be studying at school	zài shàngxué
to be submissive; subordinate	fú cóng
to be submissive; subordinate; obedient to	fú cóng
to be tricked; swindled; fooled; trapped	shàngdàng

to be unable to understand by hearing	tīngbudǒng
to be unable to X ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	X bù qǐ
to be used up; be gone	méi [yǒu] le
to be vegetarian	chī sù
to be vegetarian	chī sù
to be wanting; lacking; falling short of	chà
to be worth ...; to be worthwhile	zhíde
to be; become; act as; function as; treat as	zuò
to be; match; act; serve as; act as	wéi
to be; prove to be; is; proves to be; really be	jiùshì ( <i>See also: shì</i> )
to be; to act or work as	dāng
to bear; carry ( <i>a load</i> )	bēi
to beat; bang; knock; tap; knock on the door	qiāo
to beat; strike	qiāodǎ
to become	qǐlai
to become ( <i>followed by an adjective</i> )	biàn[de]
to become awake; to cause to be awake	xǐng
to become awake; to cause to be awake	xǐnglái
to become relaxed; feel less tense	sōngxiè
to become; develop into; succeed; achieve	chéng
to become; get ( <i>a condition, state</i> )	fā
to become; prove to be ( <i>followed by a noun</i> )	chéngwéi
to beg; request	qíqú
to beg; request earnestly; implore	qǐqiú
to behave	biǎoxiàn
to bend one's body down; stoop	wānxià
to bet with money; gamble	tóng ... dǎdù
to betray others	chūmài biérén
to bicker; quarrel; argue; row	chǎojià
to bid farewell; see off; send off	sòngxíng
to bid farewell; separate; part	fēnshǒu
to blame	guījiù
to blame	zéguài
to blame; reprove	zébèi
to blame; unusual; strange; odd	guài
to bleed	liúxuè
to blind someone	shǐ mǒurén shímíng
to blind someone	shǐ mǒurén shímíng



to blink	zhǎ yǎnjīng
to blink	zhǎ yǎnjīng
to block a road	zǔsāi
to bloom	kāi
to blow a whistle	chuī shào
to blow one's nose	xíng bízi
to blow up; magnify in size; to enlarge	fàngdà
to blow; breath out	chuī
to blush	liǎnhóng
to board; get on; get off from ( <i>a vehicle</i> )	dēng
to boast; brag	chuīniú
to boast; brag	chuīxū
to boil	kāi
to boil water	shāo kāishuǐ
to bolt; gallop off	shìqù kòngzhì
to book ( <i>a ticket</i> ); reserve	dìng
to book a room	dìng fángjiān
to book; reserve ( <i>a room, meal, table</i> )	yùdìng
to borrow; lend; use to advantage	jiè
to bother about; mind; concern oneself over	guǎn
to bother; disturb	dǎjiǎo
to bow one's head; lower one's head	dīxia
to brag ( <i>i.e. puff a lot</i> )	chuī
to break away from; separate from; divorce	tuōlí
to break into ( <i>a house</i> )	chuǎngrù
to break out; erupt ( <i>violence</i> )	bàofā
to break up; disperse ( <i>a crowd</i> )	qūsàn
to break up; fail ( <i>i.e. to run out of breath</i> )	chuī
to break; destroy; broken; ruined; worn-out	pò
to break; sever; cut off; lop	duàn
to break; smash; shatter	nònghuài
to break; violate ( <i>the law</i> )	fàn
to breathe in; breathe; inhale; absorb; suck	xī
to breed; cultivate	péiyù
to breed; rear ( <i>animals</i> )	siyǎng
to brighten up; be switched on	liàng
to bring	dàilái

to bring	ná lái
to bring ... outside	bǎ ... bānchū lái
to bring ... outside	bǎ ... bānchū lái
to bring about; to come about	chǎnshēng
to bring back	dàihuí lái
to bring forward ( <i>an appointed time</i> )	tíqián
to bring into use; to develop; elaborate on	fāhuì
to bring out; exhibit	xiǎnchū
to bring up ( <i>children</i> )	fúyǎng
to bring up ( <i>e.g. children</i> ); to lead ( <i>guide</i> )	dài
to bring up; rear; raise ( <i>children</i> )	yǎngyù
to broadcast	bōyīn
to brush one's teeth	shuā yá
to build up knowledge about	xiū
to build up the body	bǔ shēntǐ
to build up; accumulate	jīlěi
to build; construct; deck; cover	gài
to build; erect; make; construct	jiànzhù
to bump into; bump	pèngzhuàng
to burn	ránshāo
to burn; scald; perm ( <i>hair</i> ); iron ( <i>clothes</i> )	tàng
to burst ( <i>balloon</i> )	bào
to burst ( <i>dam burst</i> )	kuìjué
to burst ( <i>water pipe, etc.</i> )	liè
to burst its banks ( <i>river banks</i> )	jué kǒu
to burst; explode; blow up; to bomb; blast	zhà
to bury	mái
to bury	máizàng
to bury	zàng
to button up	kǒushang
to buy [for someone]	[gěi mǒurén] mǎi(lai)
to buy; purchase	cǎigòu
to calculate; count; count in; be counted as	suàn
to call ( <i>as in prayer</i> )	hūhuàn
to call off; cancel; abandon; abolish	qǔxiāo
to call out hello [to someone]	[gēn mǒurén] dǎ zhāohu
to call to wake up; to cause to wake up	jiàoxǐng
to call; name as	chēng
to call; summon	zhàojiàn
to call; summon; call out; tell	jiào

to capture	bǔhuò
to capture; grasp; seize	bá
to care about; have concern for; focus on	guānxīn
to care for; manage; attend to; consider	gù
to carry	zài
to carry a load; to bear; sustain	chéngdān
to carry by hand; butter up; flatter	pěng
to carry on one's head; press the head against	dǐng
to carry on shoulders	káng
to carry on; keep on continue	jìxù
to carry out; implement; practise	shíxíng
to carry out; launch; develop	kāizhǎn
to carry out; practise; go; walk; journey	xíng
to carry out; put into practice; implement	guànché
to carry; grasp hold; take; fetch; bring	ná
to carry; pass; approve; adopt ( <i>by a vote</i> )	tōngguò
to carry; to bring along	dài
to cash a cheque ( <i>or check</i> )	duìxiàn
to cast; throw at; put in; to plunge oneself	tóu
to catch the bus	gǎn chē
to catch up on	gǎnshàng
to catch up on missed study sessions	bǔkè
to catch; succumb to; suffer due to ( <i>illness</i> )	huàn
to catch; take in hand	jiē
to cause to be awake; to become awake	huànxǐng
to cause; bring about; give rise to	yǐnqǐ
to cause; bring about; make; to get; obtain	nòng
to cause; make	shǐ
to cease; stop; quit; halt	tíngzhǐ
to celebrate; congratulate	qìng hè
to centralize; pool; concentrate	jízōng
to change ( <i>vehicles on a journey</i> )	zhuǎnchē
to change for another	dǎo
to change money	huàn qián
to change one's mind	gǎibiàn zhǔyì
to change; be changed; be transformed	biàn
to change; exchange ( <i>money</i> )	duìhuàn
to change; replace; to exchange; trade	huàn
to change; transform ( <i>situation</i> ,	gǎibiàn

<i>conditions)</i>	
to change; turn; shift; turn around	zhuǎn
to change; turn; transform	zhuǎnbiàn
to chase out; chase away	gǎnchū
to chase; drive away; rush; hurry; catch	gǎn
to chat	liáotiān[r]
to chat; discuss; talk	tán
to cheat; deceive	piàn
to check a list of items over	guò
to check in ( <i>for transport service</i> )	zhùdiàn
to cherish	shēn'ai
to chew	jǔjué
to chew	jué
to choose; select; elect	xuǎn
to choose; select; pick	xuǎnzé
to clarify; explain; instruct; express; indicate	shuōmíng
to clarify; specify; clear; specific; definite	míngquè
to clean	nòng gānjìng
to clean ( <i>the house</i> )	dǎsǎo
to clean; sweep; wipe	sǎo
to clean; wipe; spread; polish	cā
to climb ( <i>steep terrain</i> )	pāndēng
to climb onto; mount	páshàng
to climb; creep; crawl	pá
to close eyes	bìshàng yǎnjīng
to close the door	guān mén
to close the door; to close for business	guānmén
to close up; seal	fēng
to close; cover	héqǐ
to close; lock; close down	guān
to close; shut	bì
to coerce; compel; force	qiángpò
to coil; coil around; go around; bypass	rào
to collate; compile; gather; collect	huì
to collect news material	cǎifāng
to collect payment	shōukuǎn
to collect; assemble	jí
to collide	xiāngzhuàng
to collide; knock into; bump into	zhuàng
to combine sounds into syllables	pinyin

to combine; join; bring together; close	hé
to come [here]	chū[lai]
to come and go; deal	láiwǎng
to come back	huí lái
to come down	xiàlai
to come from	lái zì
to come from	lái zì
to come in	jìnlái
to come or go out; to issue; produce	chū
to come out	chūlai
to come over; come back	guòlai
to come to a stop in doing X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	X zhù
to come to birth; emerge; come to be	dànshēng
to come to more than can be counted	shǔ bù guòlai
to come true; actualize ( <i>a plan, wish</i> )	shíxiàn
to come; bring; bring to fruition; do	lái
to command; order	mìnglìng ( <i>MW is [yí/xiàng]</i> )
to commemorate; observe a memorial	jìniàn
to commend; praise	chēngzàn
to commend; praise	kuājiǎng
to comment on; review; discuss	pínglùn
to comment; discuss; opine; talk	yìlùn
to commit sin; commit a crime	fànzuì
to communicate with ...X... through ...Y...	yǔ ...X... tōngguò ...Y... liánxì
to compare; comparatively; relatively	jiào
to compare; contrast	bǐjiào
to compare; contrast	duìbǐ
to compare; emulate; make a comparison	bǐ
to compare; emulate; make a comparison	bǐbǐ
to compare; emulate; make a comparison	bǐyībǐ
to compensate; reimburse; indemnify	péi
to complain; grumble	bàoyuàn
to complete doing ...	... liǎo[le]
to complete doing ... ( <i>an action</i> )	... dào
to complete X-ing ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	Xqílai
to comply with; obey; observe; follow	zūnshǒu
to compose a musical piece	zuò qǔ
to comprehend; understand; know; inquire	liǎojiě
to compress	yā

to comprise; constitute	gòuchéng
to comprise; constitute; hold; occupy; grab	zhàn
to compute; calculate	jìsuàn
to conceive a scheme, devise a solution	zhì
to conclude; finish; complete; end	jiéshù
to conduct; hold ( <i>a discussion, meeting</i> )	jǔxíng
to confess	réngrán
to confirm	quèrèn
to confiscate	mòshōu
to confuse	hùnxiáo
to congratulate	zhùhè
to consent to do; agree to do	yíngyún
to consider	kànzhuò
to consider	tàntǎo
to consider	xiǎngxiang
to consider; believe; think [that]; opine	rènwéi
to consider; look at the circumstances	kàn
to construct	jiànào
to construct; build; build up; establish; make	jiàn
to consult; talk over with	gēn ... shāngliang
to consume much time	fèi shíjiān
to consume; use up	xiāofèi
to contact; get in touch with ...	gēn ... liánxì
to contact; make a connection; liaise	liánxì
to contain; to hold by the mouth	hán
to continue going forward; be allowed in	jìnxíng
to continue to be ...	réngrán ...
to control ( <i>vehicle, situation</i> )	kòngzhì (See also: <i>guǎnlǐ, tǒngzhì</i> )
to control an area	kòngzhì yíge dìqū
to control traffic	guǎnlǐ jiāotōng
to control traffic	guǎnlǐ jiāotōng
to control; bring under control; treat; cure	zhì
to control; hold; hold back	kòngzhì
to convene; hold ( <i>a meeting, conference</i> )	zhàokāi
to converse	shuōhuà
to converse with; share dialogue with	huìhuà
to converse; chat; natter	jiāotán
to cook	zuò [fàn]
to cook	zuòcài

to cook	zuòfàn
to cook; boil	zhǔ
to cook; prepare [food]	zuò
to cool	lěngquè
to cool; let cool	liàng
to co-operate; work together; co-ordinate	pèihé
to cope	jiějué
to cope ( <i>with situation</i> )	yìngfú
to cope with; handle; deal with; manage with	duìfù; duìfú
to copy; imitate; write a copy	chāo
to correct	jiǎozhèng
to correct; change; alter; rectify; transform	gǎi
to correspond; write letters to each other	tōngxìn
to counsel; advise; exhort; urge; recommend	quàn'gào
to count as; to be counted as; known for	shǔ
to count off in a list; mark; punctuate; touch	diǎn
to count; calculate	hésuàn
to count; list; enumerate	shǔ
to create	chuàngzuò
to create; make; manufacture; establish; build	zào
to criticise; to mark work assignments	pī
to criticize; irritate; prick; stab	cì
to cross [the road]; go across	chuān'guò [mǎlù]
to cross over ( <i>a mountain, etc.</i> )	fān'guó
to cross over; traverse	guò ( <i>See also: chuānguò</i> )
to crush and put an end	dǎsui-mièjué
to cultivate; develop	yǎnchéng
to cultivate; grow	zhòngzhí
to cure	bǎokuò zhìhǎo
to cut down; curtail	xuējiǎn
to cut; fell; chop	kǎn
to cut; slice ( <i>food</i> )	qiē
to cycle; ride ( <i>on a bike</i> )	qí zìxíngchē
to damage	sǔnhài
to damage the environment	sǔnhài huánjìng
to dare; be sure; have courage to	gǎn

to daydream	fā báirìmàng
to daydream	zuò báirìmèng
to deal with matters	bànshì
to deal with official matters	bàn'gōng
to deal with one another	xiāngchǔ
to deal with; finish doing; handle	chǔlǐ
to deal with; handle; treat; behave towards	duìdài
to deal with; overcome	kèfú
to deal with; treat; cope with; face	duì
to deceive; cheat; fool	qipiàn
to decide; conclude; judge	duàndìng
to declare ( <i>at customs</i> )	bàoguān
to declare formally; protest ( <i>in defence</i> )	duànyán
to decline ( <i>get less</i> )	jiǎnruò
to decline; get less	xiàjiàng
to decorate	zhuāngshì
to decorate; fix up; assign; arrange	bùzhì
to decrease; reduce; lessen; diminish	jiǎnshǎo
to dedicate; devote	gòngxiàn
to deep-fry	zhá
to defeat	dǎbài
to defeat; overcome; be victorious; win ( <i>war</i> )	zhànshèng
to defecate	dàbiàn
to defend ( <i>verbally</i> )	biànhù
to defend; guard; protect	wéihù
to delay	dān'ge
to deliver	yùnsòng
to demonstrate; show; make clear; express	biǎomíng
to deny	fǒurèn
to deny; negate; decide against	fǒudìng
to depart from; leave; quit; retire ( <i>move away</i> )	líkāi
to depend on ( <i>circumstances</i> )	kàn
to deposit ( <i>money in a bank</i> )	cúnguǎn
to deposit money	cún qián
to descend for landing; touch down; land	jiàngluò
to descend; come down ( <i>weather</i> ); decide	xià
to describe	miáoshù
to describe	xíngróng



to describe; delineate; outline	miáoxiě
to deserve; be qualified; fit	pèi
to desire; hope; would like to ...	xiwàng ...
to desire; want; wish; have a lust for	yùwàng
to despise; look down on	kànbuqǐ
to destroy	zhàhuǐ
to destroy; spoil; damage	pòhuài
to destroy; to blow up	zhàdiào
to destroy; wipe out; extinguish	xiāomiè
to detail clearly; list; itemize; prescribe	kāi
to develop film	chǒngxǐ
to develop into ( <i>followed by a noun</i> )	chéngwéi
to develop; evolve	jìnhuà
to develop; evolve; form; form into	xíngchéng
to develop; grow; be brought up	shēngzhǎng
to dial the telephone	bō diànhuà
to die as a result of X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	X sǐ
to die; (=go to death)	sǐqù
to die; dead; inflexible; stagnant	sǐ
to differentiate	qūbié
to differentiate; distinguish	qūfēn
to dig; excavate	wā
to direct; conduct; command	zhǐhuī
to disappear; vanish	xiāoshī
to discard; throw; cast away	rēng
to discuss	tángguo
to discuss; consult	shāngliang
to discuss; talk about	tánlùn
to dislike	yànwù
to dismiss the class; close the class	xiàkè
to disobey	wéikàng
to dispose of; get rid of; remove	chú
to dispute; fight over; compete; argue [about]	zhēng
to distribute; allocate; assign	fēnpèi
to disturb; hassle; trouble; bother	dǎrǎo
to dither; procrastinate; drag; haul	tuō
to divide	chú
to divide ( <i>something into so many parts</i> )	fēngchéng
to divide; separate; distinguish	fēn
to divide; separate; section	gé

to divide; to be divided into	fēnchéng
to divorce; to get divorced	lǐhūn
to do ... while doing ... ( <i>at the same time</i> )	yìbiān ... yìbiān ...
to do a job; to do some [work]	gǎo [gōngzuò]
to do a job; to do some [work]	gǎo [gōngzuò]
to do both ... and ... ( <i>at the same time</i> )	biān ... biān ...
to do both ... and ... ( <i>at the same time</i> )	yìbiān ... yìbiān ...
to do business	yíngyè
to do chigong	zuò qìgōng
to do construction; be getting constructed	shìgōng
to do interviews ( <i>for the media</i> )	cǎifǎng
to do one's best; do whatever one can	jìn suǒ néng
to do subtraction; minus (-); subtract	jiǎn
to do Tai Chi	dǎ tàijíquán
to do washing; laundry	xǐ yīfu
to do with a struggle; be barely able to	miǎnqiǎng
to do work	gàn huór
to do; be busy in; engaged in	zuò
to do; make; compose; create; write	zuò
to do; work; make do	gàn
to doubt; be suspicious of; suspect	huáiyí
to drag; trawl; dredge	láo
to drain; discharge	páidiào
to draw	lā
to draw ( <i>lines, etc.</i> )	huà
to draw close to; approach; deal intimately	qīnjìn
to draw close to; press against; surge on	bī
to dream; have a dream	zuò mèng
to dream; have a dream	zuòmèng
to drift along; muddle through; coast	hùn
to drill a hole through ...	zuāntòu ...
to drink; to consume alcohol	hē
to drive	kāi
to drive ( <i>a vehicle</i> )	kāi chē
to drizzle; to fall ( <i>a little rain</i> )	xià máomaoyǔ
to drizzle; to fall ( <i>a little rain</i> )	xià xiǎo yǔ
to drop; fall down	diē
to drop; fall; go down; reduce; bring down	jiàng

to drop; fall; lower; bring down	luò
to drown	yānnì
to drown	yānsǐ
to dry	nònggān
to dry out in the sun	liànggān
to duplicate; replicate; repeat ( <i>say again</i> )	chóngfù
to dust ... ( <i>clean the dust of the ...</i> )	qùdiào ... shang de huichén
to dye the hair ( <i>of one's head</i> )	rǎn tóufa
to ease; loosen; relax ( <i>ease grip, tension</i> )	fāngsōng
to eat	chī
to eat breakfast	chī zǎofàn
to eat dinner	chī wǎnfàn
to eat lunch	chī wǔfàn
to eat; be having a meal; eating	chī fàn
to eat; be having a meal; eating	chīfàn
to edit; compile; arrange; set in order; weave	biān
to email	fā diànzǐ yóujiàn
to embark; set off	kāi
to embrace	cānyù
to emigrate	yíjū
to emit	mào
to emit; broadcast; transmit	guǎngbō
to emit; radiate; shoot out; shoot	shè
to imprison	guānjìn jiānyù
to encounter; bump into unexpectedly	pèngjiàn
to encourage; build ( <i>a person</i> )	dǎ
to end; finish; terminate; stop; come to an end	zhōngzhǐ
to endeavour; try	lìtú; jìnlì
to endure suffering; go through a tough time	shòu zuì
to endure; bear	rěnxīn
to endure; bear up with	chéngshòu
to endure; put up with; tolerate	rěnrshòu
to enfold; embrace; wrap in arms; harbour	bào
to engrave	diāo
to engrave	kèshàng
to enjoy oneself	guòde kuàihuó
to enjoy; have; be in line for	xiǎngyǒu
to enquire; ask about	dǎtīng

to ensure	bǎo
to enter	jìnrù
to enter; be allowed in	jìnrù
to enter; bore; drill; auger	zuān
to enter; go in; be admitted to; join up to	rù
to enter; move forward	jìn
to entrust	tuōfù
to envelop; enclose; surround	wéi
to envy; be jealous	chīcù
to envy; to admire	xiànmù
to erect; assemble; construct	dā
to erect; put up; set up	dāqǐ
to escape	táoshēng
to establish	chénglì
to establish; arrange; be involved in	gǎo
to establish; set	shùlì
to establish; set up ( <i>organizations, etc.</i> )	shèlì
to establish; set up; stand; stand up; erect	lì
to exaggerate	kuāzhāng
to exaggerate; to flatter	guòjiǎng
to examine; investigate; research; 'look up'	chá
to exceed	guòrén
to excel at	shànyú
to exchange; swap	jiāoliú
to exchange; trade ( <i>clothes</i> )	huàn
to exercise or train physically	duànliàn
to exercise; manifest	lìqíu
to exhale	hūchū
to exist; be in place	cúnzài
to expand; get larger	péngzhàng
to expel; send away	qūzhú
to experience	guò
to experience; cross; pass through; go over	dù
to experience; pass through ( <i>hard times</i> )	dùguò kùnnan shíqī
to explain; make clear; interpret	jiěshì
to explode	bàozhà
to express ideas; feelings	biǎodá
to express praise	zàntàn
to extend; popularise; spread	tuīguǎng

to extend; stretch; open	zhāng
to exterminate; wipe out	miè
to extinguish; be extinguished	miè
to extract ... from X	cóng X shàng jiǎnxià ...
to extract by hand	tāo
to extract; pull out; select; choose	bá
to fabricate; invent; make up ( <i>a rumour, lie</i> )	zhìzào
to face; confront; to look out over	lín
to face; face up to; confront; stand up to	miànduì
to fade ( <i>colour</i> )	tuisè
to fade ( <i>plant life</i> )	kūwēi
to fail	bù jígé
to fail to hear clearly	tīngbuqīngchū
to fail to manage to hear	tīngbujàn
to fail to resist or avoid	rěn bú zhù
to faint	hūndǎo
to faint	yūndǎo
to fall	diàoxià
to fall	luòxiàláí
to fall asleep; go to sleep; be asleep	shuìzháo
to fall ill; become sick	hài bìng
to fall over	dàoxiàláí
to fall over	shuàidǎo
to fall pregnant; to be pregnant; pregnant	huáiyùn
to fall; collapse	kuǎ
to fall; collapse; go bankrupt	dǎo
to fall; run out; to lose; turn; exchange	diào
to fast	shǒuzhāi
to fast	zhāijiè
to fear that; be afraid that; regret that	kǒngpà
to feed	wèi[bǎo]
to feed	wèibǎo
to feel	huìxīn
to feel appreciation; thankful; grateful	gǎnji
to feel ashamed	gǎndào cánkui
to feel astonished; feeling astonished	gǎndào jīngyà
to feel at ease; relieved	fàngxīn
to feel bad; embarrassed	bù hǎoyìsi
to feel bad; embarrassed	bùhǎoyìsi
to feel excited; feeling excited	gǎndào xīngfèn

to feel guilty	nèijiù
to feel nervous	gǎndào jǐnzhāng
to feel not well or sick	juézhe bù shūfu
to feel O.K. ( <i>feel there's no health problem</i> )	gǎnjú búcuò
to feel O.K. ( <i>feel there's no health problem</i> )	gǎnjú búcuò
to feel O.K. ( <i>feel there's no health problem</i> )	gǎnjú búcuò
to feel regret; to regret	gǎndào yíhàn
to feel shocked	gǎndào fènkǎi
to feel sorry for; be merciful and gracious to	kělián
to feel sympathetic towards; sympathize; pity	tóngqíng
to feel; sense	gǎn
to feel; to think	juéde
to feel; touch; grope for; try to discover	mō(mo)
to fetch water	dǎ shuǐ
to fight; struggle	dòuzhēng
to figure; be important; count as important	suàn
to fill	zhuāngmǎn
to fill ( <i>a void</i> ); fill in a form	tián
to fill out ( <i>a form</i> )	tiánbiǎo
to find	zhǎodào
to finish ... ( <i>... is a verb</i> )	...wán
to finish at school; graduate	biyè
to finish doing; complete	zuówàn
to finish; be finished; bring to a finish	wán
to finish; complete; accomplish; perform	wánchéng
to fire somebody; dismiss; send away	jiěgù
to fish	diào
to fish ( <i>by a rod</i> )	diàoyú
to fish ( <i>by net</i> )	bǔ yú
to fit with; conform to; coincide	fúhé
to fit; install; pack; load; pretend; play a role	zhuāng
to fit; make fit; adapt; adjust ( <i>to new circs.</i> )	shìyìng
to fix ( <i>an appointment, a time</i> )	yuèdìng

to fix ( <i>an appointment, a time</i> )	yuēhǎo
to fix an agreement; confirm a relationship	dìng
to flare up; flare up into a temper	fā huǒ
to flee; escape; avoid; evade	táo
to flee; hide from; take refuge	bìnràn
to flee; run away; escape; run	pǎo
to float ( <i>in the air</i> ); to be wind-blown	piāo
to float; drift	fú
to float; drift ( <i>on water</i> )	piào
to flow; pour ( <i>stream, rush</i> )	tāng
to flutter; fly	piāoyáng
to fly	fēi
to focus on; give particular attention to	jiǎng
to fold	zhédié
to fold; bend	zhé
to follow	gēn
to follow	zhuísuí
to follow along	yánzhe
to follow along with; follow behind	gēnzhe
to follow; accord with; go along with	suí
to follow; catch; go on; just afterwards	jiēzhe
to follow; obey	zūnzhào
to fool	yúnnòng
to forbid; ban	jìnzhǐ
to force ( <i>X to do Y</i> )	miǎnqiǎng
to force; press; compel; extort	bī
to forget	wàngjì
to forgive; pardon; excuse	yuánliàng
to form a shape	xíngchéng
to form sentences	zàoju
to form; increase; develop; get; acquire; gain	zhǎng
to forward baggage	tíqián yùnsòng xíngli
to forward; send on ( <i>baggage, etc.</i> )	tíqián
to forward; send on ( <i>mail</i> )	zhuǎnsòng xìnjiàn
to freeze	dòng
to freeze	jiébing
to freeze to death	dòngsǐ
to frown about ...	duì ... zhòu méitou
to frown; express dissatisfaction	biǎoshì bùmǎn

to fry	jiān
to fulfil	lǚxíng
to function to work	qǐ zuòyòng
to function; operate; run; work ( <i>machinery</i> )	yùnxíng; yùnzhuǎn
to function; run; go ( <i>a vehicle, machine</i> )	xíngshǐ
to gain weight	zēngjiā tǐzhòng
to gain; obtain; achieve; succeed in getting	qǔdé
to gain; obtain; get; reap; win	huòdé
to gain; reap; win	huò
to gather	shōují
to gather; collect; pick up	shí
to gaze up; to hope for; await	wàng
to gesture no ( <i>by shaking one's head</i> )	yáo
to get a lift in the car of ... ( <i>someone</i> )	dā ...de chē qù
to get along together [with]	hùn [gēn]
to get an electric shock	chù diàn
to get better	hǎozhuǎn
to get better; improve	biànhǎo
to get better; improve	jìnbùlè hēnduō
to get broken; fail; go bad; get spoiled	huài
to get by with; make do with	còuhe
to get dressed	chuānbàn
to get dressed; dress up; decorate	dǎbàn
to get drunk; be drunken	hēzuì
to get engaged	dìng hūn
to get heated up quickly ( <i>in anger</i> ); 'fly into'	bórán
to get hold of; grasp; seize; catch; arrest; mark	zhuā
to get off ( <i>boat</i> )	xiàchuán
to get off ( <i>bus, train, etc.</i> )	xiàchē
to get off (plane)	xiàfēijī
to get off or down ( <i>from a vehicle</i> )	xià chē
to get on board ( <i>bus, train</i> )	shàngchē
to get on with ( <i>a job or person</i> )	dǎ
to get one's hair cut	lǐfà
to get rich	fùqīlai
to get rich	zhìfù
to get rid of; remove; clean off	qùdiào



to get smaller; shrink; withdraw; shrink back	suō
to get started; mobilize	dòngyuán
to get to see	kànjiàn
to get up ( <i>from bed</i> )	qǐchuáng
to get up; rise; raise; grow; begin; start	qǐ
to get up; rise; rise from bed; stand up	qǐlai
to get; achieve; hit; fight against; destroy	dǎ
to get; be	méng
to get; find	de
to get; obtain	dé
to get; seize on	dézháo
to give	gěi
to give an instruction; tell; order	fēnfù
to give back a balance; give change	zhǎo
to give back; return	guihuán
to give back; return	tùì
to give birth to; provide for; support; nurture	yǎng
to give change	zhǎo qián
to give off a certain taste ( <i>spicy; sour; salty</i> )	chángwèi
to give rise to; give birth to; be born	shēng
to give someone a lift by car	ràng mǒurén dāchē
to give to you	sòng gěi nǐ
to give up smoking	jiè yān
to give up smoking	jièyān
to give up; stop doing	jiè
to give X Y's regards	dài Y xiǎng X wènhòu
to glimpse; get a sight of; notice	kàndào
to glow	fāguāng
to glow; shine; radiate; emit light; reflect	fā guāng
to go [to]; to depart	qù
to go aboard a plane	shàng fēijī
to go abroad	chūguó
to go across the road	guò mǎlù
to go against; offend; violate	wéifǎn
to go ahead; advance; go forward	qiánjìn
to go along; join in	cānyǔ
to go around; revolve; rotate; stroll about	zhuàn
to go back	huí qù

to go back; return; answer; respond; turn	huí
to go bankrupt; close business	dǎobì
to go beyond; exceed; overtake	chāo
to go beyond; exceed; overtake	chāoguò
to go beyond; in excess of one's ability	chāochū
to go by plane	zuò fēiji
to go by train	zuò huǒchē
to go deep; penetrate; thorough; penetrating	shēnrù
to go down; descend	xiàqu
to go for a little ride; go for a spin [on a ...]	qù qí yíhuìr [...]
to go for a ride	qù qí
to go for a walk	chūqù zǒuzou
to go home	huíjiā
to go looking around the shop; window shop	guàng shāngdiàn
to go off on holiday; take time off	fàngjià
to go on ...; to continue ... (... <i>is a verb</i> )	...xiàqu
to go on strike	bàgōng
to go out (fire, candle)	ximiè
to go out; get out; exit	chūqù; chūqu
to go past ...	cóng ... pángbiān guòqu
to go shopping; shop	mǎi dōngxì
to go smoothly; to go successfully	shùnlì
to go through; experience; to pass nearby	jīngguò
to go through; pass via; convey meaning to	tōng
to go to a disco	tiào dísikē
to go to bed ( <i>retire to bed</i> )	jiùqǐn
to go to market	gǎn jí
to go to the convenience; toilet	fāngbiàn
to go to work; start work; go to the office	shàngbān
to go to; lead to; passable for travel	tōng
to go up; ascend; climb	dēngshàng
to go up; climb	shàngqù
to go; previous; gone by	wǎng
to govern; rule; manage	zhì
to grab by force; to seize	duóqǔ
to grab; rob; seize; snatch; fight for; win	duó
to grasp in doing X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	X zhù

to greet politely; to doff; sign politely	dǎ zhǎohu
to greet; give a salutation; sign off "Yours..."	jìnglǐ
to grill	shāokǎo
to grill	zhì
to grip; seize; grasp; cling on to	wò
to grow rich	fá cái
to grow ripe; mature; ripe; mature	chéngshú
to grow up ( <i>through childhood</i> )	zhǎng dà
to grow up; become adult	chéngnián
to grow; develop; expand; continue	fāyáng
to grow; get bigger ( <i>as a plant</i> )	zhǎng
to guarantee	dānbǎo
to guarantee; assure	bāo
to guess	cāi
to guide ( <i>somebody somewhere</i> )	dǎoyóu
to guide; direct; advise; counsel	zhǐdǎo
to hail; greet; say hi; to proclaim; inform; call	zhāohu
to halt; stop; cease; stay over; park; berth	tíng
to hand in; surrender; meet; befriend	jiāo
to hand over	yíjiāo
to handle; deal with; treat; wait for	dài
to handle; manage	chùlǐ
to handle; set up; manage; operate; run	bàn
to hang up; hang ( <i>pictures</i> )	guà
to happen to; chance to; by chance	zhènggǎo
to happen; occur	fāshēng
to harm the environment	sūnhài huánjìng
to harm; damage; trouble; kill; murder	hài
to hate	bù xǐhuan
to hate	bùxǐhuan
to have ( <i>the required qualifications</i> )	jùbèi
to have [a meeting]	kāi [huì]
to have ... as a setting; be set in ...	yǐ ... wèi bèijǐng
to have a chance to ...; may ...	kěnéng ...; yěxǔ ...
to have a headache	tóutòng
to have a look	kànkàn; kàn[yi]kàn
to have a look	kàn[yi]kàn
to have a necessity ( <i>particular need</i> ) to ...	yídìng yào ...
to have an interest in ...	xǐhuan ...

to have an interest in ...; like to; prefer	xǐ'ài ...
to have an interview with; meet	jiàn
to have an obligation to; must	bìxū ...; yídìng déi ...; bùdébù ...
to have an obligation to; must	yídìng déi ...
to have an obligation to; must	yídìng déi ...
to have an obligation to; must; cannot but	bùdébù ...; bìxū ...; yídìng déi ...
to have an operation	kāidào ( <i>See also: zuò shǒushù</i> )
to have an operation	zuò shǒushù ( <i>See also: kāidào</i> )
to have an operation	zuò shǒushù ( <i>See also: kāidào</i> )
to have been in some place	qùguo
to have confidence	yǒu xīnxīn
to have diarrhoea	lā dùzi
to have diarrhoea	lā dùzi
to have done something already	zuòguo
to have eaten one's fill	chībǎo le
to have formerly wrongly thought	yǐwéi
to have hiccoughs; hiccups	dǎgér
to have indigestion	xiāohuà bùliáng
to have long-sightedness	huàn yuān shì
to have no use	yòng bú zhào
to have on; wear ( <i>an article of clothing</i> )	chuānshang
to have sexual intercourse with X ( <i>someone</i> )	hé X xìngjiāo
to have short-sightedness	huàn jìn shì
to have the ability to; can	néng; dào
to have the bill	jié zhàng
to have the capability of	yǒu nénglì
to have to must; to call for; require	déi
to have; be equipped with; possess	jùyǒu
to have; hold a meeting; assemble; meet	kāihuì
to have; possess; there is/are; exist	yǒu
to heap things up; lay over	chóngdié
to hear; get to hear; perceive	tīngjiàn; tīngjian
to heart's delight; till heart's content; frankly	tòngkuai
to heat	jiārè
to heat; cook; bake; roast; stew; burn	shāo
to heat; warm up; scalding; hot	tàng
to heed; obey; listen to	tīng
to help	lìng
to hide	cángqǐlái

to hide; store up	cáng
to hinder	zǔ'ài
to hire; charter	bāo
to hire; rent; charter; to hire out; rent out; let	zū
to hoist; suspend; hang	diào
to hold; grasp	zhuāzhù
to honour; respect; esteem	zūnjìng
to hope for; wish for; yearn for	pàn
to hope for; wish for; yearn for	pànwàng
to hope; anticipate; look forward to; wish for	qídài
to hope; await; expect; anticipate	qīwàng
to hug; cuddle; embrace	yōngbào
to hunt	dǎliè
to hunt; go hunting	dǎ liè
to hurry; quicken; urge	cūi
to hurt ... ( <i>pinching due to tightness</i> )	jǐ ... tòng
to hurt; injure; hurt; injury; wound	shāng
to identify; distinguish; make out	biànbíechū
to ignore	búgù
to ignore; overlook	hūshì
to illuminate; put light on; shine on	zhào
to imitate	kànfǎ
to imitate; copy	xiàofǎ
to include	bāo
to include	suànshang
to include; comprise; included; including	bāokuò
to increase in level; rise	zhǎng
to increase; grow; get larger	zēngzhǎng
to inculcate	jiàoyù
to indicate; imply	biǎomíng
to indicate; point out	zhǐshì
to infect; to be infected by; catch	chuánrǎn
to inflate; blow up; pump up	chōngqì
to inflate; pump up ( <i>tyres, etc.</i> )	dǎ qì
to inform; notify; publish a notice	tōngzhī
to inhale	xīrù
to insert; immerse; plunge; throw into	tóurù
to insert; interject; interpolate; plant	chā
to inspire	qǐshì

to instigate; start; touch off; touch	dòngshǒu
to insult	wūrǔ
to insult	wūrǔ
to intend; mean	yòngyì
to interfere	lǐhuì
to interrupt	dǎrǎo
to interrupt ( <i>arrest continuity of flow</i> )	zhōngduàn
to interrupt; break	dǎduàn
to intervene	chāiqiǎn
to intimidate	dòngghè
to introduce ( <i>someone formally</i> ); recommend	jièshào
to introduce oneself	ziwǒ jièshào
to invade	qīnfàn
to invade	qīnrù
to invent; make up	biānzào
to investigate; examine; be examined	kǎo
to invite guests	qǐngkè
to invite; request; please	qǐng
to involve	shèjí
to involve	shǐ xiànrù
to involve a loss while ...	...diào
to involve; concern; be a matter for	guān
to involve; have a major bearing on	guāndào
to iron ( <i>clothes</i> )	yùn yīfu
to irritate; annoy; irritated; bothered; annoyed	fán
to issue ( <i>a proclamation or decision</i> )	xià
to issue; release; publish; announce	fābù
to issue; release; publish; express	fābiǎo
to itch	fāyǎng
to jam; block; hinder; obstruct	dǔ
to jeer; mock	cháoxiào
to join	cān
to join a queue	cānjiā pái duì
to join the army	cān jūn
to join together	liánjiēqīlái
to judge ( <i>court of justice</i> )	shěnpàn
to judge; referee ( <i>competitions</i> )	píngpàn
to jump a queue	chādùi
to just achieve pass marks in an	jí gé

examination	
to just have to; can only; have only ... left to	zhǐhǎo
to keep a secret	bǎomì
to keep on	búduàn
to keep sticking to	jǐnjīn yīfù
to keep; continue; stay; maintain	bǎochí
to keep; save; stay; let stay; leave behind	liú
to keep; store; preserve	cún
to keeping on going	jìxù xiàqu
to keeping on going	jìxù xiàqu
to kick; play ( <i>by kicking</i> )	tī
to kid; tease; amusing; funny	dòu
to kidnap	bǎngjià
to kill	shā
to kill by ...	...sǐ
to kneel	guì
to kneel down	guìxia
to knit; type; make a phone call	dǎ
to knit; weave; spin	zhī
to knock on the door	qiāomén
to know	xiǎode
to know (be acquainted with); recognize	rènshi
to know (facts); notice	zhīdao; (zhīdào)
to know well a business or profession	dǒngháng
to know; be aware; understand	qīngchu
to labour; toil; work	láodòng
to lack; be short of	quēshǎo
to land ( <i>plane touching down</i> )	zhuólù
to last; endure	chíxù
to laugh at	qǔxiào
to laugh; smile; to laugh at; ridicule	xiào
to lay ( <i>eggs</i> ); to give birth to	xià
to lay the table	bǎi zhuōzi
to lead to; result in	dǎozhi
to lead; command; head	shuài
to lead; guide	dàilǐng; lǐng
to lead; guide	lǐng; dàilǐng
to leak out; disclose; omit; lack	lòu
to leak; leak water	lòushuǐ
to learn ( <i>by experience, practice,</i>	tīyàn

<i>observing</i> )	
to learn ( <i>pick up</i> )	xuéhuì
to learn; study	xué[xí]
to learn; study	xuéxí
to leave ( <i>a bus or train</i> )	kāichē
to leave behind by mistake	diūxià
to leave behind by mistake	lǎxià
to leave behind for safekeeping	bǎ ... jiāo gěi
to leave behind for safekeeping	liúcún
to leave duty. finish work	xiàbān
to leave hospital	chūyuàn
to leave out; omit; briefly; a bit	lüè
to leave the country; go abroad	chūguó
to leave to dry	liàng
to leave under somebody's care and keeping	cúnfàng
to leave; depart; to go; walk; to function; tick	zǒu
to lend	jiègěi
to let ... off; set ... off ( <i>make ... explode</i> )	shǐ ... bàozhà
to let go; emit; throw	sā
to let off fireworks	ránfàng yānhuā
to let off; set off; ignite [fireworks]	ránfàng [yānhuā]
to let out of school classes	fàngxué
to let X ( <i>me/us</i> ) see; to show X ( <i>me/us</i> )	gěi X kàn ...
...	
to let X see ...; to show	zuògěi X kàn ...
to let; hire out; rent out	chūzū
to let; permit; allow	tīng
to level out; pacify; bring peace; calm	píng
to liberate; free; release; emancipate	jiěfàng
to lick	tiǎn
to lie down	tǎngxià
to lie on one's side	cèzhe shēnzi tǎngzhe
to lie; lie back; be lying	tǎng
to lie; to tell an untruth	shuōhuǎng
to lift; avail of	táiqǐ
to lift; pick up	shíqǐ
to lift; pick up ( <i>something</i> )	jiǎnqǐlai; shíqǐ
to lift; raise	jǔqǐ
to like to; prefer; be fond of ...	xǐhuan ...



to limp; to take a turning along the route	guǎi
to line up	chéng yízhíxiàn
to line up	páichéng yíxiàn
to line up; queue	pái duì
to line up; queue	páidui
to link up with; join; board; mount; go using	dā
to link; be related ( <i>subject</i> )	liánxì
to link; join; connect together ( <i>physically</i> )	liánjiē
to listen to a discourse; to attend <i>a lecture</i>	tīngjiǎng
to listen to; obey; heed; to attend ( <i>a concert</i> )	tīng
to listen; obey	tīngcóng
to live (our life); be live; alive	shēnghuó
to live one's life; to lead one's life	guò
to live until	huó dào
to live; be alive; alive	huózhe
to live; dwell; reside	jūzhù
to live; stay; reside [at]	zhù [zài]
to load up	zhuānghuò
to lock	suǒshàng
to look at; see look upon	qiáo
to look down on	qiáo bù qǐ
to look for; seek	zhǎo
to look up ( <i>something</i> )	chá
to look up to	qiáo de qǐ
to lop off; cut; fell	gē
to lose a job; be unemployed	shīyè
to lose confidence; despair; lose hope	shīwàng
to lose control of a vehicle	duì chē shīqù kòngzhì
to lose face	diū liǎn
to lose money	shūqián
to lose money; lose financially	péi
to lose weight	jiǎnféi
to lose; misplace	diūshī
to lose; misplace ( <i>an article, potential</i> )	shīqù
to lose; to be defeated	shū
to lose; to throw; throw away; lay aside	diū
to love a lot; have affection for	téng
to lower a ...	bǎ qí qiàngxialai ...
to lower; fall; drip; drop	

to lower; let down; bring down	luòxià[lái]
to mail; post; send a letter	xìn
to make ( <i>i.e. wrap dumplings</i> )	bāo
to make ... angry; to annoy ...	shǐ ... shēnqì
to make a [good] copy	chāoxiě
to make a home; get married ( <i>by a man</i> )	chéngjiā
to make a hubbub; to be troubled by	nào
to make a mistake	fàn cuòwù
to make a movement; to displace	dòng
to make a parcel; wrap	bāo
to make a quarrel or fuss	chǎonào
to make a report	zuò bàogào
to make a speech	fāyán
to make a surprise attack; to blitz a job	tūjī
to make allowances; concessions	ràngbù
to make an appointment; fix a time to meet	yuē
to make an attempt; make the effort	zuòchū nǚlì
to make an impression	gěi rén shēnkè yìxiàng
to make an offer of a job; a treat; a drink	tīgòng; gěi
to make available	kěyòngde
to make complete	wánquán
to make friends	jiāo péngyou
to make jokes; fun	kāi wánxiào
to make love	zuò ài
to make love	zuò'ài
to make money ( <i>through dealings</i> )	zhuànqián
to make plentiful; plenty of; abundant	fēngfù
to make prosperous	fánróng
to make public; publically	gōngkāi
to make solid; to reinforce; strengthen	jiāqiáng
to make something become ...	nào ...
to make up; invent	xūgòu
to make use of	shǐyòng; yòng
to make use of	yòng; shǐyòng
to make; construct; cause	shǐ
to make; create; produce; manufacture	zhìzào
to make; do; commit ( <i>an error, a wrong</i> )	fàn
to make; earn	zhèng
to make; produce; manufacture; give birth	shēngchǎn
to manage to ...	shèfǎ ...

to manage to finish ... ( <i>something</i> )	shèfǎ zuówàn ...
to manage to X; to be able to X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	Xshànglái
to manage; deal with; handle	chǔ
to manage; supervise; run	guǎn
to manufacture; produce; make create	zuò
to march	xíngjìn
to marry	jié hūn
to marry someone	gēn mǒrén jiéhūn
to marry; get married	jiéhūn
to master; grasp; control	zhǎngwò
to match; blend in; blend; mix; mate	pèi
to matter; be a reason to worry or mind	yǒu guānxi
to mean; represent; signify; imply	yìwèizhe
to measure	cèliáng
to measure	liáng
to measure up	fúhé biāozhǔn
to meet	jiàn miàn
to meet	jiànmiàn
to meet a visitor; receive a guest	huìkè
to meet by chance	féng
to meet with agreement; to equal; add up to	hé
to meet; chance upon; face	yù[dào]
to meet; chance upon; face	yùdào
to meet; chance upon; face	yùjiàn
to melt; cause to melt; become melted	rónghuà
to mend ( <i>sewing, stitching</i> )	féngbǔ
to mend a tyre	bǔ chēdài
to mend; patch; repair	xiūbǔ
to mend; patch; repair; replace	bǔ
to menstruate	lái yuèjīng
to mention	tídào
to mention; raise; suggest; propose	tí
to mind ( <i>be unhappy about something</i> )	jièyì
to mislead	mihuò
to miss ( <i>a beat</i> )	tiào
to miss ( <i>a bus, train or flight</i> )	méi gǎnshàng
to miss; think of; remember with dearness	huáiniàn
to mix	hùnhé
to mix around with; accompany	péi[tóng]

to mix around with; accompany	péitóng
to mix up ( <i>different things as the same</i> )	gǎohùn
to mix up ( <i>different things at the same time</i> )	gǎohùn
to mix; alter; adjust; mediate	tiáo
to motivate; prod; promote	tuidòng
to move ... out of the way	bǎ ... bānkai
to move away ( <i>to go and live elsewhere</i> )	bānzǒu
to move house	bān jiā
to move; be moved; emote; touch	gǎndòng
to move; change position; shift	yídòng
to move; shift; change; alter	yí
to move; touch	gǎndòng
to mow	gē
to mow the grass	gē cǎo ( <i>See also: xiūjiǎn</i> )
to mow the lawn	xiūjiǎn cǎopíng ( <i>See also: gē</i> )
to multiply ( <i>in maths</i> ); times ( <i>in maths</i> )	chéng
to murder	móushā
to name; call by name; state; weigh	chēng
to neatén; arrange; tidy up; put in order	zhěnglǐ
to need; lack; owe	qiàn
to need; must; have to; be supposed to	děi
to not get to sleep	shuì bù zhǎo ( <i>See also: xínglè</i> )
to not let; forbid; not allow; not be allowed	bùxǔ
to not let; not allow; not be allowed	bù xǔ
to note down	jìxiàláí
to number; amount to	zǒngjì
to obey the law	zūnshǒu fǎlǜ
to obey; be obedient to	fúcéng
to object to; oppose	bú zàchéng
to object; protest	fǎnduì
to oblige to ...	qiángpò X ...
to observe; examine; watch carefully	guānchá
to obstruct; hinder; bar	dǎng
to obtain; get; take; fetch	qǔ
to occupy time; space	zhànyòng
to occupy; take over a place	zhànjù
to occupy; take over a place	zhànlǐng
to offend	chùfàn
to offend	kāizui

to offend; upset; anger; displease	chùnnù; dézùi
to offend; upset; anger; displease	dézùi
to offer ( <i>suggestion; tender resignation</i> )	tíchū ( <i>See also: chūjià, tígòng</i> )
to offer to do ...	biǎoshì yuànyì ...
to offer to do ...	biǎoshì yuànyì ...
to open ( <i>be made open:e.g. a door</i> )	dǎkāi
to open ( <i>eyes</i> )	zhēng
to open ( <i>make open: e.g. a letter</i> )	dǎkāi
to open [a door]	kāi [mén]
to open for public use; be open; open	kāifàng
to open one's eyes	zhēngkāi yǎnjīng
to open the show; start a performance	kāiyǎn
to open up a route; country; potential	kāipì
to open; augurate; start the performance	kāimù
to open; remove; lift ( <i>restrictions</i> )	kāi
to open; set up; run ( <i>business, exhibition</i> )	kāi
to open; to be opened	zhāngkāi
to operate on ...	gěi ... zuò shǒushù
to operate on ...	gěi ... zuò shǒushù
to operate on ...	gěi ... zuò shǒushù
to operate on ...	gěi ... zuò shǒushù
to operate; control the workings of	cāozuò
to operate; run; work ( <i>machinery</i> )	yùnzhuǎn
to oppose a scheme	fǎnduì yíge jihuà
to order ( <i>food</i> )	diǎncài
to order a meal ( <i>restaurant service</i> )	diǎn cài
to order good from a ...	xiàng yíge ... dīnggòu huòwù
to order something	xià dìngdān
to organize ( <i>make into an organized unit</i> )	zǔzhi
to organize; run	bàn
to originate [from]; come [from]	láiyuán [yú]
to overtake a car; pass a car	chāoguò yíliàng chē
to overtake a vehicle	chāo chē
to overtake; pass	chāoyuè
to owe money to ...	qiàn ... qián
to own; possess	yōngyǒu
to pack in ...	bǎ ... zhuāngjìn
to pack up ... for moving	shōushi ...
to pack; wrap up; bundle	bāozhuāng
to paddle; row; scratch; be cut	huá
to paint ( <i>house, furniture</i> )	yóu ( <i>See also: huà, yóuqī</i> )

to paint ( <i>picture</i> )	huà (See also: yóu, yóuqī)
to paint a picture	huàhuàr (See also: huà, yóu, yóuqī)
to pardon; forgive	ráo
to park ( <i>a vehicle</i> )	tíngchē
to part; leave; bid farewell	fēnbíe
to part; leave; separate	lí
to pass ( <i>examination</i> )	jiéguò
to pass ( <i>spend one's time</i> )	yòng
to pass across; hand over; give	dì
to pass an examination	tōngguò yíci káoshì
to pass away; die	qùshì
to pass back to; go back to	guī
to pass by; pass; spend	dù[guò]
to pass close to; pass through	lùguò
to pass entrance tests	kǎoshàng
to pass excrement	jiē dàbiàn
to pass on ( <i>a message</i> ); forward	zhuǎn'gào
to pass one's time doing ...	bǎ zìjǐde shíjiān yóng lái ...
to pass through; experience; endure; manage	jīng
to pass urine	jiē xiǎobiàn
to pass; cross; pass over; pass through	guòqu
to pass; go past	yuèguò
to pass; pass on ( <i>an object, word</i> )	chuán'gěi (chuān-gěi)
to pass; spend ( <i>time</i> ); celebrate	guò
to pasture; care for; tend; herd	fàng
to pay	fùqián
to pay ( <i>money</i> )	fù qián
to pay ( <i>rent, interest, etc.</i> )	fù
to pay a little visit; to stop by	shùnlù bàifǎng
to pay back ( <i>debts</i> )	chánghuán
to pay back ( <i>gratefully</i> )	bàodá
to pay bills	fù zhàng
to peel ( <i>by hand</i> )	bāopí; bāo ... pí (See also: xiāo ... pí)
to peel ( <i>using a knife</i> )	xiāo ... pí (See also: bāo ... pí)
to perform a small role	qǐ dà de zuòyòng
to permeate through; penetrate; pass through	tòu
to permit; allow; grant permission to	yǔnxǔ
to permit; let; allow	jiào
to perspire	chūhàn

to perspire; sweat	chū hàn
to persuade	shuōfú
to persuade; win over	zhēngqǔ
to pet	chǒng'ài
to phone; hang up the phone receiver	guà
to pick on and criticise	tiāochūlai pīpíng
to pick on; have a go at; by picky at	tiāoti
to pick up ( <i>a baby</i> )	bàoqǐlai
to pick up ( <i>someone</i> ); meet; receive; collect	jiē
to pick up; to lift ( <i>something</i> )	jiǎnqǐ
to pick; harvest; gather	cǎi
to pickpocket	pá
to pickpocket	tōu qiánbāo
to pierce; penetrate	cìchuān
to pierce; puncture	chuāndòng
to pierce; puncture	chuānkǒng
to pierce; put in a needle; to do acupuncture	zhā
to pile up; heap ( <i>disorderly</i> )	duī
to pinch ( <i>squeeze</i> )	níng
to pinch ( <i>squeeze</i> )	niē
to pirate; publish illegally	dào yìn
to pitch; throw ( <i>a ball as in baseball</i> )	tóuzhì qiú
to place; put down; let go of; let off; shoot	fàng
to place; put down; set aside; shelve	gē
to plant; grow	zāi
to play ( <i>musical instrument in a show</i> )	yǎnzòu
to play ( <i>strings, piano</i> ); pluck; strum; tap	tán (See also: <i>lā, chuī</i> )
to play a joke with someone	gēn mǎorén kāi wánxiào
to play a recorded tape	dào cídài
to play a role	bànyàn
to play a wind instrument	chuī (See also: <i>lā, tán</i> )
to play around; play chase	zhuīqiú xiǎngshòu
to play by bow ( <i>some musical instruments</i> )	lā (See also: <i>tán, chuī</i> )
to play by hand ( <i>games and instruments</i> )	dǎ
to play cards	dǎ pái
to play tricks on ...	zhuōnòng ...
to play with; amuse oneself doing	nòng

to play; have fun with; participate in ( <i>games</i> )	wánr
to play; put on ( <i>recorded music</i> )	bōfàng
to play; put on ( <i>recorded music</i> )	fàng; bōfàng
to play; show ( <i>a recording</i> )	fàng
to plead	kěnqiú
to pluck ; pick; to remove; take off; pick off	zhāi
to point ( <i>something at someone</i> )	duìzhǔn
to point out; indicate	zhǐchū
to poison; corrupt ( <i>someone's mind</i> )	dúhài
to polish	cāiliàng
to post; despatch; mail; send; to have sent	jì
to postpone	yánqī
to postpone	zàishuō
to postpone; put off; defer; delay	tuìchí
to pour down [with ...] ( <i>e.g. rain</i> )	xià dà ...
to pour in ( <i>many people</i> )	yǒngjìn
to pour out ( <i>many people</i> )	yǒngchū
to pour out; to reverse	dào
to pour; rinse; flush; rush	chōng
to praise	biǎoyáng
to praise	biǎoyáng
to praise; commend; speak well of	zànyáng
to prance; jump; leap; skip; hop	tiào
to prefer	bǐjiào xǐhuan
to prefer X to Y	xǐhuan X; bù xǐhuan Y
to prepare ( <i>as for a study session or lesson</i> )	yùxí
to prepare; get ready	yùbèi
to prepare; ready; get ready; plan; intend	zhǔnbèi
to present ( <i>a gift</i> )	zèngsòng
to present ( <i>a present</i> ); to deliver; accompany	sòng
to present ( <i>a programme, media item</i> )	jièshào
to present ( <i>an award</i> )	fāgěi
to present ( <i>an award</i> )	jǐyǔ; fāgěi
to present a report	tíchū
to present; hand over ( <i>formally</i> )	dìjiāo
to press; put pressure; suppress; control	yā
to press; struggle	fènlì



to pretend	jiǎzhuāng
to prevent	fángzhǐ
to prevent; guard against; take precautions	yùfáng
to prevent; hinder; obstruct; stop	zhìzhǐ
to prevent; repel	bì
to prevent; stop; hinder; obstruct	zǔzhǐ
to print	yìnshuā
to print ( <i>develop from a negative</i> )	xǐ
to print ( <i>develop from a negative</i> )	xīyìn
to print ( <i>using a computer</i> )	dǎyìn
to print photographs ( <i>develop from negatives</i> )	xǐ zhàopiàn
to print; copy; replicate; engrave	yìn
to print; publish	dēng
to process raw materials into products	jiāgōng
to produce; result in	jiēchū
to produce; result in	yǐnqǐ; chǎnshēng
to produce; result in; bring about	chǎnshēng
to prohibit	jìnzhǐ
to project; scheme; plan; map; arrange	jìhuà
to promise; agree; consent ( <i>to do something</i> )	dāyìng; dāying
to promote; advocate	tíchàng
to pronounce ...	fā ... de yīn
to prop up by hand	fú
to protect; defend ( <i>as in war</i> )	bǎowèi
to protect; to maintain; keep	bǎo
to prove	zhèngshí
to prove to be none other than	jí ( <i>c.f. jiùshì</i> )
to prove; certify	zhèngmíng
to provide; supply	gōng
to publish	chūbǎn
to publish	chuán'gǎi (chuān-gěi)
to puff out a candle	chuīmiè làzhú
to pull down; demolish	chāidào
to pull in; implicate; draw closed	lā
to pull out; extend; widen; space apart; open	lā
to pull the curtains	lāshang
to pull; lead manually	qiān
to pull; tow; haul; transport; drag	lā

to punch ( <i>hit using fist</i> )	yòng quán dǎ
to punish	chǔfá
to punish	fá
to punish; measure out discipline	chǔfèn
to pursue; follow; chase	zhuī
to pursue; seek	tú
to pursue; seek; court; woo	zhuìqiú
to push; pack; crowd; packed; crowded; busy	yōngjǐ
to put ... at risk	mào ... [de] wēixiǎn
to put away in a suitable place	fànghǎo
to put back in its proper place	fànghuí
to put back; replace	fànghuí yuánchù
to put clothes on	chuānshang yifu
to put down the telephone	guàduàn diànhuà
to put down; lay down; place down	fàngxià
to put off the switch; switch off	guānshang
to put off; postpone; shrug; shirk	tuí
to put on ( <i>an article of clothing</i> )	chuānshang
to put on a CD	fàngshang yìzhāng guāngpán
to put pressure on	kàoze
to put right; sort out; tidy; repair; fix	shōushí; shōushi
to put to death; kill; to break down; weaken	shā
to put together; assemble	zǔzhuāng
to put up ... ( <i>give them a place to stay</i> )	gěi ... tígòng zhùchù
to put up with; tolerate; bear; endure	róngrěn
to put up; post ( <i>a sign</i> )	guàqǐ
to qualify; fit; count; be counted	shǔ de shàng
to quarrel; row; argue	chǎozuǐ
to question ( <i>a suspect</i> )	shěnwèn
to question ( <i>someone</i> )	xúnwèn
to question ( <i>someone</i> )	xùnwèn
to quit; resign ( <i>from a job</i> )	cí zhí
to quit; resign ( <i>from a job</i> )	cízhí
to race; compete; rival; surpass; overtake	sài
to rain	xià yǔ
to rain ( <i>to descend rain</i> )	xià yǔ
to raise	fúqǐ
to raise (=up+come); bring out; show	tíchū
to raise; bring into the picture; lift; hold	jǔ

up	
to raise; elevate; lift; improve; increase pitch	tígāo
to raise; grow ( <i>plants, animals</i> )	yǎng
to raise; increment; increase	jiā
to raise; lift	tíqǐ
to raise; lift ( <i>e.g. a lid</i> )	xiān
to raise; lift; carry	tái
to raise; lift; carry	tí
to raise; rear; bring up ( <i>children</i> )	fùyǎng
to reach ( <i>a standard</i> )	gòu
to reach ( <i>by extending out to</i> )	gòu
to reach a point; reach a limit	mǎn
to reach out; extend in order to touch	shēnchū
to react	qǐ fǎnyìng
to read	yuèdú
to read ( <i>study at university</i> )	xuéxí
to read books; study books; to attend	dúshū
to read out loud	lǎngdú
to read silently ( <i>look at and under stand</i> ) ...	kàn ...
to read; look at book	kànshū
to read; read aloud; to study	dú ( <i>See also: lǎngdú</i> )
to realize ...; have ... occur to one	xiǎngchū ...
to realize ...; have ... occur to one	xiǎngdào ...
to realize; be aware of; understand ( <i>a fact</i> )	rènshi
to realize; wake up to; become aware of	juéwù
to reap; harvest; gather	shōuhuò
to reason	jiǎng lǐ
to recall	hái jìde
to recall ( <i>from memory</i> ); remember	jìde
to receive	déxiǎng
to receive ( <i>by delivery system</i> )	shōudào
to receive; accept	jiēshòu
to receive; accept; get	shōu
to receive; draw a benefit	líng
to receive; get ( <i>by delivery system</i> )	jiēdào
to receive; manage to get	dédào
to receive; serve; entertain ( <i>visitors</i> )	zhāodài
to receive; welcome; meet ( <i>visitors, guests</i> )	jiējiàn

to reclaim; open up; develop ( <i>land, route</i> )	kāi
to recognize	rènde
to recognize ( <i>know</i> )	rèrchū
to recognize; acknowledge	chéngrèn
to recognize; identify; know; admit	rèn
to record by sound; to tape	lùyīn
to record; copy; tape	lù
to recount; narrate	xùshù
to recount; remember; reminisce	huíyì
to recount; tell ( <i>a story</i> )	jiǎng
to recover ( <i>return to good health</i> )	huìfù
to recover from an illness or injury	kāngfú
to recover; get back; find again; regain	zhǎohuí
to recover; re-establish; restore	huìfù
to recycle ( <i>for re-use</i> )	huíshōu chūlǐ
to recycle ... ( <i>for re-use</i> )	xúnhuán shǐyòng ...
to reduce	jiàngjià
to reduce prices	jiǎn jià
to reduce; bring down; lower; drop	jiàngdī
to reduce; lighten; ease; mitigate	jiǎnqīng
to reduce; take away; decrease; lessen; lower	jiǎn
to reflect light; reflective; shiny	fǎliàng
to reflect; express; make known; report	fǎnyìng
to reflect; view a reflection; take ( <i>photos</i> )	zhào
to refuse to accept	jùjué jiěshòu
to regard as important; value; view seriously	zhòngshì
to register ( <i>sign in, sign up</i> )	bàomíng
to register; book in; registered; booked	guàhào
to register; check in; report for duty	bàodào
to register; record	guà
to register; take the register	dēngjì
to regret; feel remorse; have after- thoughts	hòuhuǐ
to rehearse	pái
to rehearse ( <i>practise before performance</i> )	páiliàn; páiyǎn
to rehearse ( <i>practise before performance</i> )	páiyǎn; páiliàn
to reject ( <i>not approve a proposal</i> )	fǒujué
to reject; refuse	bùkěn
to relax ( <i>ease strictness</i> )	fàngkuān

to release ( <i>free from detention</i> )	shìfàng (See also: fàngkǎi)
to release ... ( <i>an emotion</i> )	nào ...
to release grip; let go; stop holding	fàngkǎi (See also: shìfàng)
to release; bring out on issue ( <i>films, etc.</i> )	fāxíng
to release; to ease; adjust	fàng
to rely ( <i>depend on</i> )	zhǐwàng
to rely on ...X...for a living	kào X shēnghuó
to rely on; depend on; lean on ( <i>as a prop</i> )	yìkào
to rely on; depend on; lean on; lean against	kào
to rely on; to use as the basis; base on	píng
to remain close to; be attached to	tiē
to remain; stay	liùxiá; liù xia
to remain; stay ( <i>in a place</i> )	dāi; liù xiá; liùxia
to remember ( <i>put and retain in the memory</i> )	jìzhu
to remember; miss; long for	xiǎngniàn
to remember; recall	xiǎng qǐlai
to remember; recall	xiǎngqǐ
to remember; record; note	jì
to remind; cause to remember	shǐ ... xiǎngqǐ
to remove ( <i>clothing</i> ); to evade; escape from	tuō
to remove ( <i>part of a building</i> )	chāichú
to remove ( <i>take away by hand</i> )	bānzǒu
to remove ( <i>take away by hand</i> )	nákāi
to remove from office	chèdiào
to remove; clean off ( <i>dirt, etc.</i> )	nòngdiào
to rent	zūyòng
to repair; maintain; build	xiū
to repair; mend; fix ( <i>device or furniture</i> )	xiūlǐ
to repeat ( <i>do again</i> )	chongzuò
to repent	huǐgǎi
to repent; change behaviour; to turn the head	huítóu
to replace; stand in for; substitute for	tìhuàn
to replenish; supplement; supplementary	bǔchōng
to reply ( <i>in writing</i> )	fùxìn
to reply; respond	dāyīng
to report	huìbào
to report ( <i>someone to an authority</i> )	gàofā

to represent; symbolize; signify; stand for	xiàngzhēng
to request	shì
to request advice; to consult	qǐngjiào
to request time off; request leave	qǐngjià
to request; ask to; demand	yāoqiú
to request; seek to obtain	qiú
to require in effect; have as an effect	yìwèizhe
to require; need to; it is necessary that ...	xūyào ...
to rescue	qiǎngjiù
to rescue	yíngjiù
to rescue ( <i>from dangerous situation</i> )	yuánjiù
to rescue; save; help	jiù
to resemble	xiāngxiàng
to resemble ...	xiàng ... yíyàng ( <i>or: xiàng ... yìbān</i> )
to resent ...	duì ... bùmǎn
to resign; give up	cíqù
to resist ( <i>e.g. a water current</i> )	nì
to resist ( <i>e.g. the wind</i> )	dǐng
to resist; avoid	rěnzhù
to resist; struggle against	dīkàng
to resist; struggle against	fǎnkàng; dīkàng
to resist; withstand	kàng
to resist; withstand	nài; kàng
to rest; have a rest; relax	xiūxi
to rest; take a rest	xiē
to restrain	yìzhì
to resume; recover	huífú
to retire ( <i>from work</i> ); retired	tuìxiū
to retire; resign; quit; cancel	tuì
to retrieve; recoup; recover	shōuhuí lái
to return ( <i>start back again at classes, school</i> )	fù kè
to return from abroad	cóng guówài huí lái
to return something to	huán
to return to one's own country	huí guó
to return to work ( <i>start back again at work</i> )	huífù gōngzuò
to return; come back; bring back; restore	huí lái; huí lái
to return; go back; take back; restore	huí qù; huí qù
to return; refund; repay; give back	huán
to reveal	jiē shì

to reveal ( <i>mystery, secret</i> )	xièlù
to reveal; expose; uncover; make visible	zhǎnxiàn
to revise; amend; adjust; revamp	tiàozhěng
to revise; amend; modify; correct	xiūgǎi
to revise; review; check	fùxí
to reward ( <i>make an award for help received</i> )	chóuxiè
to reward; give ( <i>in return for help received</i> )	jiǎngshǎng
to rewind ( <i>a recording tape</i> )	dào [cí]dài; dào Zhuàn [cí]dài
to rewind ( <i>a recording tape</i> )	dào Zhuàn [cí]dài; dào [cí]dài
to rid; get rid of	chúqù
to rid; get rid of; relieve; release	jiěchú
to ride ( <i>using transport</i> )	chéngchē
to ride [a ...]	qí [...]
to ride a horse	qí mǎ
to ride; avail of	chéng
to ring; phone	guà diànhuà
to rinse	chōngxǐ
to rinse	qīngxǐ
to rip open	sīkāi
to rip open; undo	chāi
to rise ( <i>heavenly body</i> )	shēngqǐ
to rise ( <i>temperature</i> )	shēnggāo
to rise ( <i>water level; prices</i> )	shàngzhǎng
to rise [up]	qǐ[lái]
to rise; ascend; promote	shēng
to risk all; to one's utmost	pīnmìng
to risk one's life; as far as death	pīnmìng
to risk; take risks; face bravely; to falsify	mào
to rob	qiǎngjié
to rob ; loot; grab; contend; rush to get	qiǎng
to rob a bank	qiǎngjié yínháng
to rob X of his money	qiǎng X de qián
to rob; steal	qiǎng; qiǎngjié
to roll up ( <i>an object</i> )	juǎnqǐ; juǎnqǐlái
to roll; get rolling; buzz off	gǔn; gǔndào; gǔndòng
to round up; lump together; unite	tuán
to row a boat ( <i>sport</i> )	huá chuán bǐsài
to row a boat ( <i>transportation</i> )	huá chuán sòng
to rub	róu

to rub down; wear away; grind; sharpen	mó
to rub out	cādiào
to ruin; destroy; crush	huǐ
to ruin; spoil	gǎozāo
to rule	zuòwáng
to rule; decide; determine; decree	cáiding; cáijué
to rule; decide; determine; decree	cáijué
to rule; govern; control	tǒngzhì
to run ( <i>in a race</i> )	sàipǎo
to run about; run all over the place	dàochù pǎo
to run about; run all over the place	sichù pǎo; dàochù pǎo
to run across the road	pǎoguò mǎlù
to run across the road	pǎoguò mǎlù
to run away; escape; run off	táopǎo
to run past	pǎoguòqu
to run; go; travel ( <i>transport services</i> )	xíngshǐ
to run; hold ( <i>a show, exhibition, competition</i> )	jǔbàn
to rush ( <i>pressure to speed up</i> )	cuī
to rush ( <i>pressure to speed up</i> )	cuīcù
to rush around busily; do jobs; errands	pǎo
to rush home	gǎn huí jiā
to rush; go hastily; go in a hurry	cōngcōng
to rush; go hastily; in a hurry	cōngmáng
to rush; go hastily; in a hurry; be in a rush	jímáng; cōngmáng
to sail	hángxíng; chéng chuán hángxíng
to sail	kāichuán
to sail away	kāiháng
to sail away; set sail	chūháng
to satirize	fěngcì
to satisfy; fulfill; be satisfied; satisfied	mǎnzú
to save ( <i>computer data</i> )	chǔcún
to save ( <i>computer data</i> )	cún
to save ( <i>money; to keep on safe deposit</i> )	cún
to save ( <i>not spend</i> )	chǔxù
to save ( <i>not waste</i> )	jiéshěng
to save ( <i>not waste</i> )	jiéyuē
to save up money; save money( <i>not spend</i> )	zǎnqián
to save up; save ( <i>not spend</i> )	zǎn ( <i>See also: zǎnqián</i> )
to say ...; speak; talk; explain; rebuke	shuō
to say goodbye	dào bié



to say hello	dài wènhǎo
to say thank you	dàoxiè
to say to; tell; inform	gàosu; (gàosù)
to say; discuss; explain; interpret	jiǎng
to scare ... away	bǎ ... xiàpǎo
to scare away	xiàpǎo
to scare; frighten; to be scared; frightened	jǐngxià; xià
to scare; frighten; to be scared; frightened	xià; jǐngxià
to scrape; to blow	guā
to scratch ( <i>an itch</i> )	náo
to scratch ( <i>caused by vegetation</i> )	guā
to scratch ( <i>caused by vegetation</i> )	huá; guā
to scratch ( <i>to relieve an itch</i> )	sāo
to scream	dàjiào; jiānjiào
to scream	jiānjiào
to scream; yell	jiàohǎn
to scrub	cāxǐ
to search; examine ( <i>person, things, place</i> )	sōuchá
to search; go over; to increase; multiply	fān
to see a doctor; to be seen by a doctor	kàn bìng
to see a sight; see; get to see and notice	kànjiàn; kàn-jiàn
to see the doctor; to see the patient	kàn bìng
to see; understand; know	dǒng
to seek advice; consult; solicit opinions	zhēngqiú
to seek asylum	bìnàn
to seek; explore; pay a visit on	tàn
to seek; look for; search for	xúnzhǎo
to seem to X like ... ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	Xqílai
to seem; appear; look	kànshàngqù
to seem; be like; resemble	hǎoxiàng
to select; admit ( <i>candidate</i> ); to choose ( <i>way</i> )	qǔ
to select; choose	jiǎn
to select; nod	diǎn
to select; pick out; choose	tiāoxuǎn
to select; pick out; choose	tiāoxuǎnchū
to select; pick out; pick up; carry; shoulder	tiāo
to sell [to someone]	mài [gěi mǒurén]
to sell well	mài chūqu
to sell; push ( <i>drugs</i> )	fàn mài

to send ( <i>an email, fax etc.</i> ); despatch; issue	fā
to send a fax	fā chuánzhēn
to send an email	fā yímèir
to send back; return ( <i>materials recieved</i> )	tuihuán
to send off ( <i>on their way</i> )	huānsòng
to send out a command; order	xià mìnglìng
to send out; develop; start new growth or state	fā
to send out; issue; emit	fāchū
to send over ( <i>away from the speaker</i> )	sòng qù
to send over ( <i>to the speaker</i> )	sòng lái
to send wishes; give regards to; enquire after	wènzhāo
to send; send off; despatch	pàiqiǎn
to send; send off; despatch; appoint; assign	pài
to sense; feel	gǎndào
to sentence ( <i>criminal</i> )	pàn
to separate	líkāi
to separate ( <i>a couple splits</i> )	fēnshǒu
to separate ( <i>couple breaking up</i> )	fēnjū
to separate; put apart; part; split up	fēnkāi
to serve ( <i>shop customers</i> )	jiēdài
to serve ( <i>tennis, other court games</i> )	fāqiú
to serve ... ( <i>part of a meal</i> )	shàng ...; gěi ...
to serve as; to be used as	zuò
to serve; work for ...	wèi ...fúwù
to set aside for the future; save; reserve	chǔbèi
to set aside for the future; save; reserve	chǔcún
to set back ( <i>clock, timer</i> )	wǎng huí bō
to set fire to ...	fàng huǒ shāo ...
to set forward ( <i>clock, timer</i> )	wǎng qián bō
to set off; embark; depart	dòngshēn
to set up and run ( <i>a system</i> )	kāibàn
to set up; establish	shù
to set; establish	lìxiá
to set; go down	luò
to set; lay place settings ( <i>on table</i> )	bǎi cānzhuō
to settle ( <i>stay dwelling</i> )	dìngjū
to settle a contract	dìng hétóng

to settle on a time; schedule a date; regularly	dìng qī
to settle on; determine; fixed; sure; settled	quèdìng
to settle; clear up ( <i>account</i> ); clear; distinct	qīng
to settle; resolve ( <i>a problem or issue</i> )	tiáotíng
to setup; erect; place in position; locate	shùqǐ
to setup; erect; place in position; locate	tāqǐ
to sew	féng
to sew	féngzhì
to shake ( <i>something</i> )	yàodòng; yàohuàng; yào
to shake ( <i>something</i> )	yáohuǎng; yào
to shake hands ( <i>greeting someone</i> )	wò
to shake hands with someone	hé mǒurén wò shǒu
to shake hands; to grip hands	wòshǒu
to shake one's head to say no	yáo tóu
to shake; reverberate ( <i>following a bang</i> )	zhèndòng
to shake; shiver; tremble; quiver; quake	fādǒu
to share	héyòng
to share ( <i>a house</i> )	hézhù; héyòng
to share ( <i>split the benefits</i> )	fēnxiǎng
to share ( <i>split the costs</i> )	fēndān
to share; give a share; get a share; distribute	fēn
to shave	guā húzi; guā liǎn
to shave	guā liǎn; guā húzi
to shave	tì xū
to shine ( <i>sun</i> )	zhàoyào
to shine ( <i>sun</i> ); to sunbathe; dry in the sun	shài
to shiver	duōsuo
to shock ...	shǐ ... gǎndào fènkāi
to shock ...	shǐ ... gǎndào fènkāi
to shock; disturb; upset; make ... upset	shǐ ... zhènjīng
to shoot ( <i>hit a target</i> )	jīzhòng
to shoot ( <i>hit a target</i> )	shèzhòng; jīzhòng
to shoot forth; flick ( <i>with fingers</i> )	tán
to shoot X dead ( <i>fire a shot at and kill X</i> )	kāi qiāng dǎsǐ X
to shoot; fire at	kāiqiāng
to shop; go shopping	gòuwù
to shout out	shuōchūlai; dàshēng shuōchūlai
to shout out; call out	hǎnchūlai
to shout; call out loudly; cry out	hǎn

to shout; call out; to breathe out	hū
to shout; roar ( <i>by a person</i> )	dǎhǎndǎjiào
to shout; roar ( <i>by a person</i> )	hūhǎn; hǎnjiào ( <i>MW is [yi]shēng</i> )
to shout; yell	rǎng
to shove; push forward; recommend	tuī
to show ... on television	diànshì shàng yǎn ...
to show ... on television	diànshì shàng yǎn ...
to show care for	guānhuái
to show off	màinòng
to show off	xuànyào
to show off; behave	biǎoxiàn
to show self-restraint; be patient; endure	rěnnài
to show; betray; reveal	lòu ( <i>more commonly lù</i> )
to show; betray; reveal	lù
to show; display	chénliè
to show; display; manifest	biǎoxiàn
to show; exhibit; display	zhǎnchū
to show; expose	jiēchuān
to show; expose	jiēlù
to show; indicate; express	biǎoshì
to show; to let X see how to use ...	gěi X shìfàn zěnmē yòng ...
to shrink ( <i>clothing getting smaller</i> )	shuōshuō
to shut; close ( <i>e.g. closing the door</i> )	guānshàng; guānshàng
to sigh	tànqì
to sigh	tànxi
to sign ( <i>an agreement</i> )	qiāndìng
to sign ... (with one's signature)	zài ... shàng qiān (míng/zì) ( <i>See: zhǐpiào</i> )
to sign by name; give one's autograph	qiānmíng
to sign; put one's signature	qiānzì
to sing	chàng
to sing a song; singing	chànggē
to sing peking opera	cháng jīngjù
to sing peking opera	chángjīngjù
to sink; deep; heavy	chén
to sit	zuòxià; zuòxia
to sit down	zuòxiàlai
to sit; ride on; travel on; go by	zuò
to ski	huáxuě
to slacken; relieve; dissolve	jiě
to sleep	shuimian
to sleep; asleep	shuì

to sleep; be asleep; to go to bed ( <i>retire to bed</i> )	shuǐjiào
to slide out; draw out; draw up; whip	chōu
to slow down; reduce [speed]	jiǎn [sùdù]
to smash; break	shuāiduàn
to smash; break; tamp; thump	zá
to smear on; apply; to wipe; erase	mǒ
to smear; apply; deface; delete; efface	tú
to smell; hear; sense	wén
to smoke ( a cigarette)	chōu (yān)
to smoke ( <i>tobacco, cigarettes, cigars</i> )	xiyān
to smuggle ( <i>transacting illegal goods</i> )	zǒuzi
to snap at; bite	yǎo
to snap; break	zhéduàn
to sneeze	dǎ pēnti
to snip; trim; cut off	jiǎn
to snow	xiàxuě
to snow ( <i>to descend snow</i> )	xià xuě
to soak	jìn
to soak; immerse	jìnpào
to solve; resolve; settle; dispose of; finish	jiějué
to sow; plant; cultivate	zhòng
to speak [=a] Beijing dialect	shuō yìkǒu Běijīng huà ( <i>kǒu here is a MW</i> )
to speak with a quiet voice; speak quietly	qīngshēng de jiǎnghuà
to speak; tell	dào
to spell	pīnxiě
to spell	yòng zìmǔ pīnxiě
to spend ( <i>money</i> )	huāqián
to spend; use up; consume; expend	huā
to spit; spit out; struggle to express feelings	tǔ
to spoil; defeat	bàihuài
to spray; sprinkle; spill	sǎ
to spread out; lay; pave; cover	pū
to spread; disseminate; propagate; preach	chuánbō
to spread; pass on; circulate	liúchuán
to spread; transmit; pass on; preach	chuán
to squabble; be noisy; noisy	chǎo
to squat	dūn
to squirt; gush; spray	pēn

to stabilize; fix; settle; resolve	dìng
to stage; put on produce (e.g. a drama)	shàngyǎn
to stall ( <i>vehicle</i> )	xihuǒ
to stand	zhàn
to stand against [the wall]	kào zhe [qiáng] zhàn zhe
to stand on side of; to side with ...	zhàn zài ... de yì biān
to stand up	zhàn qilai
to stand up	zhànqilai ( <i>See also qili!</i> )
to stand; erect; support	jià
to start ( <i>machinery</i> )	qǐdòng
to start a fight ( <i>physically</i> )	dǎjià
to start a term	kāi xué
to start opposition; rebel; resist; oppose	qilai
to start school; open school	kāixué
to start to X; to continue to X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	Xshang
to start to X; to continue to X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	Xshang
to start X-ing ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	X qǐ
to start X-ing ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	X qilai
to start; launch; mobilize	fādòng
to starve to death	èsǐ
to state an example; for example	bīfāng [shuō]
to state an example; for example	bírú [shuō]
to state; say	chēngqí
to stay a while; abide ( <i>somewhere</i> )	dòuliú
to stay overnight	guòyè
to stay overnight	liúsù
to stay; to leave behind deliberately	liúxià
to steer	jiàshǐ
to step astride; to mount; to go beyond	kuǎ
to step on; stand on	cǎi
to step over	màiguò
to stick on; paste	tiē
to stick to	zhōngyú
to stick; glue; paste; affix; sticky	zhān
to stick; glue; sticky	nián ( <i>See also: zhān; same character</i> )
to stink	fāchòu
to stir up; incite	gǔdòng
to stop; pull up ( <i>vehicle</i> )	tíngxia
to store	chǔzàng

to store away; put away	shōuqīlai
to store up; hoard; accumulate	zǎn
to strengthen; strong	qiáng huà
to stress; emphasize; highlight; to stick out	tūchū
to stretch; extend	shēn
to stride; step out	mài
to strive; win by fighting; gain	zhēngqǔ
to stroll	sàn bù
to stroll	sànbù
to struggle along; saddened; sad; sorrowful	nán'guò
to struggle to achieve a purpose	fèndòu
to study abroad	liúxué
to study at university	dú dàxué
to study intensively; drill	zuān
to study with books	niànshū
to study; research; to assess ( <i>problems</i> )	yánjiū
to subdue	zhǐxī
to submit	jiāodài
to subscribe for or order a magazine	dìng zázhi
to substitute for; be in place of; replace	dàitì
to succeed	jìchéng
to succeed in ... ( <i>verb</i> ); manage to ... ( <i>verb</i> )	zháo ...
to succeed in getting	dé zhái
to succeed; benefit	déyì
to suffer	shòu tòngkǔ
to suffer; undergo; be subjected to	zāoshòu
to suffer; undergo; unhappily meet with	zāodào
to suffocate	shǐ zhìxī
to suggest; propose; suggestion; proposal	tíyì
to suggest; propose; support; advocate	zhǔzhāng
to suit; be appropriate; match; fit	shìhé
to summarize; synthesize	zónghé
to summon; call	chuánxùn
to sunbathe	shài tàiyáng
to supply	gōngyìng
to support	fúchí
to support	qǐlì
to support; provide for; provide; supply	gōngjǐ

to support; recommend; endorse	yōnghù
to suppose	jiǎdìng
to suppose	jiǎshè
to suppose; suspect; guess	cāixiǎng
to surrender; give in; capitulate	tóuxiáng
to surround; move around; revolve	wéirào
to survive	huóxiálái
to survive; exist; live; live on	cún
to swallow	tūn
to swallow	yàn
to swap for; change into ( <i>followed by a noun</i> )	biànhéng
to swear; curse; to scold	mà
to swing	yáobǎi
to swing; sway; fling; throw away	shuǎi
to switch	kāiguān
to symbolize; represent	biǎoshì
to take ... for ...	rèn ... zuò ...
to take a bath; take a shower; bathe	xǐzǎo
to take a holiday	dùjià
to take a photograph of ...	gěi ... zhào yìzhāng xiàng
to take a photograph; have a picture taken	zhàoxiàng
to take a shower	xǐ línyù
to take a shower	xǐ ge línyù
to take a shower	xǐ ge línyù
to take action; do something	xíngdòng
to take away; carry off; remove	náqù
to take care of	zhàoguǎn
to take care of; look after; tend	kān
to take control of a situation	kòngzhì júshì
to take down; pick out and take	náxià
to take leave of; bid farewell to	gàobié
to take medicine	chī yào
to take medicine	chī yào
to take minutes; notes; to record ( <i>in writing</i> )	jìlù
to take note of; to notice; observe	zhùyì
to take off one's clothes; undress	tuōxia yīfu
to take off; start flying	qǐfēi
to take out; withdraw ( <i>banked money</i> )	tí
to take shelter ( <i>from weather, risk</i> )	duǒbì



to take supplementary study sessions	bǔxí
to take the blame	fùzé
to take the blame	shòuguò
to take the bus	zuò qìchē
to take the car	zuò chē
to take the car	zuòchē
to take; adopt; take steps	cǎiqǔ
to take; lead	dàizhe
to take; remove	názǒu
to talk a bit about	tányitán
to talk about	tántán
to tap; clap; beat; fire; fire off; send off	pāi
to taste	cháng[chang]
to teach	jiāo
to teach	jiào(dǎo)
to teach	jiàodǎo
to teach ... a lesson; give ... a lecture	jiàoxùn ...
to teach a study course; to begin a term	kāikè
to tease; annoy; provoke; incite; draw	rě
to telephone X	gēi X dǎ diànhuà
to telephone; ring; call ( <i>phone</i> )	dǎ diànhuà
to tell	jiǎng
to tell untruth; lie; false words	huǎnghuà
to tell; inform	gào
to tend towards; side with	xiàng
to tend; look after; care for; consider	zhàogu
to tend; look after; care for; keep watching	zhàokàn
to tend; watch over; look after	guānzhào
to thank	gǎnxiè
to thank	xièxiè
to the limit; to the utmost	jìn
to the utmost extent; exclusively	jìn
to the utmost; as much as one can	jìnliàng
to the utmost; as much as one can	jìnliàng
to think over; consider; ponder; plan	xiǎng
to think; assume	yīnwéi
to think; assume; consider; regard; treat	yǐwéi
to threaten; intimidate	kǒnghè
to threaten; intimidate	xià
to throw away; dispose of; throw out	rēngdiào

to tie	jì
to tie	shùjīn
to tie one's shoelaces	jì xiédài
to tighten	jǐn(yì)jǐn
to tolerate; endure; be patient	rěn
to toll [a large bell]	qiāo zhōng
to top up with; add; put extra on	tiān
to touch	chù
to touch; bump into; meet; have a try	pèng
to touch; to catch ( <i>a sickness</i> ); catch ( <i>fire</i> )	zháo
to trail; lag behind; decline; leave behind	luò
to train; develop; nurture	péiyǎng
to transfer	chuán
to transfer to X for attention	guī
to transfer; assign	huà
to transfer; forward; ( <i>to another phone</i> )	zhuǎn
to transform; alter; melt	huà
to transform; change	huàwéi
to transform; change; alter	biàn
to transform; reshape; reform	gǎizào
to translate	bǐyì
to transport; convey; ship; move	yùnsū
to travel; tour	lǚyóu
to tread; put one's foot on; step on	tà
to treat as; consider that; to be equal to	dàng
to trick; confuse; con; pretend to be; pass as	hùn
to trigger; set off [a burglar alarm]	nòngxiǎng [fángdào jǐngbàoqì]
to trip; stumble; fall; throw down; smash	shuāi
to trouble; harass; make disorder; confusion	rǎoluàn
to trust	xìnlài
to trust; have confidence in	xìnren
to try [out]	shìshì
to try [out] and see	shìshì kàn
to try on ( <i>clothes</i> )	shìchuān
to try out in use	shìyòng
to try out in use	shìyòng
to try the taste; sample	cháng
to turn	guǎi
to turn and observe	gù

to turn around and change ways	gǎiguó-zìxīn
to turn back; go back; return	fǎnhuí
to turn off; shut off	guāndiào
to turn on; open ( <i>switchgear</i> )	kāi
to turn over	fāndǎo
to turn over; to leaf through; translate; cross	fān
to tutor; train; coach; advise	fūdǎo
to twist; wrestle; swing; sway	niǔ
to type; key; do word processing	dǎzì
to understand	dǒng; míngbai; lǐjiě
to understand	lǐnghuì
to understand well; get to know	dǒngdé
to understand; see; realize	míngbai; lǐjiě; dǒng
to unfold; open up; develop	zhǎnkāi
to unite together; unify; unified	tǒngyī
to unite; join	jiē
to unite; join together; link	liánhé
to unravel; solve; explain; answer	jiědá
to unravel; understand; solve; explain	jiě
to urge	quànmiǎn
to urge	quànyù
to urge; press; strongly persuade	dūncù
to urge; push for	cūicù
to urinate	xiǎobiàn
to use as a basis for ...	yǐ ... wéi jīchǔ
to use one's power; exert full effort	yònglì
to use the internet	shàng wǎng
to use up; be used up; do all one can	jìn
to use up; consume; waste	fèi
to use wisely; watch carefully; hold firmly	zhuājīn
to use; apply; cause; make; enable	shǐ
to use; consider; take; take [as]; take [for]	yǐ ... [wéi]
to use; take advantage of	lìyòng
to use; take on for use; adopt	cǎiyòng
to videotape	shèxiàng
to view ... seriously	duì ... hěn zhòngshì
to view as; consider as	dàngzuò
to view as; treat as	kànchéng
to view; regard; treat	kàndài

to visit; tour; look at; go around	cān'guān
to vomit; be sick	ěxīn (See: shēngbìng)
to vomit; be sick	ǒutù (See: shēngbìng)
to vomit; be sick	yào ǒutù
to vomit; regurgitate	tù
to vote	tóupiào
to wait [for]	děng
to wait; await	děnghòu
to walk around; roam; stroll	guàng
to walk past	zǒuguòqu
to walk; going on foot	zǒu [lù]
to walk; going on foot	zǒulù
to want to ...; to miss; to long for	xiǎng ...
to war	dǎzhàng
to warm by the fire	kǎohuǒ
to warn; admonish	gàojiè
to warn; caution; to warn	jǐnggào
to wash up ( <i>the dishes, etc.</i> )	xǐwǎn
to wash; clean	xǐ
to waste time; bother; hassle; torment	mó
to watch	shǒuwàng
to watch out; to be on guard	zhàngǎng
to watch over; guard; look after	kān'guǎn
to watch; look at; view	guānkàn
to watch; look; look at	kàn
to wave	zhāoshǒu
to wave; sway; rock; wag; shake; row; ring	yáo
to wave; swing; wield	huī
to wear make-up	huàzhe zhuāng
to wear; put on; pierce through; cross over	chuān
to wear; wrap on	dài
to weave	biānzhì
to weep	kūqì
to weep; cry	kū
to weigh out	chēngchū
to weigh up; consider; take into account	kǎolǚ
to welcome; meet; greet; receive	yíngjiē
to whisk; beat	jiǎobàn
to willing to	kěn

to win; gain; beat	yíng
to wipe	cāqù
to wipe	kāigān
to wish [you]; to give wishes	zhù [ní]
to wish to ...; want to	kěwàng ...
to wish; hope; desire	yuànwàng
to withdraw money	qǔ
to withdraw money	qǔ qián
to withdraw; step back; recede; subside	tuì
to witness	qīnyǎn mùdǔ
to work full-time	quánrì gōngzuò
to work on something	gàn huó(r)
to work well (e.g. vehicle brakes)	líng
to worry	chóu
to wrap round; wear as a shawl	pī
to write a caption; etch a label	tí
to write a letter	xiě xìn
to write a reply; to reply to a letter	huíxìn
to write; compose; author	xiě
to X off; to X up and go away ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	Xshàngqu
to X to the death ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	sǐ shǒu X
to X up ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	Xshang
to X up ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	Xshang
to X up ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	X qǐ
to X up; to X over here ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	Xshànglai
to X upwards ( <i>X is another verb</i> )	X qǐlai
to yawn	dǎ hēqiàn
to; for; on behalf of ( <i>the one who benefits</i> )	wèi (...); gěi (...)
to; towards ( <i>a person</i> )	duì
today; nowadays	jīntiān
toe	jiǎozhǐ
together	yìqǐ; yìqǐ
together	yìkuàir
together; along with; at the same place; time	yìqǐ; yìqǐ
together; altogether; in total	gòng
together; in the same place at the same time	yìtóng
together; jointly with others	hé

toil; hard labour; hardship; laborious; hard	xīnkǔ
toilet soap; perfumed soap	xiāngzào
toilet; bathroom	cèsuǒ
tomato	fānqié
tomato	xihóngshì
tomorrow	míngtiān
tone ( <i>in Chinese Mandarin</i> )	shēng
tone; implication	kǒuqì
tone; manner of speaking	yǔqì
tongue	shétou
tonight	jīnwǎn
too ...! excessively ...!	tài ... le!
too ...; excessively ...	guò ...
too bad! 'bad luck!'	zāogāo
too much	tài duō
tooth; teeth	yá
toothbrush	yáshuā
toothpaste	yágāo
top; peak; highest; extremely; most; very	dǐng
top; the top; surface of; upper section; above	shàngbian
topic	huàtí
torch; flashlight	shǒudiàntǒng
torment	jiān'áo
torture	kǔxíng
torture stake	kǔxíngzhù
touching; emotive; moving	gǎndōng
tough; hard; stubborn; by force; stubbornly	yìng
tourist group	lǚxíngtuán
tourist; sightseer; visitor	yóukè
tourist; sightseer; visitor; excursionist	yóurén
tourist; traveller	lǚyóuzhě
toward ( <i>a grammatical tool that enables the normal word order to be reversed, so that the object that would normally be located after the verb can be put before the verb, but it is still the verb's object</i> )	bǎ
toward ( <i>a grammatical tool that enables the normal word order to be reversed, so</i> )	jiāng ( <i>Compare similar bǎ</i> )

<i>that the object that would normally be located after the verb can be put before the verb, but it is still the verb's object)</i>	
toward; [acting on]	gēn
towards; along; to obey; follow; submit to	shùn
towards; per; according to	zhào
towards; to; in the direction of	wàng
towel	máojīn
tower; pagoda	tǎ
town	shìzhèn
town	zhèn
town centre	shìzhōngxīn
town; city	[yízuò] chéngshì ( <i>zuò is a MW</i> )
toy ( <i>thing</i> )	wánjù
tract	chuándán
— [a] tract	— [yìzhang] chuándán ( <i>zhang is a MW</i> )
trade	jiāoyì
trade union	gōnghuì
trade; commerce	màoyì
tradition ( <i>a practice handed down</i> )	chuántǒng
tradition; custom	xísú
traditional	chuántǒngde
traffic (to be in a traffic jam)	dǔ chē
traffic lights	hóng lǚdēng
traffic lights	hónglǚdēng
traffic lights	jiāotōng dēng
traffic; transportation; communication	jiāotōng
train	lièchē
train ( <i>on railway</i> )	huǒchē
train conductor; attendant	lièchēyuán
train conductor; ticket collector	chéngwùyuán
trainer; instructor; coach	jiàoliàn
training ( <i>for physical fitness</i> )	jiànshēn duànliàn
training; to train; instruct; drill	xùnliàn
tram ( <i>electric vehicle</i> )	diànchē
transfiguration	gǎibiàn xíngmào
transform (to transform; to modify; to convert)	huà
— to ...-ize; to ...-ise	— ...huà
transformation; change ( <i>of conditions</i> )	gǎibiǎn
transformation; reformation; change	gǎizào

transistor; semi-conductor	bàndǎotǐ
translation; interpreter; translator	fānyì
translator; interpreter; to translate; interpret	fānyì
transport conductor; ticket office clerk	shòupiàoyuán
transportation; transport; conveyance	yùنشū
travel agency	lǚxíngshè
travel guidebook	lǚyóu zhǐnán
travel; journey	lǚtú
travel; to travel; journey; trip	lǚxíng
travels; journey; trip; behaviour; conduct	xíng
tray	tuópán
treasure	zhēnbǎo
treat ( <i>special favour</i> )	lèshì
tree	shù
— [a] tree	— [yike] shù
trials; trial; test	kǎoyàn
triangle	sānjiǎoxíng
tribe	bùluò
trip; journey	lǚchéng
trivial; unimportant; minor ( <i>small</i> )	xiǎo
troops; soldier(s)	bīng
trouble; to trouble; troublesome	máfan
troublesome	fánnǎode
troublesome	máfan
truck; lorry	kǎchē
true face; true character	zhēnmiànmù
true; actual; real	xiànsí
true; actual; real	zhēnsí
true; genuine; real	zhēnzhèng
true; genuine; real; truly; really	zhēn
truly	shēnshēn
truly; really ( <i>in fact</i> )	zhēnde
truly; really; honest; true; real	shízài
truly; sincerely	zhēnchéngde (See: <i>zhōngchéng; zhōngxīn</i> )
truly? really ( <i>in fact</i> )?	zhēn de ma?
trust; confidence	xìnrèn
trustworthy; reliable	kěkào
trustworthy; reliable	kěyǐ xīnlai de
tube; pipe	guǎn



tube; pipe ( <i>for water, gas</i> )	guǎnzi
Tuesday	Xīngqīèr
tuition; school fees	xuéfèi
turkey	huǒjī
turtle ( <i>marine</i> )	hǎiguī
turtle ( <i>terrestrial</i> )	wūguī
tutor	jiānhù
TV show; TV programme	diànshì jìémù
twelve	shí'èr
twenty	èrshí
twice	liǎng cì
two	èr ( <i>See also liǎng used with a MW</i> )
two ( <i>measure; a couple of; not the number</i> )	liǎng
two batteries; a couple of cells	liǎngjié diànchí ( <i>jié here is a MW</i> )
two ladies	liǎngwèi nǚshì ( <i>wèi here is a MW</i> )
two trains	liǎngliè huǒchē ( <i>liè here is a MW</i> )
two way conversation; dialogue	duìhuà
two; several; a few	liǎ
type; kind; sort	zhǒnglèi
type; seed; kind; species; breed; ethnic group	zhǒng
typewriter	dǎzìjī
typhoon	táifēng
typical	diǎnxíngde
tyre	chēdài
ugly	chǒu
ugly; looking awful; pale; embarrassing	nánkàn
ugly; unpleasant; shameful; foul smelling	chòu
umbrella	yǔsǎn
unable to see	kànbujiàn
unable to see clearly	kànbuqīngchu
unable to understand ( <i>when reading</i> )	kànbudǒng
unavoidable	miǎnbùliǎo
uncle ( <i>father's younger brother</i> )	shūshu
uncle ( <i>on father's side or of his generation</i> )	shūshu
uncle; father's elder brother	bóbo
uncle; father's elder brother	bófù
uncle; mother's brother	jìùjiu
uncooked; raw; rare	shēngde

under heaven; the whole world; all of China	tiānxià
under; underneath — [located] under ...	xiàbian — [zài] ... xiàbian
under; underneath; below; with — [located] under ...	xiàmian ( <i>See: xiàbian</i> ) — [zài] ... xiàmian
underneath; under; below — [located] underneath ...	xiàbian — [zài] ... xiàbian
underpants	nèikù ( <i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i> )
underpants; shorts	duǎnnèikù
underpants; shorts	hànkù
Understand?	Dǒngbúdǒng?
understood ( <i>when reading</i> )	kàndǒngle
underwear; shirt	chènyī
underwear; undershirt	nèiyī
undeserved kindness	fènwài èndiǎn
unemployment; unemployed	shìyè
unexpected; sudden; abruptly; suddenly	tūrán
unexpectedly	méixiǎngdào
unfair; unjust; resentful; indignant	bùpíng
unfamiliar; strange	mòshēng
unforeseen; unexpected; surprising	yìwài
unfortunate circumstances; misfortune	búxìng
unfortunate; having “bad luck”	dǎoméi
unhappy	bù gāoxìng
unhappy; upset	fánmèn
uniform; costume	fúzhuāng
United Nation	Liánhéguó
unity; to rally; unite	tuánjié
universe	tiāndì
universe	yǔzhòu
university; college	dàxué
unless	chúfēi
unlimited; infinite; infinitely	wúxiàn
unmarried; single	dúshēn
unnecessary; surplus to requirements	duōyúde
unnumbered; countless; innumerable	wúshù
unoccupied; idle; free	xián
unprecedented; in a manner not met before	kōngqián
unprejudices; unbiased; open-minded	méiyǒu piānjiàn

unrighteous	búyì
unripe	wèichéngshúde
until ...; to ...	dào ...
until now	yǐlái
until; to come to	lái dào
until; to come to	láidào
until; up to; to	zhì
untruth; lie; false words	huǎng
untruth; lie; false words	huǎnghuà
unusual; exceptional; abnormal; extraordinary	yìcháng
unusually; exceptionally; exceedingly	yìcháng
up to now; so far; thus far; until now	zhìjīn
up to; as far as; until	zhídào
up; high; higher; first; previous; preceding	shàng
up; upward	xiàngshàng
upbringing	chūshēn
upon; above	shàngmiàn (or <i>shàngmian</i> ) (See: <i>shàngbian</i> )
— [located] upon ...	— [zài] ... shàngmiàn
upset; annoyed	àonǎo
upside down	dǎozhuàn
upside down	diāndǎo
upstairs	lóushàng
urban	chéngshìde
urgent	jí
urgent; critical	jǐnjí
urgent; urgently	pòqiè
urgently	cóngshì
US dollar	měijīn
USA	Měiguó
use; ( <i>a benefit</i> ); to use; to need	yòng
used up; finished ( <i>all gone</i> )	yòngguāngle
useful	yǒu yòng
useful	yǒuyòng; yǒu yòng
useful	yǒu yòng; yǒuyòng
useless	méi yòng
useless	wúyòngde
useless	méi yòng
useless; waste; scrapped; discarded;	fèi

dumped	
using all one's power; with whole strength	yònglì
usual	wǎngcháng
usual; common; ordinary; plain	píngcháng
usually; normally	yìbān
usually; normally; ordinarily	píngcháng
usually; normally; ordinarily	píngshí
uterus	zīgōng
utmost	jìn dōu
utmost	jìndōu
vacant space; spare time; leisure	kǒngr
vaccination	dǎ fángyìzhēn
vague	hánhúde
valley	shān'gǔ
value; significance; cost; merit; price	jiàzhí
vanity	kōngxū
variety; strain	pǐnzhǒng
various; mixed; miscellaneous	zá
vase	huāpíng
vegetable(s)	shūcài
vegetables	qīng cài
vegetables	qīngcài
vegetarian	chīsùde
vehicle ( <i>bike; bus; car</i> )	chē
vehicle or car for dining; restaurant carriage	cānchē
vehicle	chē
— [a vehicle] load	— [yī chē] huòwù
vehicle; bus; car; automobile	qìchē
velocity; speed	sùdù
verse	jié
verses	jīngwén
vertical	chuízhíde
very cold; wintery cold; bitter	hánlěng
very precious	guìzhòng de
very; extremely; unusually; exceptionally	fēicháng
very; indeed; surely; much; quite	hěn
very; quite	hǎo
vest; undershirt	bèixīn
vexed; worried; troubled; bothered	fánnǎo
<i>via</i>	jīngyóu

vice-; sub-; deputy; assistant	fù
victoriously; successfully; excellently	shènglì
victory; win; be victorious; be successful	shènglì
video cassette	shèxiàngdài
video cassette recorder (VCR)	lùxiàngjī
video recorder	shèlùjī
video recording; to record a video; tape	lùxiàng
video tape; video cassette	lùxiàngdài
Vietnam	Yuènnán
Vietnam	Yuènnán
Vietnamese (See: German- of, person, lang.)	Yuènnán[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (See: Dé)
view (-point)	quāndiǎn
viewpoint; point of view; standpoint; angle	guāndiǎn
viewpoint; standpoint; position	lichǎng
vigour; vitality; liveliness; energy	jīnglì
village	cūn
village	cūnzhuāng
village	cūnzi
village; the countryside; country	xiāng
vinegar	cù
violent (wind, water)	jí
violin	xiǎotíqín
visa	qiānzhèng
vision; foregleam	yìxiàng
visit	tànfǎng
visit; see (e.g. a doctor)	kàn
visit; to call on; to visit (formally)	fǎngwèn
visiting times	huìkè shíjiān
visitor; guest	kèrén
visitors' room; reception room	huìkèshì
vocabulary	cíhuì
voice; sound; noise	shēngyīn
voice; throat; larynx	sǎngzi
voicemail	diànhuà liúyán
volcano	huǒshān
volleyball	páiqiú
volume; (physical)	tǐjī
voluntary; of one's own volition	zìyuàn
voracious; greedy	tānchǐ

voracious; greedy	tānzǔi
vulnerable; helpless ( <i>due to being sick, weak</i> )	gūruò de
waist; small of one's back	yāo
Wales	Wēi'ěrsì; Wēi'ěrsī
walking	zǒudédào de jùlǐ
wall	qiáng
walnut	hútao
wardrobe	yìguì
wares; goods; commodities; products	shāngpǐn
warfare; war; fighting	zhànzhēng
warm	wēn
warm; cosy; to get warm; to make warm	nuǎnhuo
warm; friendly; to get warm; to make warm	nuǎn(huo)
warmhearted; affectionate	qīnrè
warmth; warm	wēnnuǎn
warning; to remind; warn	tíxǐng ( <i>See also: shǐ ... xiǎngqǐ</i> )
washing machine	xǐyījī
wast; excess; wasteful; to waste; fritter away	làngfèi
waste; barren; deserted	huāng
watchful; fully attentive; concentrating totally	zhuānxīn
water buffalo	shuǐniú
water[s]; liquid; juice	shuǐ
waterfall	pùbù
watermelon	xīguā
wave ( <i>of sea</i> )	bōlàng
wax	là
way in	jìnlù
way in which —the way in which X is done is Y <i>e.g. The way in which you speak Mandarin is very good.</i>	de —X de Y <i>e.g. Nǐ pǔtōnghuà shuō de hěn hǎo.</i>
way in; entrance	rùkǒu
way of life	niánjì
way of living	shēnghuó fāngshì
way of thinking; opinion; point of view	xiǎngfǎ
way; manner	yàng
ways	tújìng

ways; side; aspect; angle; hand; respect	fāngmiàn
we are older than he	wǒmen bǐ tā dà
we knocked at the door twice	wǒmen qiàole liǎngxià mén ( <i>xià: ver. MW</i> )
we sincerely hope	wǒmen zhōngxīn xiwàng ( <i>See zhēnchéng</i> )
we; us	wǒmen
weak	ruǎnrào
weak; of poor standard; inferior	ruò
weakness (=flesh-point)	ruòdiǎn
weakness; failing; fault	duǎn
wealth	cáifù
wealth; prosperity; prosperous	fánróng
wealthy	fùyǒude
wealthy; well-off	xiǎokāng
wealthy; well-to-do; rich	yǒuqián
weather	tiānqì
weather activity; climatic events	qìxiàng
weather forecast	tiānqì yùbào
web; net; network	wǎng
website	wǎngzhàn
wedding	hūnlǐ
wedding ring	jiéhūn jièzhì ( <i>MW is [yì]zhī</i> )
Wednesday	Xīngqīsān
week	lǐbài
week	xīngqī
weekend	zhōumò
weight	zhòngliàng
weight; weighty; serious; important; heavy	zhòng
Welcome!	huānyíng!
welcome; to welcome; greet	huānyíng
Well done!	zuòde hǎo!
Well; clearly ...; clear; distinct	qīngchū
well; pit	jǐng
well-behaved	guījùde
well-done; well-cooked	zhǔdetòude
well-known; famous; renowned; prominent	zhùmíng
well-mannered; polite	yǒu lǐmào de
Welsh ( <i>person</i> )	Wēi'ěrsirén

Welsh ( <i>things in general</i> )	Wēi'ěrsīde
west	xībiān
west; the West; western	Xīfāng
west; western; west	xī
Western ( <i>things generally</i> )	Xīfāngde
Western food	xīcān
Western medical doctor	Xīyī
Western medicine	Xīyào
western side	xībian
western side	ximian ( <i>See also: xībian</i> )
Western- style clothes	xifú
Westerner	Xīfāngrén
Western-style clothing	xizhuāng ( <i>See also: xifú</i> )
wet	shī[de]
wet; damp; humid	shī
what ...? pardon me?	shénme ...?
what a ...! such a ...!	duōme ...!
what a pity! a real shame!	zhēn yíhàn!
what a real shame!	zhēn diūliǎn!
what happened	fāshēng shénme shì?
what happened? how come?	zěnme huí shì?
what is called; what you call; so-called	suǒwèi
what is left remaining; remainder	shèngyú[de]
what is right; right; correct	zhèngquè ( <i>See also: zhǔnquè</i> )
what kind of?	nǎ yī zhǒng?
what kind?	shénme yàng de?
what something; the thing	shénme
what time?	jǐ diǎn?
what you say	nǐ shuō shénme
what!; what?	shénme
what; any	shénme
what; whatever X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	suǒ X
whatever ...; everything	fánsì ... [dōu]
whatever are you doing?	nǐ gànmá?
whatever — whatever X then Y; [whatever] that [is]	shénme — X shénme jiù Y shénme
whatever; everything; all the things	shénme dōu
whatever; no matter what	suǐbiàn
what's up? what happened? now what?	zěnme le?
wheat	mài



wheat	màizi
wheat	xiǎomài
wheel	lúnzi
when	héshí
when	jǐshí
when ([at the time] when ...)	de (... de shíhou)
when you eat	nǐ shénme shíhou chī
when; at which time?	shénme shíhou
when? what time?	shénme shíhou?
whenever	wúlùn héshí
whenever; at any time	suíshí
where?	nǎlǐ?
where?	nǎr?
wherever	nǎlǐ dōu
whether	shìfǒu
whether there is	yǒuméiyǒu
which [one]? which X?	nǎge [X]?
which is it? — [is it] X or Y?	shì — [shì] X háishì Y?
which kind?	nǎ zhǒng?
which kind?	něi zhǒng?
which number?	jǐ hào?
which? ( <i>plural</i> ) which ones?	nǎxiē?
which? ( <i>sing.</i> )	něi [yí]ge? ( <i>change 'ge' to 'běn', etc. as necessary</i> )
which? ( <i>singular</i> )	nǎ [yí]ge? ( <i>change 'ge' to 'běn', etc. as necessary</i> )
while ...; when ...	dāng ... shíhou
while on the way; in passing; en route	shùnbiàn
whilst ( <i>at the time when</i> )	dāng
white colour(ed)	báisè [de]
white; pure; blank; plain; vernacular	bái [de]
who ...?	shéi ...? shuí ...?
who all; everybody	shéi dōu
who; anyone who	shéi
who?	shuí? ( <i>See: shéi?</i> )
whole; all; satisfactory; fairly; quite	mǎn
whole; complete; all	quánbù
whole; complete; entire; perfect	wánquán
whole; complete; wholly; all; completely	quán
wholehearted; warm-hearted; enthusiastic	rèxīn

wholly; all; completely; in its entirety	quánbùde
whose?	shéi de? shuí de?
whose?	shéide? shuíde?
whose?	shuí de? (See: shéi de?)
whose?	shuíde? (See: shéide?)
why bother doing ...?	...hébi
why? for what?	wéishénme?
why? for what?	wéishénme?
why? for what? what for?	wèishénme?
why? What on earth is the reason?	gàn
wicked	xié'è[de]
wide-ranging; covering a wide range	guǎngdà
widow	guǎfù
widowed	sàngfù
widower	sàngqī
width	kuāndù
wife	qīzi
wife ( <i>formal</i> ); madam	fūren
wife of brother; sister-in-law	jiùsǎo
wife of father's younger brother; aunt	shénmǔ
wife of husband's younger brother ( <i>s'r-in-law</i> )	dìxí
wife of husband's younger brother ( <i>s'r-in-law</i> )	dìmèi
wife of mother's brother; aunt	jiùmǔ
wife; Mrs.; madam; married woman	tàitai
wife's father; father-in-law	yuèfù
wife's mother; mother-in-law	yuèmǔ
wife's mother's sister ( <i>older or younger</i> ); aunt	yímǔ
wife's older brother; frother-in-law	nèixiōng
wife's older sister; sister-in-law	yíjiě
wife's older sister's husband; brother-in-law	jiěfu
wife's younger brother; brother-in-law	nèidì
wife's younger sister; sister-in-law	yímèi
wife's younger sister's husband; bro'-in-law	mèifu
wild	yěshēngde
will ( <i>shall</i> )	jiāng; jiāngyào
will ... ( <i>future</i> ); to be likely to; be sure to	huì ...

will; to be about to	jǐjiāng
will; to be expected to ( <i>happen / cause</i> )	yào
will; wish; purpose	zhǐyì
willfully; stubbornly	pián
willfully; stubbornly; unexpectedly	piānpiān
wind power; power of the wind	fēnglì
wind; storm; customary practice; habit	fēng
window ( <i>in a building</i> )	chuānghu
window ( <i>of ticket counter, payment desk</i> )	chuāngkǒu
windy ( <i>blow wind</i> )	guā fēng
wine	pútāojiǔ
wing	chìbǎng
winner	huòshēngzhě
winter	dōng
winter break; holiday	hánjì
wintertime; winter	dōngtiān
wise	zhìhuì
wise; having understand; sensible	dǒngshì
wish; will; will power; intent	yìzhì
wishes	yíyuàn
wishes — “good luck!”	zhù nǐ hǎoyùn
with ({along} with ...)	gēn ... {yìcǐ}
with ({to learn X} with Y; {to learn X} from Y	gēn Y {xué X}
with ( <i>by using</i> )	[zài] yòng ...
with ( <i>company</i> )	tóng ...; gēn ... yìqǐ
with ( <i>company</i> )	hé ... (yìqǐ); gēn ... yìqǐ
with ( <i>in company</i> )	hé ...; tóng ...
— [along] with	—hé ... [yìqǐ]
with ( <i>in company</i> )	tóng
— [along] with	—tóng ... [yìqǐ]
with the undesirable result that; so that	yǐzhì
with two common non-paternal grandparents	biǎo
with X; having taken X	ná X
with; for; to; and	yǔ
with; using; by means of	yòng
within ...	zài ... dāngzhōng
within reason	bù chāochū qínglǐ zhiwài
within reason	zài qínglǐ zhī nèi

within reason	zài qínglǐ zhī nèi
within X time	X nèi
within; in	[zài] ... dāngzhōng
without ( <i>not having ...</i> ); no; not	méiyǒu ...
without hesitation; even if; even though [...]	jǐn'guǎn [... dōu]; ( <i>jǐn'guǎn [... hái, yě]</i> )
without the least bit of	háowú
witness	jiànzhèng
witness	lǐjù
witness	zhèngrén
witness (do witnessing)	zuò-jiànzhèng
witness (person)	jiànzhèng(rén)
wolf	láng
woman	fùnǚ
woman	nǚ
woman	nǚrén
woman's period ( <i>monthly cycle</i> )	yuèjīngqī
womb; belly	fù
wonderful	qímiào
won't have to; to be unnecessary	búbì
wood; timber; log	mùtōu
wooden	mùzhǐde
woods	shùlín
wool	máoxiàn
wool	yángmáo
woollen pullover; sweater; jumper	máoyī
Word	huànyǔ
word ( <i>a group of letters, not the message</i> )	dāncí
word (My word!)	āiyā
word; prophecy; prediction	yùyán
word; speech; talk; statement	cí
work group; school class; duty shift; team	bān
work instrument; tool	gōngjù
work of art	yìshùpǐn
work unit; unit of measure	dānwèi
work; activity; product	huór
work; effort; skill	gōngfu
work; employment; job; ministry; to work	gōngzuò
-worker; -er; -ist ( <i>in an organisation</i> )	[-]yuán
worker[s]	gōngrén
works	wěijǔ

works; writings	zhùzuò
workshop	chējiān
worn out — [to feel] worn out	pífá — [gǎndào] pífá
worn out; in tatters ( <i>clothes, machines</i> )	chénjiù
worried; concerned; flustered; annoyed	jí
worse	gèng huàile
worship; to worship	chóngbài
worst	zuì huàide
worthwhile	hésuàn
would better ( <i>do something else</i> )	níngkě
would better ( <i>do something else</i> )	níngkěn
would better ( <i>do something else</i> )	níngyuàn
would like	xiǎngyào
would like to	xiǎng
would like to; to be willing to	yuàn[yì]
would like to; to be willing to; prefer	yuànyì
wouldn't favour; would not go as far as to	zhìyú
wounded at heart; sad; broken-hearted	shāngxīn
wrist	shǒuwàn
wristwatch; watch	shǒubiǎo
writer	zuòjiā
writer; author	zuòzhě
writing brush	máobǐ
writing; composing; composition	xiězuò
writing; script; characters; written language	wénzì
wrong ( <i>morally</i> ); immoral	búdàodéde
wrong; incorrect	bú zhèngquè
wrong; mistaken	cuòde
X [can completely] Y	X Y de liǎo
X [cannot at all] Y	X Y bú liǎo
X any more! ( <i>X is Don't ...</i> )	X le! ( <i>X is búyào ... or bié ...</i> )
X beat Y	X zhànshèng le Y
X by Y ( <i>passive voice, X is done by Y</i> )	X ràng Y
X gets Y; X is subjected to Y ( <i>passive form</i> )	X shòu Y
X hither; towards; near ( <i>where X is a verb</i> )	X lái
X hither; towards; near ( <i>where X is a verb</i> )	X lái; X lái

X inwards; in ( <i>where X is a verb</i> )	X jìn
X is as Y as Z	X hé Y yībān Z
X of Y parts of the whole	Y fēn zhī X
X on up; X on down; X on over ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	X lái ( <i>lái is added for emphasis</i> )
X towards; near ( <i>where X is a verb</i> )	X jìnlái
X with a bad effect ( <i>X is a verb</i> ) (e.g. <i>foul-</i> )	nán X
X, is it so? ( <i>turns a statement into a question</i> )	X ma?
X, isn't it obvious!	X ma!
X-ing; continuing to X ( <i>X is a verb</i> )	X zhe
X-ist ( <i>person famed for specializing in X</i> )	Xjiā ( <i>See also: ...shǒu</i> )
X-ist ( <i>person who plays X, but not famed so</i> )	Xjiā ( <i>See also: ...jiā</i> )
Xth day of the week ( <i>Monday is weekday 1</i> )	LìbàiX
Y = scores	Y = jǐ shí bù ( <i>jǐ 10 bù</i> )
Yangtze River	Chángjiāng
year; New Year; age in years; annual	nián
yellow	huáng (de)
yellow colour(ed)	huángsè (de)
yellow colour[ed]	huángsè[de]
Yellow River	Huánghé
Yes, it is, as you say! Indeed! [Note that normally “Yes” is achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, “Do you know?” gets the affirmative response, “(I) know!”]	shì(de)
Yes, that idea is correct, as you say! ( <i>confirming negative words</i> ) (Note that normally “Yes” or “No” are achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, if asked, “Do you not know?” and you know, the answer is, “I do know!”)	shìde! duì!
yesterday	zuótiān
yet; as before; still	réngrán]
yet; as before; still	réngrǐu

yet; as before; still	réngrán
yet; but; however	què
yet; not yet	hái méiyǒu
yolk	huáng
you	nǐ
you ( <i>polite form</i> )	nín
YOU ( <i>you in the plural case</i> )	nǐmen
you are three years older than I	nǐmen bǐ wǒ dà sān suì?
you are welcome ( <i>i.e. not stand on ceremony</i> )	bú kèqǐ
you can try three more times	nǐ néng zài shì sānhuì ( <i>huì as a verbal MW</i> )
young	niánqīng
young person; youth	qīngnián
younger brother	dìdì
younger female cousin	biǎomèi
younger male cousin	biǎodì
younger sister	mèimei
youngster; teenager; adolescent	qīngshàonián
your	nǐde
YOUR ( <i>your in the plural case</i> )	nǐmende
your father was seen by me	nǐ bàba gěi wǒ kànjiàn le
Yours sincerely	Nínde zhōngchéng de
youth(s)	niánqīng rén
zeal; love; passionate feelings; enthusiasm	rèqíng
zealous	shǐtúmen
zealous; loving; warm-hearted; enthusiastic	rèqíng
zero; nil; nought; nowt	líng
zoo	dòngwùyuán

a | b | c | d | e | f | g | h | i | j | k | l | m | n | o | p | q | r | s | t | u | v | w | x | y | z